Transactions of the Korea Branch Royal Asiatic Society

Volume XL

1963

THE FIRST SECTIONS OF A REVISED AND ANNOTATED **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WESTERN LITERATURE ON KOREA FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES UNTIL 1950** BASED ON HORACE G. UNDERWOOD’S “PARTIAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OCCIDENTAL LITERATURE ON KOREA”

Compiled by G. St. G. M. Gompertz.

**INTRODUCTION**

After publication of his valuable bibliography\* in 1931, the late Dr. H. H. Underwood was anxious that the work should continue and asked the writer to proceed with the collection of material and publication of supplements as these became necessary. The first supplement was published in the Transactions for 1935 (Vol. XXIV), and a second, much longer, supplement had been completed and printed at the time war broke out in December 1941, with the result that it was never published, all the printed copies being lost. It was understood that these supplements should include the revision and amplification of items in the original bibliography as well as the addition of new ones, for Dr. Underwood was well aware of the numerous defects which circumstances had made inevitable in the compilation of his work. Thus, although he was able to utilize the resources of his own excellent library of Koreana, it was impossible for him, working in Seoul, to check much of the material obtained from friends or other sources.

Practical experience with the supplements made it evident that there was only one really satisfactory method of carrying out the work: this was to examine as many as possible of the books and articles listed, both new and old, to ensure that the details and classification were correct. After a great deal of investigation along these lines, such good progress had been made that revision of the whole bibliography, with the great majority of items verified, seemed a worthwhile and attainable objective. This project unfortunately proved too ambitious and could be completed only for the sections which are now being published. It is much to be regretted that work on the remaining sections was held up, also that the vast amount of material published during and after the Communist invasion of South Korea could not be taken into account.

\* A Partial Bibliography of Occidental Literature on Korea, TKRAS Vol XX.

The main lines of Dr. Underwood’s original bibliography have been followed, including the chronological system of listing, but there has been some revision of the classification. Wherever possible, page references have been shown to indicate the amount of material on Korea. Notes and comments have been kept to a minimum and are explanatory in nature, the objective being comprehensiveness rather than critical appraisal.

It seems unnecessary to add anything further. The writer is only too conscious of shortcomings in his work but hopes that the revised sections of the bibliography will have some value, since they contain much new material. Dr. Underwood’s original bibliography was prefaced by a paper entitled “Occidental Literature on Korea,” to which those interested may be referred for a lively introduction to the subject together with some remarks on the trials and rewards of the bibliographer.

G. St.G. M. Gompertz

[page 1]

**CONTENTS**

1. Early Works from the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century:

(a) Jesuit Mission Records.

(b)Histories of the Church or of Religious Orders & Missions.

(c)Historical and General Descriptions, drawn mainly from the Jesuit Mission Records and the Memoirs of Pere Regis of Peking.

2. Principal Voyages and Expeditions before the Opening of Korea:

(a) Francesco Carletti.

(b) The Wreck of the “Sperwer” and Hendrick Hamel’s Captivity in Korea during the years 1653-1666.

(c) The Voyage of La Perouse round the world.

(d) Captain Broughton’s Voyage (1795-8) in H.M.S. Providence.

(e) Lord Amherst’s Embassy to China: Surgeon M’Leod in H.M.S. Alceste and Captain Basil Hall in H.M.S. Lyra.

(f) The East India Company’s Expedition in 1832 : Rev. Karl Gutzlaff in the British ship “Lord Amherst.”

(g) The Voyage of Captain Sir Edward Belcher in H.M.S. Samarang, 1843-6.

(h) Ernst Oppert’s Voyages to Korea in 1866, 1867 & 1868.

3. Travel and Description:

(a)General Descriptions,Travelogues, Geographical Studies,Surveying Expeditions,etc.

(b) The Diamond Mountains.

(c) Quelpart and Dagelet.

(d) Guide Books.

4. Social Conditions and Customs：

including Anthropology, Ethnology, Sociology, Education, Emigration, Korean Settelments Abroad, Court & Society, etc.

5. Mythology and Religion;

including Buddhism, Confucianism, Shamanism, etc.; excluding Christianity.

6. Art and Antiquities:

(a)General Works: including Architecture, Sculpture, Bronzes, Comprehensive Catalogues, etc.

(b)Pottery and Porcelain,

(c)Painting.

(d)Archaeological Researches and Monuments.

(e)Theatre.

[page 2]

(f) Numismatics.

(g) Music.

7.Sciences and Special Studies:

(a)Botany.

(b)Geology & Mining: including Palaeontology, Seismology, Vol.

canology, Thermal Springs, etc.

(c)Meteorology & Climate.

(d)Zoology & Biology: including Mammalogy, Ornithology, Ento-mology, Game Hunting.

(e)Hydrography & Pilot Books.

(f)Astronomy & Miscellaneous.

(g)Ginseng.

8.Bibliographies.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

Place of Publication

A. Amsterdam Mu. Munich

B. Berlin N.Y. New York

Ba. Baltimore Os. Osaka

Be. Berkeley, Cal. P. Paris

Bo. Boston, Mass. Pe. Peking

Br. Braunschweig Ph. Philadelphia

Ch. Chicago, Ill. Pi. Pittsburgh

Edin. Edinburgh Py. Pyongyang

Ha. Hamburg S. Seoul

Ho. Honolulu Sa. Sapporo

Hk. Hong Kong St. Stockholm

Ky. Kyoto S.F. San Francisco, Cal.

L. London Sh. Shanghai

L.A. Los Angeles, Cal. T. Tokyo

Ly. Leyden V. Vienna

Lz. Leipzig W. Washington, D.C.

Ma. Manila Y. Yokohama

**Special Abbreviations**

AJIL American Journal of International Law. American Society of International Law, New York. 1907-

AMEP Annales de la Societe des Missions-Etrangbres de Paris, Paris. 1898-

AMNH Annals and Magazine of Natural History. London. 1838-

AMZ Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de V Academte Imperiale des Sciences. St. Petersburg.

1896-1931

APF Annales de la Propagation de la Foi. Paris & Lyons.

AZJ Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses. Societas Zoologica Tokyonensis, Tokyo. 1897-

BAGS Bulletin of the American Geographical Society of New York. 1859-1915

(Vols. 1-3 entitled Journal of the American Geographical Society. Superseded by Geo-graphical Review, 1916-)

[page 3]

BAIGB Bulletin de V Academie Internationale de Geographic Botanique. Le Mans. 1891-1919

BGSC Bulletin on the Geological Survey of Chosen. Government-General of Chosen, Keijo.

BHB Bulletin de V Herbier Boissier. Geneva. 1893-1908

BM The Botanical Magazine. Tokyo Botanical Society, Tokyo. 1887-

BMEP Bulletin de la Societe des Missions-Etrangeres de Paris. Imprimerie de Nazareth

Pokfulum,Hongkong.1922-41 BMFA Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 1903-

BMFJ Bulletin de la Maison Franco-Japonaise. Tokyo. 1927-38

BSBF Bulletin dc la Societe Botanique de France. Paris. 1854-

BSFJ Bulletin dc la Societe Franco Japonaise de Paris. Paris. 1902-32

BSMR Bible Society Monthly Reporter. British and Foreign Bible Society. London. 1817-1904

(Superseded.by BW, 1905-)

BW Bible in the World. British and Foreign Bible Society. London.(Superseded BSMR)

CJR Chinese and Japanese Repository of Facts and Events in Science, History, and Art, elating to Eastern Asia. London. 1863-5

CR Chinese Recorder. Foochow; Shanghai. 1868-

(Superseded Missionary Recorder. Title varies.)

CSPSR Chinese Social and Political Science Review. Chinese Social and Political Science Association, Peking, 1916-

CWR China Weekly Review. Shanghai. 1923-

(Title: Millard’s Review 1917-21, Weekly Review of Far East 1921-3)

DKM Die Katholischen Missionen. Freiburg im Breisgau; Aachen; Dusseldorf. 1873-1938

FA The Field Afar. Maryknoll Fathers. Maryknoll, N.Y. 1907-

FEQ The Far Eastern Quarterly. The Far Eastern Association, Inc., N.Y. 1941-

FER Far Eastern Review; Engineering, Commerce, Finance. Mamila； Shanghai. 1904-

FES Far Eastern Survey. American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York. 1932-

GGC Government General of Chosen, Kejjo.

HJAS Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, Harvard-Yenching Institute, Cambridge, Mass. 1936-

IAE Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie. Internationale Gesellschaft fiir Etlmographie, Ley den. 1888-

IM Insecta Matsumurana. Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imperial University, Sapporo.

1926-

IPR American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York.

IRM International Review of Missions. International Missionary Council, London & New York.

1912-

JA Journal Asiatique, Recueil de Memoires et de Notices reJatifs aux Etudes orientates.

Societe Asiatique, Paris, 1822-

JAA Journal of the Arnold Artoretum. Harvard University.

JAOS Journal of the American Oriental Society. New Haven, Conn. 1843-

JB Journal de Botanique. Paris. 1887-1913

JBTS Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society. Calcutta. 1893-1906

JCAT Journal of the College of Agriculture, Tokyo Imperial University, rokyo. 1909-

(Superseded bulletin of etc.)

JCNfiS Journal of the Chosen Natural history Society First Higher Common School Keijo.

1924-

JCST Journal of the College of Science, Tokyo Imperial University, Tolcyo. 1887-1925

JFST Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo Imperial University, Tokyo. 1925-

(Issued in the following series; 1 Mathematics. 2. Geology, Mineralogy, Geography,

Seismology. 3. Botany. 4. Zoology. 5. Anthropology.) (Supersed JCST)

JGST Journal of the “Geological Society of Tokyo. Tokyo. 1893-

JJB Journal of Japanese Botany 1919 –

[page 4]

JJGG Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography. National Research Council of Japan, Tokyo.

1922-

JM The Japan Magazine; A Representative Magazine of Things Japanese. Tokyo. 1910-

JNCRAS Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Shanghai. 1858-

JRAS Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. London. 1834-

KED Korea Economic Digest. Korea Economic Society, New York. 1944-6

KM The Korea Magazine. Seoul. 1917-19

KR The Korean Repository. Seoul. 1892-98 (suspended 1893-94)

K.Rev The Korea Review; A Monthly Magazine. Seoul. 1901-06

LMC Le Missioni Caitoliche. Milan.

MB Missionsbldtter. St. Ottilien, Oberbayern.

MC Les Missions Catholiques. Lyon

MDGNVO Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft far Natur-und Volker-Kunde Ostasiens.

Tokyo; Berlin. 1873-

MMH Mitteilungen aus der Medizinischen Hochschule zu Keijo. Keijo. 1917-27

(superseded by Keijo Journal of Medicine) Keijo Imperial University and Keijo Medical

College.

MO Meteorological Observatory of the Government General of Chosen, Jinsen (Chemulpo)

Annual Reports 1911- Results, etc. 1911-

Scientific Memoirs 1910-12 (later in Annual Reports)

MRDTB Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko (Oriental Library.) Tokyo.

1926-

MRW Missionary Review of the World. New York; London. 1818-1939

NGM National Geograf hic Magazine. National Geographic Society, Washington- 1888-

NSEQ Nankai Social and Economic Quarterly. Nankai University Institute of Economics, Tientsin,

Tientsin- 1928- …

OR Ostasiatische Rundschau. Verband fur den Fernen Osten; Deutsche Wirtschaftsdienst, Berlin. Hamburg. 1920-

OZ Ostasiatische Zeitschrift; Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Kunst des fernen Ostens. Gesellschaft fur Ostasiatische Kunst. Berlin. 1912-

PA Pacific Affairs. American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York. 1929-

PANS Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 1841-

PGM Petermann’s Geographische Mitteilungen. Gotha. 1855-

PHR Pacific Historical Review. American Historical Association, Pacific Coast Branch.

Glendale, Cal. 1932-

PIA Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo. 1912-

PPPA Proceedings of the Third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, held at Tokyo, 1926

PRGS Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society

PZS Proceedings of the Zoological Society. London. 1833—

RAA Revue des Arts Asiatiques. Paris. 1924-

RNSRV Repertorium Novarum Specierum Regni Vegetabilis. Centralblatt fur Sammlung und

Veroffentlichung von Einzeldiagnosen neuer Pflanzen. Leipzig. 1905-

RMK Research Monographs on Korea. Korean Research Associates. Editor： Shannon McCune. Colgate University, Hamilton, N.Y. 1940-

SGM Scottish Geographical Magazine. Royal Scottish Geographical Society, Edinburgh. 1885-

SGNF Sitzungs-Berichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. 1839-

SKAW Sitzungsberichie der Philosophisch-Historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der

Wisscnachaftcn. Wien.

SRTIU Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University. Sendai. 1912-

(Series 1. Mathematics 2. Geology 3. Mineralogy 4. Biology)

[page 5]

SUMC Severance Union Medical College (Seoul.)

TASJ Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan. Tokyo. 1872-(First Series : Vols. 1-50,

1872-1922. Second Series : Vols. 1-18, 1923-1940)

TKRAS Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Seoul. 1900-

TNHSF Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa. Taihoku. 1911-

TP T’oung Pao; Archives concernant V Histoire, les Langues, la Geographie, et V Ethnographie

de V Asie. Leyden, 1890-

TPJS Transactions and Proceedings of the Japan Society of London. 1892-

WM Women and Missions. Board of Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. New York. 1924-

ZMR Zeitschrift fur Missionsu issenschaft und Religionswtssenschaft. Mlinster in Westfalen.

1911-

[page7]

**I EARLY WORKS FROM THE SIXTEENTH TO THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY**

**A. JESUIT MISSION RECORDS**

This section is limited to the letters and reports sent by the Jesuit missionaries in Japan to their colleagues or superiors in other parts of the country or in Spain.

Most of these early references relate to the Japanese invasion of Korea, which took place in 1592 at the command of Hideyoshi, the Kwampaku or Regent of Japan, as a means to effecting his grandiose project, the conquest of China. One of Hideyoshi’s generals, together with many of his soldiers, had become Christians as a result of the missionary efforts of St. Francis Xavier and his colleagues, who were mainly Spanish Jesuits. Accordingly Fr Gregorio de Cespedes was despatched to the Japanese army in Korea, where he arrived on 27th or 28th December, 1593.

The letters and reports sent by Fr. Gregorio de Cespedes and his colleagues in Japan contain many references to the preparations for the invasion of Korea and the progress of the campaign. Information about the country and people of Korea is unfortunately not their direct concern; nevertheless the interesting and accurate descriptions of such later church writers as Fr. Luis de Guzman and Fr. Jean Baptiste Regis were largely drawn from this source, supplemented by Chinese and Japanese accounts.

1. LETTERS OF FR. GREGORIO DE CESPEDES IN 1588 and 1594

Apparatos para a Historia Eccleziastica do Bispado de Jappao (1583-1593). 2 vols, in-fol.

Note, The above is an unpublished seventeenth century manuscript of which only two copies are extant, one being in the Biblioteca da Ajuda, Lisbon. It is listed in Cordicr’s Bibliotheca Japonica, cols. 189-91, and the contents of the second volume include one letter written by Fr. de Cespedes in January, 1588, two undated letters written by Fr. de Cespedes while he was in Korea, probably early in 1594, and an account of the Japanese invasion. Translations of these letters are given in No. 656 and they are of considerable interest, though unfortunately containing only passing references to Korea and the Koreans.

1. LETTER OF FR. LUIS FROIS IN 1590

Copia di due lettere annue scritte dal Giapone del 1589. & 1590. L’una dal P. Vice Provinciale al P. Alessandro Valignano, Paltra dal P. Luigi Frois al P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et della Spagnuola nella Italiana lingua tradotte dal P. Gasparo Spitilli della Compagnia medesima. pp.125. Rome. 1593

(K:p. 122ff)

- Idem - pp. 106. Milan. 1593 [page 8]

Lettres annuelles escrites du Iapon l’an M.D. LXXXIX & M.D. XG. du Viceprovincial au P. Alexandre Valignan, & du P. Loys Froes au P. General de la Compagnie de Iesus. pp. 107. P. 1593

1. LETTERS OF FR. LUIS FROIS IN 1591 & 1592

Lettera del Giapone degli anni 1591. et 1592. Scritta al R.P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et dalla Spagnuola nella Italiana lingua tradotta dal P. Ubaldino Bartolini della Compagnia medesima. pp. 184. (K:passim)

Rome. 1595

- Idem - pp. 165. Milan. 1595

- Idem - pp. Venice. 1595

Lettre du Japon des annees 1591. et 1592. Escrite au R.P. General de la Compagnie de Iesus. Et tournee d’Espagnol en Italien par le P. Ubaldino Bartolini de la mesme Compagnie; et maintenant en nostre langue vulgaire sur l’exemplaire imprime a Rome par Louys Zanetti 1595... Douay. 1595

Litterae annuae Iaponenses anni 1591 et 1592. Quibus res memoratu dignae, quae novis Christianis ibidem toto biennio acciderunt, recensentur a P. Ludovico Frois ad Reverendum Fatrem Generalem Societatis Iesu conscriptae; nune vero lingua Italica in Latinam a quodam eiusdem Societatis traductae. pp. 174. Falckenburg. 1596

4. LETTERS OF FR. ORGANT1NO BRESCIANO IN 1593 & 1594

Copia cu due lettere scritte dal P. Organtino Bresciano della Compagnia di Giesu dal Meaco del Giapone. al molto R. in Christo P.N. il Claudio Acquaviva Preposito Generale. Tradotte dal P. Gio Battista Peruschi Romano della medesima Compagnia. pp. Rome.1597

- Idem - pp. Milan 1597 [page 9]

Copie de deux lettres du P. Organtino Bresciano, de la Compagnie de Jesus, escrites en la ville de Meaco, es isles et royaumes de Japon. A nostre tres-reverend Pere en Jesus-Christ, le P. Claude Aquaviva, general d’icelle Compagnie. pp. 64. Antwerp. 1597

(These two letters also are included in Latin translations in the collection Informations)

5. LETTERS OF FR. PEDRO GOMEZ IN 1593 & 1594

Lettera Annua del Giapone Dal Marzo del M.D. XCIII. sino al Marzo del XCIV. Al molto R. in Christo P.N. il P. Claudio Acquaviva Preposito Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Tradotta dal P. Gio. Battista Peruschi Romano, della medesima Compagnia. pp. 141.

(K: pp. 8-15, 42-3, 82-3) Rome. 1597

- Idem - pp. 58. Milan. 1597

6. LETTER OF FR. LUIS FROIS IN 1595

Copia d’una lettera annua scritta dal Giappone Nel M. D. XCV. Al R.P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et dalla Portoghesa nella lingua Italiana tradotta dal P. Gasparo Spitilli di Campli, della Compagnia medesima. pp. 62. Rome. 1598

(Ref. Cordier, Bibliotheca Japonica cols. 191 & 192 for other editions of the above).

7. LETTERS OF FR. LUIS FROIS & FR ORGANTINO BRESCIANO (1590-94) IN HAKLUYT

The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or Overland to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the Compasse of these 1600 Yeares. Richard Hakluyt. 3 Vols. Sm. Folio. L.1599-1600

(New edn. in 1811) [page 10]

Korea: Three Severall Testimonies concerning the Mighty Kingdom of Coray, tributary to the King of China and borthering upon his northeast frontiers, called by the Portugales Coria, and by them esteemed at the first an iland, but since found to adioyne with the Maine not many dayes journey from Paqui the Metropolitan Citie of China. The more perfect discoverie whereof and of the coast of Tartaria northward, may in time bring great light (if not full certaintie) either of a northwest or a northeast passage from Europe to those rich countries. Collected out of the Portugale lesuites yeerely Iaponian Epistles dated 1590, 1591, 1592, 1594, &c.

I - The first testimony containing a resolute determination of Quabacondono the great Monarch of all Iapan, to invade and conquere China by the way of Coray, being a country divided from the lies of Iapan onely by an arme of the sea about twentie leagues broad, and abounding with victuals and all other necessaries for the maintenance of the warres. Out of the Epistles of father Frier Lewis Frois, dated 1590.

II - The second Testimonie containing the huge levies and preparations of Quabacondono, as also his warres and conquests, and the successe thereof in the kingdome of Coray. Together with a description of the same kingdome, and of their trafficke and maner of government: and also of the shipping of China, Iapan, and Coray, with mention of certaine isles thereunto adjacent, and other particulars very memorable. Out of the Epistles of the aforesaid Father Fryer Luis Frois, dated 1591, and 1592.

III - The third testimony of Coray, signifying (amongst other notable and politicall observations) the later successe of the warres of Iapan against Coray; and to what end Quabacondono still maint- eneth garisons in that kingdome. Out of the Epistles of Father Organtino Brixiano, bearing date from Iapan Anno 1594. (Ref: IV 375ᅳ83 in edn. of 1811)

Note： modern edn. published by J.M. Dent & Sons in 10 vols. (K. X 330-46) L. 1927-8. Edn. published by Jas. MacLehose & Sons in 12 vols. , Glasgow, 1903—5, has long been out of print.

**B. HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH OR OF RELIGIOUS ORDERS & MISSIONS.**

8. Historia de las missiones que han hecho los religiosos de la Compania de Iesus, para predicar el sancto Evang- elio en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Iapon...P. Luis de Guzman. 2 vols. pp. 573, 729.

Alcala. 1601

(Later edn.: Historia de las misiones de la Compania [page11]

de Jesus en la India Oriental, en la China y Japon desde 1540 hasta 1600 por el P. Luis de Guzman de la misma Compania. pp. 674. Bilbao, 1891. Madrid, 1892)

Korea: Ch. XIV liv. XII p. 561 ff. in edn. of 1891. A brief but reasonably accurate general description, quoted by Gumma y Marti in Nos. 441, 457.

9. Historiae Societatis Iesu. R Joseph de Jouvancy. 6

vols. Rome. 1615-1859

Korea: II Pars V Liber XX Nos. 6-7, p. 583-5: Coreanum bellum quo consilio susceptum, quo exitu confectum; Socii ad Coreanam expeditionem missi. (1620).

10. Historia de la Provincia del Sancto-Rosario de la Orden de Predicadores en Philippinas, Iapon, y China. Fray Diego Aduarte. 2 vols. pp. 437, 427. Manila. 1640

(Later edn. Historia de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Iapon y China de la Sagrada Orden de Predicadores… Tomo primero por... Fray Diego Aduarte. Zaragoca, 1693).

Korea ： II ch. xiii 470-2 in edn. of 1693.

11. Histoire de l’Eglise du Japon. Abbe de Tersac (P. Jean Crasset). 2 vols. pp. 659,678. Paris. 1689

(Later edn. in 1715).

Korea: I Bk. X 657-9; Bks. XI-XII passim: Invasion of Korea.

12. The History of the Church of Japan, written originally in French by Monsieur l’abbe de Tersac and now translated into English by N.N. 2 vols. pp. xxiv, 552; xii, 554. (Eng. edn. of No. 11). L. 1705-7

(Note：Translations of P. Crasaet,s work were also published in Venice, 1737, in Augsburg, 1738, and in Lisbon, 1749-55)

13. Histoire de retablissement, des progres et de la decadence du Christianisme dans l’Empire du Japon. Ou l’on voit les differentes Revolutions qui ont agite cette Monarchic pendant plus d’un siecle. P. de Charlevoix. 3

vols. pp. 337, 398, 460. Rouen. 1715

(Later edn, in 2 vols, pp xxiv, 362; 476. P. 1828, Also in 2 vols pp. xxii, 336; 334 Lidge. 1855) [page12]

Korea; I Bk. VII 325-33; II Bk. VIII passim in edn. of 1855： Invasion of Korea.

14. Die Geschichte Japans (1549-1578) von P. Luis Frois. Nach der Hand-schrift der Ajudabibliothek in Lissabon ubersetzt und kommentiert von G. Schurhammer und E.A. Voretzsch. pp. xxvii, 12, 535; maps. Asia Major.

Lz. 1926

Korea: p. 509; account by P. Antonino Prenestino of a voyage made from Macao to Japan with two other Italian priests and one Portuguese priest, during which the coastline of Korea was sighted; and reference to an attack made by the inhabitants in the previous year (1577) on a Portuguese junk.

In his work: “Fidalgos in the Far East: 1550-1770” (Hague, 1948) C. R. Boxer records that Domingos Monteiro, a Portuguese Captain. Major of Macao, made three successive voyages to Japan in the years 1576-8, on the last of which his ship was nearly wrecked by a typhoon off the coast of Korea, and adds: “He thus became the first recorded European to see the wild coast of Chosen” (p. 39).

**C. HISTORICAL AND GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS DRAWN MAINLY FROM THE JESUIT MISSION RECORDS AND THE MEMOIRS OF P. REGIS OF PEKING.**

15. PURCHAS, Samuel. Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas His Pilgrimes, contayning a History of the World, in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells, by Englishmen and Others… Samuel Purchas. 5 vols., Folio; illus., maps.

L. 1625-6

(This work was originally published in 3 vols, in 1613, with a second end, in 1614 and a third, enlarged edn. in 1617, entitled: Purchas, His Pilgrimage or Relations of the World. The above, however, is the best known edition, of which a modern version in 20 vols, was I published by Jas MacLehose & Sons. Glasgow, in 1905-7.)

Korea: Relation of Master Richard Cockes... Corea Bogges and Sailing Waggons, etc. A General Collection and Historicall Representation of the Jesuites entrance into Japon and China... Corai; Preparations for Invasion of Corai; Corai invaded. (Ref ; III 553-4; XII 260, 263-4, 308 in edn. of 1905-7.)

16. THEVENOT, Melchisedech. Relations de divers voyages curieux, qui n’ont point este publiees; ou qui [page 13]

ont este traduites d’Hacluyt, de Purchas, & d’autres Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols; et de quelques persans, arabes, et autres Auteurs Orientaux 4 vols., illus., maps. P.1663-72

Korea: Pt. III Vol. III 211-14; La Peninsule Corea ou de Chaosien(1666). Later edn. of this Part published in 1696.

17. HARRIS, John. Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca. Or, a Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels. Consisting of Above Six Hundred of the most Authentic Writers, Hackluit, Purchass, Herrera, Oviedo, the Voyages of the East-India company, etc. 2 vols., folio; illus, maps. L. 1705

(Later edns. in 1744-8 and 1764)

Korea: II 1000-1015 (1748 edn.): A curious and concise description of the Country, History of the Inhabitants, and Account of the present State of the Kingdom of Corea; together with some Hints of the Ease with which Commerce might be established in its Ports, the Benefits that might be expected from thence, the great Likelihood of Gaining an Entrance from thence into Japan, or at least an Intercourse with the Japanese; and many other entertaining and instructive Particulars relative to this Subject, and the trade that is or might be carried on in the Dominions of the Emperor of China. Collected chiefly from Memoirs hitherto unpublished, and compared with all the printed Histories and Travels, in which any Mention is made of this Country, its Commerce or Inhabitants.

II App. 37-(1705); An Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel up on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert; with a Description of the Kingdom of Corea in the East Indies. Also of the tedious Captivity of Thirty Six Men, who got ashore upon that Isle; and of the Escape of Eight of them to Japan; and thence to Holland: First published in that Country by the Clerk of the Ship, who was one of them that escaped since. Translated and abridged.

18. DU HALDE, Jean Baptiste. Description geographique, historique, chronologigue, politique, et physique de I’Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise, enrichie des cartes generales et particulieres de ccs Pays, de la Carte generale & des Cartes particulieres du Thibet, & de la Coree; & ornee d’un grand nombre de Figures & de Vignettes gravees en Taille-douce. Pare J.B. Du Halde, de la Compagnie de Jesus. 4 vols., illus., maps. P. 1735

(New edn.. La Haye, 1736) [page 14]

Korea: IV 529-37, 538-60; Observations geographiques sur le Royaume de Coree, tirees des Memoires du Pere Regis; Histoire Abregee de la Coree.

19. The General History of China: Containing a Geo-graphical, Historical, Chronological, Political and Physical Description of the Empire of China, Chinese-Tartary, Corea and Thibet; including an Exact and Particular Account of their Customs, Manners, Ceremonies, Religion, Arts and Sciences: The Whole adorn’d with Curious Maps, and Variety of Copper-Plates: Done from the French of P. Du Halde. 4 vols. pp. 509, 438, 496, 464, illus., maps.

L. 1736

(Eng. edn. of No. 18)

Korea: IV 381-93, 394-428, Geographical Observations on the Kingdom of Corea: taken from the Memoirs of Pere Regis; An Abridgement of the History of Corea.\*

20. A Description of the Empire of China and Chinese- Tartary, together with the Kingdoms of Korea and Tibet; containing the Geography and History (Natural as well as Civil) …of those Countries. Enriched with General and Particular Maps and adorned with a Great Number of Cuts. From the French of P. J.B. Du Halde, Jesuit. With Notes Geographical, Historical, and Critical, and Other Improvements, particularly in the Maps, by the Translator. 2 vols., folio, pp. xi, xii, 678; 388; illus., maps. L. 1738

(Revised edn. of No. 19).

Korea: I 158; Korea given to Ki-tsu by the first Emperor of the Chou Dynasty; II 246, Prospect of Korea; II: 376-82, Geographical Observations on the Kingdom of Korea, Extracted from the Memoirs of P. Regis, with an Abridgment of the the Korean History. With Map copied from one in the Palace of the King of Korea, in 1710, by a Chinese Envoy.

21.Ausfuhrliche Beschreibung des chinesischen Reichs und der grossen Tartarcy. Aus dem Franzos. ubersetzt. Nebst E. Kampfer’s Beschreibung des Japonischen Re- iches, und einem Register liber alle vier Thcile. (German version of No. 18). Rostock. 1747-9

\* drived from Chinese sources. [page 15]

22.ASTLEY, Thomas. A New General Collection of Voyages and Travels: consisting of the most Esteemed Relations, which have been hitherto published in any Language: Comprehending every Thing remarkable in its Kind, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America... 4 vols., illus., maps. L. 1745-7

(Compiled by John Green, but known as the Astley Collection).

Korea: IV Bk XI: A Description of Korea, Eastern Tartary and Tibet: Ch. 1 319-29 : Geographical Observations, and History of Korea, by Jean-Baptiste Regis, Jesuit; Ch. 2 329-47, Travels of some Dutchmen in Korea, with an Account of the Country and their Shipwreck on the Island of Quelpaert, by Henry Hamel: Translated from the French.

23.Histoire Generale des Voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre qui ont ete publiecs jusqu’a present dans les differentes langues de toutes les nations connues... Antoine Francois Prevost. 80 vols. P. 1746-89

(Vols I-X form French edn. of Astley),

Korea: VI 517-34; VIII 412-29; As under Astley.

24.Allgemeine Historie der Reisen zu Wasser und Lande; oder Sammlung aller Reisebeschreibungen welche bis itzo in verschiedenen Sprachen von allen Volkern herausge- gebenen worden.… (Schwabe) 21 vols. Lz. 1747-74

(Vols. I.VI form German edn. of Astley).

Korea: VI Bk. XVI 1-2： 555-608: as under Astley. Trans. from the Fr. edn.(1750).

25. MARSY, Francois Marie Abbe de. Histoire moderne des Chinois; des Japponois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, &c. Pour servir de suite a l’Histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. 2 vols. P. 1755

(Later edn in, 1758-78)

Korea: I 453-94

26. Neuere Geschichte der Chineser, Japaner...aus dem

Franzosischen. B. 1755-6

(German edn. of No. 25).

27. ROUSSELOT DE SURGY, Jeacques Philibert. [page16]

Melanges interessans et curieux ou Abrege d’Histoire naturelle, morale, civile et politique de l’Asie, l’Afrique, l’Amerique et des Terres polaires par M.R.D.S. 10 vols. P. 1763-5

(Later edns. in 4 vols, in 1764-5, & in 12 vols, in 1764-7).

Korea: VI 61-94

UNIVERSAL HISTORY BY VARIOUS AUTHORS

28. The Modern Part of an Universal History, from the Earliest Accounts to the Present Time. Compiled from Original Authors. L. 1779-84

Korea: VII Ch. XXIX Sec, 9, 323-41; Containing the Description and History of the Tributary Kingdom of Korea (by John Campbell?) -1781.

Note:- Vol. VII is Vol. XXV of the Complete work. There must have been an earlier edition, since the undermentioned appears to be the French version which was published in 1763.

29. Histoire Universelle, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu’a present Traduit de l’Anglois d’une societe de gens de lettres. Tome vingtieme. Contenant la Description et l’Histoire de l’Empire de la Chine. L’Histoire & la Description du Royaume Tributaire de la Coree. La Description & l’Histoire du Japon. La Description du Pays de Jedso & des Iles qui en dependent. L’Histoirc du Commerce & des Etablissmens des Europeens dans les Indes Orientales. Enrichie des cartes necessaires. pp. 595,maps. A. & Lz. 1763

(Later edn. in 1783)

30. LAPORTE Abbe de. (pseudonym for Gustav v. Bergmann). Voyageur francois, ou la connoissance de l’ancien et du nouveau monde, Mis au jour par M. l’Abbe Delaporte. 6 vols. p. 1767

Korea: VI

31. Reisen eines Franzosen, oder Beschreibung der vornehmsten Reiche in der Welt, nach ihrer ehemaligen und itzigen Beschaffenheit; in Briefen an ein Frauenzi- [page17]

mmer abgefasset und herausgegeben vom Hrn.. Abte Delaporte. (German edn. of No. 30). Lz. 1770

32. El viagero universal, e noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo. Obra compuesta en frances por Mr. De Laporte, y traducida al castellano, corregido el original, e ilustrado con notas por D.P.E.P. Madrid. 1796

(Spanish edn of No. 30).

[page 18]

**II PRINCIPAL VOYAGES AND EXPEDITIONS BEFORE THE OPENING OF KOREA**

**A. FRANCESCO CARLETTI’S VISIT TO JAPAN (1597-8)**

Francesco Carletti was a Florentine who visited Japan in 1597-8. Although he did not actually set foot in Korea, his record is of special interest because .he saw a number of Korean slaves who had been brought back by Hideyoshi’s invading armies and purchased five of them for a small amount of money. On leaving Japan, he took the Koreans with him and set them free in Goa. However, one of them, named Antonio Corea, accompanied Carletti back to Italy, which they finally reached in 1606, At the time Carletti’s discourse was written, Antonio Corea was living in Rome; but nothing further is known about the life of this Korean in Renaissance Italy.

33. Ragionamenti di Francesco Carletti, Florentine sopra le cose da lui vedute ne’ suoi Viaggi si dell’ Indie Occidentali e Orientali come d’altri Paese. pp. lxxxxviii,

165, 395. Florence. 1701

Korea : pt. II 36-40, etc.

34. The Carletti Discourse: A Con temporary Italian Account of a Visit to Japan in 1597-98. Translated by Bishop Trollope. Introductory Notes by Prof. A.J. Sington.

TASJ. Second Ser. IX 1-35 1932

(K: 2-3, 16-18)

**B. THE WRECK OF THE “SPERWER” AND HAMEL’S CAPTIVITY IN KOREA DURING THE YEARS 1653-1666**

Hendrick Hamel was supercargo on the Dutch ship “Sperwer” (Sparrowhawk), which sailed from Texel Island in January, 1653. The “Sperwer” was bound for Nagasaki, but after visiting Batavia and Formosa, was wrecked in a storm off Quelpart Island. Thirty-six of the crew reached the shore alive and were made prisoners by the Koreans, who used as interpreter a certain John Wetterre, seized many years earlier, in 1627, while he and two companions were ashore drawing water for the Dutch ship “Ouderkress.”

A long period of captivity followed, at first in Seoul and later in the provinces. Finally, after several unsuccessful attempts, eight of the Hollanders, including Hamel, escaped in a fishing-boat and reached the Goto Islands, whence they were able to make their way to Deshima, the Dutch trading-post. Return to Holland was effected by way of Batavia in 1668.

Hamel’s narrative, published in the same year, is a straightforward account of his experien- ces, and its popularity may be gauged by its inclusion in so many of the collections of voyages and travels which appeared in later years.

35. JOURNAEL, VAN DE ONGELUCKIGE VOYAGIE VAN’T JACHT DE SPERWER VAN BATAVIA GE- [page19] DESTINEERT NA TAYOWAN IN’T JAAR 1653. EN VAN DAAR OP JAPAN ; hoe’t selve Jacht door storm op’t Quel-paarts Eylant is ghestrant cnde van 64. personen maar 36. behouden aan’t voornoemde Eylant by de Wilden zijn gelant: Hoe de selve Maats door de Wilden daar van daan naar’t Coninckrijck Coeree sijn vervoert by haar ghenaamt Tyocen-koeck; Alwaar zy 13. Jaar en 28. daghen in slavernije onder de Wilden hebben ges worven zijndc in die tijt tot op 16. na aldaar gestorven waar van 8. persoonen in’t Jaar 1666 met een kleen Vaartuych zijn ontkonien latende daar noch acht Maats sitten ende zijn in’t Jaar 1668. in’t Vaderlandt gear- riveert. Als mede een pertinente Beschrijvinge der Landen Provintien Steden ende Forten leggende in’t Coninghrijck Coeree: Hare Rechten Justitien Ordonnantien ende Koninglijcke Regeeringe: Alles beschreven door de Boeckhouder van’t voornoemde Jacht de Sperwer Ghenaamt Hendrick Hamel van Gorcum. pp. 20, 12; 7 figs.

Rotterdam. 1668

36. JOURNAEL VAN DE ONGELUCKIGE REYSE VANT JACHT DE SPERWER, VARENDE VAN BATAVIA NA TYOWAN EN FERMOSA, INT JAER 1653. EN VAN DAER NA JAPAN, daer Schipper op was Reynier Eerbertsz. van Amsterdam. Beschrijvende hoe het Jacht door storm en onweer vergaen is, veele Menschen verdroncken en gevangen sijn: Mitsgadcrs wat haer in 16. Jaren tijdt wedervaren is, en eyndelijck hoe noch eenighe van haer in’t Vaderlandt zijn aen gekomen Anno 1668 in de Maendt July. pp. 40, 6 text-figs.

(Reprint, with minor alterations and additions). A. 1668

37. T’OPRECHTE JOURNAEL VAN DE ONGELUCKIGE REYSE VAN’T JACHT DE SPERWER, VARENDE VAN BATAVIA NA TYOWAN EN FERMOSA, IN’T JAER 1653. EN VAN DAER NA JAPAN, daer Schipper op was Reynier Egbertsz. van Amsterdam. Beschrijvende hoe het Jacht door storm en onweer op Quelpaerts Eylant vergaen is, op hebbende 64. Man, daer van 36. aen Lant zijn geraeckt, en gevangen genomen van den Gouverneur van’t Eylant, [page20]

die haer als Slaven na den Coninck van Coree dede voeren, alwaer sy 13. Jaren en 28. dagen hebben in Slaverny moeten blijven, waren in die tijdt tot op 16. nae gestorven: Daer van acht persoonen in’t Jaer 1666. met een kleyn Vaertuygh zijn’t ontkomen, achterlatende noch acht van haer Maets: En hoe sy in’t Vaderlandt zijn aengekomen Anno 1668. in de Maent July. pp. 40, 6 text-figs. A. 1668

(Similar to preceding edn., with very minor alterations).

Note : For an exact bibliographical description of the above three editions, together with a fourth reprint, aJmost identical with the last mentioned, reference should be made to Cordier : Bibliotheca Sinica (cols. 2941-2), or Bibliotheca Japonica (cols. 402-4).

38. RELATION DU NAUFRAGE D’UN VAISSEAU HOLANDOIS, SUR LA COSTE DE L’ISLE DE QUEL- PAERTS: AVEC LA DESCRIPTION DU ROYAUME

DE COREE. Traduite du Flamand, Par Monsieur Minutoli. pp. 165. P. 1670

(Later edns in 1695 & 1728).

39. Wahrhaftigc Beschreibungen, dreyer machtigen Konigreiche Japan, Siam und Corea. Benebenst noch vielen andern im Vorbericht vermeldten Sachen......... Christoph Arnold. pp. 1148. Nlirnberg. 1672

Ref: Ch. XIV 811—900, Journal, oder Tagregister darinnen alles dasjenige was sich mit einem Hollandischen Schifft, das von Batavien aus, nach Tayowan, und von dannen ferner nach Japan, reisfertig durch Sturm, im 1653. Jahre gestrandet, und mit dem Volk darauf, so in das Konigreich Corea, gebracht worden nach und nach begeben, ordentlich beschrieben und erzehlet wird: von heinrich Hamel von Gorkum damaligem Buchhalter auf demjenigen Schiff Sperber genant. Aus dem Niederlandischen verteutschet.

40. Contes des Ambassadeurs memorables de ia Cam- pagne des Indes Orientales. Jacob de Meurs, 1680

41. CHURCHILL, John. A Collection of Voyages and Travels, some now first printed from Original Manuscripts, others now first published in English: In Six Volumes: with a General Preface giving an Account of the Progress of Navigation, from its first beginning. 4 vols., illus., maps. (Compiled by Awnsham and John Churchill).

L. 1704

(Later edns. in 1732 and 1745). [page 21]

Ref : IV 719-42 (in edn. of 1745) : An Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with a Description of the kingdom of Corea: translated out of French.

HARRIS, John. Refer to No. 17.

42. BERNARD, Jean Frederic. Recueil des Voiages au Nord, contenant divers memoires tres utiles au Commerce et a la Navigation. Jean Frederic Bernard. 6 vols. (Another edn. in 10 vols). A. 1715

(Revised end. in 1731-8).

Ref: IV 306-47 (in edn. of 1732) Description de la Coree traduit du hollandais. (Minutoli’s translation. No. 38)

ASTLEY, Thomas. Refer to Nos. 22-4

43. PINKERTON, John. A General Collection of the Best and most Interesting Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World; many of which are now first translated into English. 17 vols. L. 1808-14

Ref: VII 517-40 (1811), Travels of some Dutchmen in Korea; with an Account of the Country, and their Shipwreck on the Island of Quelpaert, by Henry Hamel: Translated from the French.

44. Varietes Orientales: Historiques, Geographiques, Scientifiques, Bibliographiques et Litteraires. Leon de Rosny. pp. viii, 360 (3rd edn.) P. 1868

Ref: Ch. XV 157-62 (in 3rd edn.) : Hendrik Hamel et sa captivite en Coree.

45. COREA, WITHOUT AND WITHIN: Chapters on Corean History, Manners and Religion, with Hendrik Hamel’s Narrative of Captivity and Travels in Corea, annotated. William Elliot Griffis- pp. 315, illus., map.

Ph. 1885

Ref: Part II 37-160. (Reprint of ChurchilFs version, No. 41)

46 Hollanders in Korea(1653-1666). J.F.L. de Balbian Verster. Avertentien Eigen Haard Nos. 40, 41. 1894

47. En Coree: Naufrage de l’Epervier sur les recifs [page22]

de l’Ile de Quelpaert en 1653. Francis Drouet. Bull. Soc. Normande Geog. XXVI 190-219.

Rouen. 1904

48. Hollanders in Korea. KM I 101-6. 1917

49. First Dutch Visitors to Korea. Asia XVII 750-4.

N.Y. 1917

50. An Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with a Description of the Kingdom of Corea. Hendrick Hamel.

TKRAS IX 91-148 1918

51. VERHAAL VAN HET VERGAAN VAN H ET JACHT DE SPERWER EN VAN HET WEDERVAREN der schipbreukelingen op het eiland QUELPAERT EN HET VASTELAND VAN KOREA (1653-1666) MET EENE BESCHRIJVING VAN DAT RIJK DOOR HENDRIK HAMEL. Ed. B. Hoetink. pp. liii, 165, illus., facs., map. De Linschoten-Vereeniging XVIII. ‘s-Gravenhage. 1920

(A complete monograph on Hendrick Hamel’s journal, comprising: Introduction, Transcription of the Journal, Notes, Personalia, Bibliography, etc).

Note: In addition to the above, brief accounts of the experiences of Hendrick Hamel are given in most of the more comprehensive books on Korea, notably in Griffis, No. 132. (Ch. XXII)

**C. LA PEROUSE’S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD (1785-8)**

52. Voyage de La Perouse autour du Monde publie conformement au decret du 22 Avril 1791, et redige par M.L.A. Milet-Mureau. 4 vols. & atlas, pp. lxxij, 346, 398, 422, 309. (Second edn. in 1798) P. 1797

Korea : II 384-90.

53. The Voyage of La Perouse round the World in the years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, with the nautical tables. Arranged by M. L. A. Milet-Mureau, Inspector of Fortifications and Member of Several Literary Societies [page 23]

at Paris. To which is prefixed Narrative of an Interesting Voyage from Manila to St. Blaise. And annexed, Travels over the Continent, with the Dispatches of La Perouse in 1787 and 1788, by M. de Lesseps. Translated from the French. 2 vols., illus. 51 pls. pp. cxc, 290 ; viii, 442, 56, 119. L. l798

(Also published in an abridged edition in 1 vol., Edin. 1798).

54. La Perousen’s Entdeckungsreise in dem Jahren 1785, 1786, 1787, und 1788. Aus dem Franzosischen mit Anmerkungen von O.L. Sprengel. 2 vols. pp. vi, 256, 254, illus., map. Lz. B.1799

(German versions also published in Berlin & Hamburg in 1800 and in Vienna in 1804).

55. Voyage de Laperouse, reaige d’apres ses Manuscrits originaux, suivi d’un Appendice renfermant tout ce que l’on a decouvert depuis de naufrage jusqu’a nos jours, et enrichi de notes par M. de Lesseps... pp. 436. P. 1831

**D. CAPTAIN BROUGHTON’S VOYAGE IN H.M.S. PROVIDENCE (1795-8)**

After accompanying Vancouver in his voyage of discovery and surveying the Columbia River, Capt. Broughton was put in command of the “Providence,” a small vessel of 400 tons burden, and sent to the north-west coast of North America. During the next four years he carried out a close survey of the coast of Asia. On 16th May, 1797, the “Providence” struck on a reef near the coast of Formosa and became a total loss; the crew, however, were all saved and were taken to Macao in the tender in which Capt. Broughton continued the survey until May, 1798, when he returned to England.

56. A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN, in which the Coast of Asia, from the lat. of 35° North to the lat. of 52° North, the Island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the Land of Jesso,) the North, South, and East Coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the Adjacent Isles, as well as the Coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed. Performed in His Majesty’s Sloop “Providence,” and her tender, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798. By William Robert Broughton. pp. xx, 393, 9; illus., maps. L. 1804 [page24]

Korea : Chs. VII-VIII 322-80 : Of the Island of Tzima, situated between the Coasts of Corea and Japan-arrival at Chosan on the Corean Coast - description of its harbour - inhabitants - soil-cultivation-produce, etc. - anxiety of the natives for our departure - observations for longitude, etc ; Departure from Chosan-find ourselves in a cluster of islands-visited by the natives-off the Island of Quelpaert.

App. Nos. II-III 390-3 : Specimens of the Corean Language used at Chosan; Some Vegetable Products of Corea.

57. VOYAGE DE DECOUVERTES DANS LA PAR TIE SEPTENTRIONALE DE L’OCEAN PACIFIQUE, fait par le capitaine W. R. Broughton, Commandant la corvette de S.M.B. la Providence et sa conserve, pendant les annees 1795，1796, 1797 et 1798 ； Dans lequel il a parcouru et visite la cote d’Asie, depuis le 35e degre nord, jusqu’au 52e; l’ile d’Insu, ordinairement appelee Jesso; les cotes Nord, Est et Sud du Japon; les lies de Likeujo et autres Ties voisines, ainsi que la cote de Coree. Traduit par ordre de S.E. le Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies par J.B.B.E. (Eyries). 2 vols. pp. xxxij, xvi, 243; 341; illus., maps. P. 1807

**E. LORD AMHERST’S EMBASSY TO CHINA: SURGEON M’LEOD IN H.M.S. ALCESTE & CAPTAIN BASIL HALL IN H.M.S. LYRA**.

H.M.S. Alceste, commanded by Capt. Sir Murray Maxwell, and accompanied by H.M.S. Lyra, left Spithead on 9th Feb., 1816 and anchored off the the Pei-ho on 28th July, Lord Amherst landed on 9th Aug. and directed the ship to meet him at Canton, whither he would travel overland from Peking. Capt. Maxwell took the opportunity of exploring the Gulf of Pechili, the West Coast of Korea and the Loo-Choo Islands. On arriving off the mouth of the Canton River on 2nd Nov., his passage was disputed and he silenced the Chinese batteries by a single broadside. Lord Amherst re-embarked at Whampoa. Subsequently, the “Alceste” struck a rock and was lost during her transit through the Straits of Gaspar, but the crew were saved. On the return voyage, Capt. Maxwell was presented to Napoleon Bonaparte at St, Helena and arrived back in England in Aug., 1817.

(1) GENERAL ACCOUNT OF THE EMBASSY

58. Journal of the Proceedings of the late Embassy to China; comprising a Correct Narrative of the Public Transactions of the Embassy, of the Voyage to and from China, and of the Journey from the Mouth of the Pei-ho to the Return to Canton. Interspersed with [page25]

Observations upon the Face of the Country, the Polity, Moral Character, and Manners of the Chinese Nation. Henry Ellis, Third Commissioner of the Embassy, pp. vii, 526, illus. 7 col. pis., maps. L. 1817

(Second edn. in 2 vols., 1818; U.S. edn. pp. 382. Pa. 1818; later edn.pp. xvi, 128. L. 1840),

Korea: Ch. IX 471-7, remarks on Corea and on the coastal survey conducted in 1816.

59. Voyage en Chine, ou Journal de la derniere ambassade anglais a la Cour de Pekin.........Traduit de l’anglais par J. MacCarthy.2 vols. (Fr. edn. of preceding).

P. 1818

60. Viaggio di lord Amherst alla China, o giornale dell’ ultima Ambasciata inglese alla Corte di Pekin. 3 vols. (Ital. edn. of preceding). Milan. 1819

(2) SURGEON M’LEOD

61. NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE IN HIS MAJESTY’S LATE SHIP “ALCESTE”, TO THE YELLOW SEA, ALONG THE COAST OF COREA AND THROUGH ITS NUMEROUS HITHERTO UNDISCOVERED ISLANDS TO THE ISLAND OF LEWCHEW, with an Account of her Shipwreck in the Straits of Gaspar. John M’Leod. pp. 288. 1817

62 . VOYAGE OF HIS MAJESTY’S SHIP “ALCESTE” ALONG THE COAST OF COREA, TO THE ISLAND OF LEWCHEW; with an Account of her subsequent Shipwreck. John M’Leod, Surgeon of the “Alceste.” pp. 323, illus. 2 col. pls. (Second edn.) L. 1818

(Third edn. similar, pp vii 339 illus. 2 col, pis. L. 1819)

63 . VOYAGE DU CAPITAINE MAXWELL, COM-MANDANT L’ALCESTE, VAISSEAU DE S.M.B., SUR LA MER JAUNE, LE LONG DES COTES DE LA COREE, ET DANS LES ILES DE LIOU-TCHIOU, avec la relation de son naufrasre dans le detroit de Gaspar, ayant a bord l’ambassade angloise, a son retour [page26]

de la Chine. Par John Mac-Leod, chirurgien de l’equipage. Traduit de l’anglois par Charles-Auguste Def(auconpret) pp. 359, illus. 5 pls. (Fr. edn. of preceding). P. 1818

64 . ZEEREIS VAN HET ENGELSCHE OORLOGS-FREGAT DE “ALCESTE,” LANGS DE STRANDEN VAN COREA, NAAR HET EILAND LOOCHOO ; benevens een Verhaal betreffende de schipbreuk van genoemde fregat. Uit het Engelsch, van John M’Leod, wondheeler op de “Alceste.” pp. ii, 215. (Dutch edn. of preceding). Rotterdam. 1818

65 . CAPITAINE MAXWELLS RESA PA GULA HAFVET, LANGS KUSTERNE AF COREA OCH OARNE LIU-TCHIU... beskriven af John Mac-Leod. pp. 168. (Swedish edn. of preceding). Upsala. 1820

(3) CAPTAIN BASIL HALL

66. ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE WEST COAST OF COREA, AND THE GREAT LOO-CHOO ISLAND ; with an Appendix containing Charts, and various hydrographical and scientific Notices. By Captain Basil Hall, R.N... And a Vocabulary of the Loo-choo Language by H. J. Clifford, Lieut. R.N. pp. xvi, 222，illus. col. pls. L. 1818

Korea: Ch. I 1-57, illus. 1 col pl: H.M.S. Alceste & Lyra leave the Yellow Sea on a Voyage or Discovery - Sir James Hall’s Group on the Coast of Corea - Unsociable Character of the Natives- Hutton’s Island - Internal geological Structure - Anchor near the Main Land - Corean Chief’s Visit - Objections made to Strangers landing - Distress of the Chief-His Character - Departure from Basil’s Bay-Clusters of Islands-Murray’s Sound - Deserted Corean Village-View From the Summit of a high Peak-Interview with the Coreans-Peculiarities of their Character-Language-Erroneous Position of this Coast-Leave Corea.

Reviews: Quart. Rev. XVIII 308 ff. L.; Edinb. Rev. XXIX 475-97 (F. Jeffrey); Eclectic Rev. XXVII 513. L.; North Amen Rev. XXVI 514-38 (Jared Sparks) N.Y.; Mthly Rev. CXXV 59, CXXVII 592, CXXXIV 143, Fraser,s Mag. VIII 593.

67. VERHAAL EENER ONTDEKKINGSREIS LANGS DE WESTKUST VAN COREA EN HET GROOT [page27]

LOOCHOO EILAND IN DE JAPANSCHE ZEE. Door Kapitein Basil Hall. Uit het Engelsch. pp. iii, 286. (Dutch edn. of preceding). Rotterdam. 1818

68. ENTDECKUNGSREISE NACH DER WESTKUSTE VON KOREA UND DER GROSSEN LUTSCHUINSEL von dem Capitan Basil Hall. Aus dem Englischen ubersetzt, und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von Friedrich Ruhs. pp. iv, 290, maps. Neue Bibliothek der wichtigsten Reisebeschreibungen XIX. (Ger, edn. of preceding).

Weimar. 1819

69. RELAZIONE D’UN VIAGGIO DI SCOPERTE ALLA COSTA OCCIDENTALE DELLA COREA ED ALLA GRAND，ISOLA LUTSCIU. Prima trad, dall， inglese di F. Contarini. pp. xiv, 284，illus. 6 pis., map. (Ital. edn. of preceding)Milan. 1820

70. VOYAGE TO COREA AND THE ISLAND OF LOO-CHOW. Captain Basil Hall. L. 1820

(A new edn. containing the narrative alone, without any technical details, appendices, charts, etc.)

71. VOYAGE TO LOO-CHOO, AND OTHER PLACES IN THE EASTERN SEAS, IN THE YEAR 1816, including

an account of Captain Maxwell’s attack on the Batteries at Canton; and notes of an interview with Buonaparte at St. Helena, in August 1817. Captain Basil Hall, R.N. pp. ii, 322. Constable’s Miscellany of Original and Selected Publications I. L. 1826

72. NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO JAVA, CHINA, AND THE GREAT LOO-CHOO ISLAND- With accounts

of Sir Murray Maxwell’s Attack on the Chinese Batteries, and of an interview with Napoleon Buonaparte, at St. Helena. Captain Basil Hall, R.N. pp. 81 (in 2 cols.).

Voyages and Travels I. L. 1840

Korea: Ch. II 14-29, (A new, popular edition of Capt. Basil Hall’s narrative, containing a brief preface by the author and an account of the interview wih Napoleon Bonaparte, with the latter’s comments on the drawing of the Korean Chief - p 80). [page28]

73. Captain Basil Hall’s Account of his Voyage to the

West Coast of Corea in 1816. TKRAS XI 1-37. 1920

74. The Korean Record on Captain Basil Hall’s Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Korea. George Paik. TKRAS XXIV 15-19. 1935

**F. THE EAST INDIA COMPANY’S EXPEDITION IN 1832. REV. KARL GUTZLAFF IN THE BRITISH SHIP “LORD AMHERST”**

In 1832 the “Lord Amherst” was sent by the East India Company on a voyage of commercial exploration and to open, if possible, new markets for British and Indian textiles. The Mission was entrusted to Mr. Lindsay, Supercargo; the commander of the ship was Captain Rees; and the Rev. Karl Gutzlaff, a Prussian member of the Netherlands Missionary Society, accompanied the expedition. The “Lord Amherst” reached the coast of Cholla in Korea in July and remained for some weeks, while the Rev. Gutzlaff distributed presents of books, medicines, a copy of the Bible and some Protestant Christian tracts. He was able to discover no trace of Christianity and was chiefly impressed with the poverty, dirt and degradation of the natives.

An important study of Karl Gutzlaff and his work was published in Copenhagen in 1946, entitled ; Karl Gutzaff als Missionar in China, by Herman Schlyter.

75. REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS ON A VOYAGE TO THE NORTHERN PORTS OF CHINA IN THE SHIP “LOUD AMHERST”. Extracted from Papers, printed by order of the House of Commons, relating to the trade with Cnina. pp. 296.

(Second edn. in 1834). L. 1833

Reviews: Chin. Rep. II 528-53 (E.C. Bridgman); Asiat. Jour. & M’thly Reg. XII 94-107, 157-72.

76. THE JOURNAL OF TWO VOYAGES ALONG THE COAST OF CHINA, IN 1831 AND 1832, the first in a Chinese Junk, the second in the British Ship”Lora Amherst”: with notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo-Choo Island; and remarks on the policy, religion, etc., of China. Charles Gutzlaff. pp. 322. N.Y. 1833

77. JOURNAL OF THREE VOYAGES ALONG THE COAST OF CHINA, IN 1831, 1832 AND 1833, WITH NOTICES OF SIAM, COREA, AND THE [page29] LOO-CHOO ISLANDS. Charles Gutzlaff. pp. vi, xciii, 450, frontis., maps. L. 1834

Korea: Journal of the Second Voyage: Ch. VI 316-56 Corea-general sketch-first meeting with natives-their barbarism-Gan-keang-further intercourse with natives-books and presents to the King-Mandarins from the Court-refusal of permission to trade-Quelpoert.Reviews: Chin. Rep. III 406-16.

78. REIZEN LANGS DE KUSTEN VAN CHINA, EN BEZOEK OP COREA EN DE LOO-CHOO-EILANDEN, IN DE JAREN 1832 EN 1833, door K. Gutzlaff … pp. vi, 354. (Dutch edn. of preceding.) Rotterdam. 1835

79. C. GUTZLAFFS MISSIONARS DER EVANGE- LISCHEN KIRCHE DREIJAHRIGER AUFENTHALT im Konigreich Siam nebst einer kurzen Beschreibung seiner drei Reisen in den Seeprovinzen Chinas in den Jahren 1831-1833. pp. 327, map. Basel. 1835

80. NYASTE UNDERRATTELSER OM OSTRA INDIEN OCH CHINA ELLER MISSIONAREN C.Gutzlaffs treariga vistelse i Konungariket Siam, jamte hans trenne resor i China, aren 1831, 1832 och 1833. pp. 96, map. (Swedish edn. of preceding.)

Stockholm. 1836

**G. THE VOYAGE OF CAPAIN SIR EDWARD BELCHER IN H.M.S. SAMARANG 1843-6**

81. NARRATIVE OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. SAMARANG, DURING THE YEARS 1843-46, employed surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago; accompanied with a brief vocabulary of the principal Languages. Published under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., C.B., etc… With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands, by Arthur Adams, Assistant- Surgeon, R.N. 2 vols. pp. xxxix, 574, illus.; charts.

L. 1848 [page30]

Korea: I Ch X 324-58, illus. 2 pls. Quelpart and the Korean Islands: II Natural History: Ch VIII 444-66, dealing with the Koreans, their physique, the scenery, stone-images, graves, birds, fishes, insects; shells,etc.; also 533-71 : A Brief Vocabulary of Languages.

Note: Refer also to Adams, No. 1944 for： The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang,

82. TRAVELS OF A NATURALIST IN JAPAN AND MANCHURIA. Arthur Adams, F.L.S., Staff- Surgeon, R.N. pp. x. 334, frontis: L. 1870

Korea: Chs. X-XIII 125-66, giving a general account of the author’s

visit.

**H. ERNST OPPERT’S VOYAGES TO KOREA IN 1866, 1867 & 1868.**

Ernst Oppert was a German merchant and adventurer, who made three trips to Korea in the steamers “Rona”, “Emoeror” and “China”. The firstitwo visits were made in the course of trading expeditions along the China coast; the third was the notorious “raid”, in which a party of marauders attempted to despoil a royal tomb, believed to contain treasure and valuable relics, with a view to holding these for sale or ransom. The failure of this raid and the subsequent Consular court proceedings in Shanghai did not deter Oppert from writing one of the most interesting and urbane accounts of Korea before her opening.

83. A FORBIDDEN LAND: VOYAGES TO THE COREA.

With an Account of its Geography, History, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, &c. Ernest Oppert. pp. xix, 349, 2, illus., with 2 charts. (Appendix with vocabulary & alphabet: pp. 335-49 & 2). L. 1880

Reviews: Nation XXX 271-2 (W. E. Griffis) & letter on p. 305 N.Y.;

New Englander XXXIX 509-20 (S. Wells Williams). New Haven;

Chambers Jour. Ser. 4, Part 20. 598-600. L. & Edin; Globus XXXVIII

25-7. Br.

84. EIN VERSCHLOSSENES LAND : REISEN NACH COREA. Nebst darstellung der Geographie, Geschichte, Producte und Handelsverhaltnisse des Landes, der Sprache und Sitten seiner Bewohner. Ernst Oppert. PP. XX, 313, 2, illus., charts. (Vocabulary & alphabet: pp. 299-313 & 2). (Ger. edn. of preceding). Lz. 1880

85. Trois Voyages en Coree. D’apres la “Deutsche Rundschau fur Geographic und Statistik.” Union Geog, [page31] Nord France, Douai IX 29-40. 1888

86. OSTASIATISCHE WANDERUNGEN. SKIZZEN UND ERINNERUNGEN AUS INDIEN, CHINA, JAPAN

UND KOREA. Ernst Oppcrt. pp. 221. Stuttgart. 1898

(Cheap reissue of remainder in 1904)

87. Oppcrt’s Raid in 1868. Pak Kyoo-Soo (1807-1876 A.D.)KM III 147-51. 1919

[page 32]

**III TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION**

**A. GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS, GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES, TRAVELOGUES, SURVEYING EXPEDITIONS, ETC.**

88. Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. Wiss. von Literatur u. Volk No. 10. 1796

89. II Costume antico e moderno o Storia del Governo, della Milizia, della Religione, delle Arti, Scienze ed Usanze di tutti i Popoli anticni e moderni Provata coi Monunienti deir antichita e rappresentata cogli analoghi Disegni. Dr. Giulio Ferraria (Vol. Ill of the entire work, the titles of Vols. I & II being in French, and the first of the four vols, on Asia. Section on Korea by Prof. Ambrogio Levati. The entire work runs to 18 vols. Milan. 1816-34

(Another edn. pub. in 26 vols., Florence, 1826ᅳ8, with 3 supp. vols., 1833-7),

90. Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China and Residence in Peking in the years 1820-21, with Corrections and Notes by Julius von Klaproth. George Timkowski. 2 vols. pp. ix, 468; 496; illus., map. (K: II 57’ 97-103, meeting with Korean Officials in Peking) L. 1827

(Also pub. in Russian, German. Dutch, & Polish edns. ᅳ ref. Cordier’s Bibliotkeca Sinica Cols. 2473-4).

91 . SAN KOKF TSOU RAN TO SETS, ou Apercu General des Trois Royaumes. Traduit de l’original japonais-chinois par Mr.J. Klaproth. pp. vi, 288; with atlas containing 2 pls. & 5 maps. P. 1832

K: 11-23, Description de la Coree; 24—168, Description de la Coree, traduite de la grande Geographie chinoise, intituiee Tai thsing y thoung Tcni -Situation astronomique-Notice historique-Division administrative- Villes de la Coree-Moeurs et Usages des Coreens - Montagnes - Eaux- Vocabulaire Coreen-Antiquites de la Coree-Production Coree; also 266- 80: Explication des Lettres de Renvoi placees sur les Cartes qui accompag- nent cet Ouvrage: Carte des Trois Royaumes-Carte des huit Provinces du Tchao Sian ou de la Coree.).

(Note: the above is a translation o! the Japanese work published in 1786 on the three Kingdoms of Korea, Riukiu & Yezo, by Rin Shihei of Sendai . [page33]

Rev. in Nouv. Ann. des Voyages XXX 95-110 by “E.” (1833).

92. NIPPON: Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Neben- und Schutz - landern: Jezo mit den Slid- lichen Kurilen, Krafto, Koorai und den Liukiu-Inseln, nach japanischen und europaischen Schriften und eigenen Beobachtungen. Bearbeitet von. Ph. Fr. von Sieboid. 7 vols., illus., maps.

(K: III Beitrage zur Geschichte von Japan (passim) VII Die Neben und Schutzlander von Japan:-

pp. 1-28 : Nachrichten uber Koorai aus dem Umgange mit einigen an die japanischen Kusten verschlagenen Kooraiern:Gemalde kooraischer Fischer; Besuch bei einigen kooraischen Kaufleuten, welche an den Kusten von Japan Schiffbruch gelitten; Sprache und Schrift; Vermischte Nachrichten aus Mittheilungen von Kooraiern und von japanischen Officieren und Beamten Tsusima’s und der japanischen Factorie bei Fusankai. 29-44: Worterverzeichniss.

45-57： Nachrichten iiber Koorai, von japanischen Seeleuten, welche an die Kiisten der Tartarei verfielen, nach Peking gefuhrt und von da uber Koorai in ihre Heimat zuruckgebracht wurden. Aus dem japanischen werke Tsjd sen mono gatari.

57-60: Staatsverfassung, Staats und Hofamter des Koraischen Reiches.

61-86: Lui Ho, eine schinesishe Wortersammlung mit koraischer ubersetzung und Angabe des koraisch schinesischen Dialects. Kritisch bearbeitet und verdeutscht von J. Hoffmann.

89-152： Japan’s Bezuge mit der koraischen Halbinsel und mit Schina. Nach japanischen Quellen von J. Hoffmann.

153-61: Erklarung der Abbildungen. Leyden 1832

(Second edn. in 2 vols.- Wurzburg, 1896-7)

(New Facsimile Edition :

Nippon. Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan Vollstandiger Neudruck der Urausgabe. Zur Erinnerung an Philipp Franz von Siebold’s erstes Wirken in Japan 1823 -1830. In zwei Text- und zwei Tafelbanden. Dazu ein neuer Erganzungs- und Indexband von Dr. F.M. Trautz. 2 vols, text, pp; 1440; 1 vol. pis., maps. (K: II 1039-1199, etc.) Japaninstitut, B. 1930-31)

93. (French Edition) Voyage au Japan,execute pendant les annees 1823 a 1830, ou Description physique, geographique et historique de I’Empire japonais, de Jezo, des lies Kuriles meridionales, de Krafto, de la Coree, des lies Liu-Kiu, etc. P. 1838-40 [page34]

94. Memoire sur la Coree. J. M. Gallery. Rev. de l’Orient V 273-94. 1844

95. System of Geography, Popular and Scientific, or a Physical Account of the World and its Various Divisions. James Bell (K: 137-41). Glasgow. 1847

96. Notes on Some Places visited during a Surveying Expedition round the Coast of Japan and Korea, in the Summer of 1855. John Richards. Trans. China Br. Roy. Asiat. Soc. Pt.V. Art. 6: 109-24. (H.M. Surveying Sloop “Saracen”). Sh. 1856

97. Personal Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary and Various Parts of the Coast of China in H.M.S. Barracouta. J.M. Tronson, R.N.

pp. xiii, 414, illus., charts. L. 1859

(K; Ch. XXVII 386-97, Fusan in 1856)

98. La Presqu’ile de Coree et son Avenir. Leon de Rosny. Jour, des Economistes Ser. 2. XXII 413- 1859

99. Etudes asiatiques de Geographie et d’Histoire. Leon de Rosny. pp. xii, 411 (K: 107-22: La Coree). P. 1864

100. On Korea. Captain Allen Young. Proc. Roy. Geog.

Soc. IX 296-300. L. 1865

(Abstract of paper followed by an interesting discussion).

101. Geographical Notices on Corea. CJR III 236-8.

1865

(Taken from Jap. Encyclopaedia Tsyu-zen monogatari)

102. Note sur une recente Exploration du Hang-kyang en Coree. Vte. de Rostaing. Bull. Soc. Geog. pp. 16, map. P. 1867

103. Apercu sur l’Histoire Natureile de la Coree. Henri Jouan. Mem. Soc. Imp. des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg XIII 69-82. P. & Cherbourg 868

(General description of Korea by a member of the French naval expedition of 1866). [page35]

104. Sur la Geographic et l’Histoire de la Coree. Leon de Rosny. Rev. Orientale Sen 2. I 155-74; also separately, pp. 22. Nancy. 1868-9

105. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia; with Some Account of Corea. Rev. Alexander Williamson. 2 vols, pp. xx, 444; viii, 442; illus., maps.

L. 1870

(K: Ch. XV 295-312: Corea: Sources of information-boundaries & area- mountains-riverscoasts & harbours-climate connections with China- character of the natives-history - independent tribes - Corean habitations- treatment of boys’ hair - peculiarities of costume - money - mechanical ingenuity - language - minerals - cereals & fruits - cotton, silk & paper medicines, varieties of wood-animals, domestic & wild-resticted commerce & smuggling-advantages of opening the Country to foreign intercourse.

Reviews: CR III 194-6; The Phoenix No. 4.

106. Note sur la Carte de Cor6e. H. Zuben Bull. Soc.

Geog. Sen 5. XIX 417-22. 1870

107. Schreiben des Freiherrn F. von Richthofen uber seine Reise zur Grenze von Korea und in der Proy. Hunan. F. von Richthofen. Ztg. Gesell. f. Erdkunde z. Berlin V 317-31. B. 1870

108. A Cruise in Corean Waters in August, 1866. J.M. James, pp. 20. Nagasaki. 1871

(On the Britich steamer, “Empero”).

109. Corea. Edinburgh Rev. CXXXVI 299-335.

L. & Edin. 1872

(An interesting survey, based on Williamson, No. 105, British & U.S. official reports, etc.)

110. A Journey through Eastern Mantchooria and Korea. Walton Grinnell. Jour. Amer. Greo. Soc. III 283 -99. N.Y. 1873

111. La Coree. Rev. Britannique—Journal officiel 917- 18. (Feb. 7th). 1873

112. Uber die Reise der kaiserlichen Corvette ‘Hertha’, [page36] insbesondere nach Korea.

Herr Marine-Prediger Cramer. Ztschn f. Ethnol. V (Verhandl.) 49-57. B. 1873

(An account of three visits to the western and southern coasts in 1870-1)

113. Die Halbinsel Korea und die Koreaner. Globus

XXIV 129-35, illus. Br. 1873

114. HISTOIRE DE L’EGLISE DE COREE, precedee

d’une Introduction sur l’Histoire, les Institutions, la Langue, les Moeurs et coutumes coreennes- P. Ch. Dallet.

2 vols. pp. exeii, 383; 592; map. tab. P. 1874

(In addition to the interesting and valuable history of the Church in Korea, this important work contains a 192-page introduction on the history, geography, language and customs, based mainly on the reports and papers of Mgr. Daveluy).

Rev. in MC X 417-18 with portrait. (1878).

115. A Visit to the Corean Gate. Rev. J. Ross. CR V, 347-54. 1874

116. Pays d’Extreme-Orient; Siam, Indo-Chine centrale, Chine, Coree: Voyages, Histoire, Geographie, Moeurs, Ressources naturelles. Octave Sachot. pp. 216. P. 1874

117. A Glimpse of the Korea. Cyprian A. G. Bridge. Fortnightly Rev. XXV 96-102. L.; also in Littell’s Living Age CXXIX 168-73. Bo. 1876

(Account of a visit to Port Hamilton).

118. Corea. Samuel Mossman. Geog. Mag. IV 148-52.

(A brief general description). L. 1877

119. Corea. Por J. MP. (Jose MacPherson). Bol. Soc. Geog. Madrid III 340-6. Madrid. 1877

120. China: Ergebnisse Eigener Reisen und Darauf Geg-rundeter Studien. Ferdinand Freiherr von Richthofen. 5 vols:-

Vol. I Einleitender Theil. pp. xliv, 758, illus., maps (1877) [page37]

// II Das Nordliche China, pp. xxiv, 792, illus., maps (1882)

// III Das Sudliche China, pp. 817, illus., maps (1912)

// IV Palaeontologischer Theil. pp. 288, illus, maps (1883)

// V Abschliessende Palaeontologische Bearbeitung, etc. pp. 289, illus., maps (1911) (K: I 575-6, discussion of reference to “Sila”, a mountainous land rich in gold and visited by Mohammedans, in the Book of “Roads and Provinces” written by the Arab, Ibn Khordadbeh, in the middle of the ninth century. Von Richthofen maintains that the list of products exported supports the conclusion that... “in the name Sila we have without doubt the first reference to Korea in Western writings, and this country was already known to the Arabs in the Ninth Century”\*

II 161-9, illus.: Kan-li-monn, oder das Thor von Korea-koreanische Exportartikel-Typus des Koreaner-Charakter der Koreaner).

B. 1877-1912

121. China. Historical and Descriptive....With an App- endix on Corea. Charles H. Eden. pp. 334 L. 1877

(K: 280-332 : Corea: Its Institutions and Social Condition, by “another pen”).

122. Notes on Corea. Nature XVIII 68, 317. L. 1878

123. Corea, the Last of the Hermit Nation. Sunday Mag. N.Y. 1878

124. La Coree. Par un Japonais de Fousan. (Traduit du Tchoya-Chimboun). Ann. de l’Ext. Orient 1267-72. 1878-9

125. Aus Allen Erdtheilen: Asien. Globus XXXIII 63-4

*\* Under Ibn Khordadbeh Cordier lists the following publications (Ref. Cols.*

*1925-6 of ‘Bibliotheca Sinica’)-*

*Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen von A. Sprenger. Erstes Heft. pp. xxvi, 159. Lz. 1864*

*Le Livre des Routes et des Provinces par Ibn-Khordabeh, pubiie, traduit et annote par C. Barbier de Meynard pp. 283. P.. 1865*

*Kitab. al-Masalik wa’l-Mamalik (Liber Viarum et Regnorum). Auctore Abu’l-Kasim Obaidallah ibn Abdallah Ibn Khordadhbeh et excerpta e Kitab al-Kharadj auctore Kodama ibn Dja,far quae cum versione gallica edidit, indicibus et glossario instruxit M.J. de Goeje. pp. xxiii, 216 & 308 (Arabic text). Lugduni Batavorum. 1889*

*(Forms 6th part of Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum)* [page38]

Br. 1878

(A note on Japanese. Korean trade relations and a visit by Japanese to Torai).

‘126. HISTORY OF COREA: ANCIENT AND MODERN: with Description of Manners and Customs, Language and Geography. Rev. John Ross. pp. xii, 404 illus. in col, maps. Paisley N. D. (1879)

(This early work, with its quaint illustrations and outlandish rendering from the Chinese of Korean names, contains chapters on the geography of Korea and the customs, religion and language of the people; the history is derived from Chinese sources).

(Later edn. L. 1891). Reviews: SGM VIII 451 (1891); CR XI 158-9 (1880).

127. Gezantschappen uit Korea in Japan. J.A. Van den Broek. pp.6. (From ‘De Indische Gids’). 1879

128. Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon with Chapters on cruising after Pirates in Chinese Waters.

Captain H.C. St. John. R.N. pp. xxiii, 392, illus., maps. Edin. 1880

(K: Ch. XII 235-55, illus., map: Korea). (Surveys of southern coast of Korea by H.M.S. Sylvia; includes some natural history notes).

129. Die japanischen Vertragshafen in Korea. PGM XXVI 366-70. 1880

(Fusan & Gensan).

130. Corea, the Hermit Nation. Rev. Wm. Elliot Griffis. BAGS Xffl 125-32. 1881

131. Una Missione Italiana sulle Coste di Corea. ISotizie estratte da un Rapporto di S.A.R. il Duca di Genova commandante la ‘Vettor Pisani’. Bol. Soc. Geog. Ital. 28-39. 1881

132. COREA: THE HERMIT NATION. William Elliot Griffin pp. xxiii, 462, illus., map : Part I Ancient & [page39] Mediaeval History; Part II Political & Social Corea; Part III Modern and Recent History. L. 1882

(The most interesting and comprehensive account of Korea in English before its opening； bibliography; pp. xvii, 462).

(Later edns. enlarged to pp. xxL 492 (1897); pp. : xxiii, 502 (1905); pp. xx, 506 (1907); pp. xxvii, 526 (1911)).

Reviews: Spectator LVI 677-8. L. (1883); Saturday Rev. LV 115-6. L. (1883); Dial III 167-8, by George C. Noyes. Ch. (1882); Literary World XIII 392-3. Bo. (1882) ； Athenaeum Nc. 2888, 271-2. L. (1883); Rev. de l’Ext. Orient II 273-5, by H. Cordier (1882).133. Corea. R.S. Gundry. Dublin Rev. XCI 373 Dublin. 1882

134. Korea. ‘Spectator’. The Chrysanthemum II 546-60, map. Y. 1882

(Largely based on Dallet, No, 114).

135. The Hermit Nation; or Corea and its Society, Past and Present. A.H. Grant. London Society XLII 521-34. L. 1882

(A general survey based on Hendrick Hamel, Sec. lib.; Broughton, Sec. lid； Hall, No. 66. Dallet, No. 114 : Williamson, No 105).

136. Coree - lettre du P. Lebouc. Soc. Geog. Lyon: Proces verbaux des Seances No. 8, 38—41. 1882

137. Coree. ‘M.P.’ Soc. Bretonne Geog. 73-9. 1882

138. The Middle Kingdom. S. Wells Williams. 2 vols. 1883

(K: 1 190-4: 11 92, 169, 190).

139. Account of a Secret Trip in the Interior of Korea (Translation from the Japanese). W.J. Kenny. TASJ XI 141-7. 1883.

(An account of a trip to Taikyu by “a certain Tsushima man”).

140. A Visit to West Coast and Capital of Korea. J.C. [page40]

Hall, (Acting Consul, Nagasaki). TASJ XI 148-62. 1883

(Voyage of H.M. Survey Ship “Flying Fish” and two days’ stay).

141. A Visit to Corea, in October 1882. J.C. Hall (Acting Consul, Nagasaki). PRGS V 274-84. 1883

(Abridged from Mr. Hairs report to Sir Harry Parkes, H.M. Minister in Japan).

142. Report on Admiralty Surveys for the Year 1882. Captain Sir Frederick J.O. Evans. PRGS V 593-602 1883

(K: 597-9: Surveys by ‘FIying Fish’& “Magpie”).

143. Notes on the Capital of Korea. H.A.C. Bonar. TASJ XI 243-59. 1883

(Visit on H.M.S. Moorhen).

144. Corea. R.S. Gundry. Quarterly Rev. CLV 173-201. L.;also in Littell’s Living Age CLVI 771-86. Bo. 1883

(An interesting general survey, mainly based on Dallet, No. 114).

145. La Coree. Ann. de l’Ext. Orient VI 189-90. 1883-4

146. La Coree. O.S. (Octave Sachot). Rev. Britannique 5-42. 1883

147. La Coree. Bull. Soc. Roy. Beige Geog. 474-6. 1883

148. J.C. Hall’s Besuch in der koreanischen Hauptstadt. Globus XLIII 333-4. Br. 1883

149. OBSERVATIONS UPON THE KOREAN COAST, JAPANESE-KOREAN PORTS AND SIBERIA, made during a Journey from the Asiatic Station to the United States through Siberia and Europe, June 3 - September 8, 1882. B.H. Buckingham, S.C. Foulk and W. McLean, pp. 173, map. 1884

150. Corea. R. S. Gundry. Westminster and Foreign Quart. Rev. CXXII 74-105 1884

(A general survey similar to No. 144 but based on slightly different sources). [page41]

151. A Trip from Soul to Peng Yang. S.B. Bernerston. BAGS XVI 234-41. 1884

152. Notes on Corea. A.W.D. (A.W. Douthwaite). pp. 81. (Reprinted from “The Star in the East”). Sh. 1884

153. Some Notes of a Trip to Corea, in July and August, 1883. G. James Morrison. JNCRAS for the year 1883, N.S. XVIII 141-57. 1884

154. Le Royaume Solitaire: La Coree et les Coreens. Edmond Plauchut. Rev. des Deux Mondes 3e Periode LXI 875-907. 1884

(A survey based on Dallet, No. 114, Ross, No. 126, & official reports).

155. Corea: Extracts from Mr. F. Scherzer’s French Translation of the Chao-hsien-chih and Bibliographical Notice. Translated into English by Charles Gould. JNCRAS for the year 1883 N.S. XVIII 25-36. 1884 (Ref- No. 172).

156. La Coree: Geoeraphie - Organisation Sociale-Moeurs et Coutumes 一 Ports ouverts au Commerce japonais - les Traites. G. Baudens. Rev. Marit. et Col. ; also separately, pp. 38. P. 1884

157. La Coree avant les Traites: Souvenirs de Voyages.

M. Jametel. Rev. de Geog. XV 97-111, 261-76; XVI 88 -111; XVII 186-98, 252-64; also separately, pp. 81. P.1884-5

158. Ein Besuch in Korea im October 1883. P. Mayet.

MDGNVO XXXI 18-29; XXXIII 146-52. 1884-5

159. CHOSON： THE LAND OF THE MORNING CALM: A Sketch of Korea. Percival Lowell. pp. x. 402, illus., maps. Bo. 1885

(An interesting book on Seoul and Korea, illustrated with fine photographic plates； ref. No. 636 for biography of the author, containing account of his sojourn in Seoul).

(Also publ. in England, pp. x, 412, illus. L. 1886; later Amen edn. Bo. 1886). [page42]

Reviews: Spectator LIX 551-2. L. (1886); Athenaeum I 289 L. (1886); Literary World XVII 21-2. Bo. (1886).

No. 45. COREA, WITHOUT AND WITHIN: Chapters on Corean History, Manners and Religion with Hendrick Hamel’s Narrative of Captivity and Travels in Corea, Annotated. William Elliot Griffis. pp. 315, illus., map.

Ph. 1885

(A small book but useful as a supplement to the more comprehensive work by the same author. No 132).

160. A Journey in Corea SGM I 132-4. 1885

161. Port Hamilton and Quelpart. SGM I 184-6. 1885

162. A Trip to Corea. Reprinted from the “North China Daily News”, pp. 57. Sh. 1885

163.Corea: Our Trip to Seoul. Tinsley’s Mag. XXVI 234. L. 1885

164. Report on the Trade of Corea from 1882 to 1883 and of a Journey from Seoul to Songdo in August 1884. W.G. Aston, pp. 29. Diplomatic Blue Books: Corea No.l.

L. 1885

Rev. in Nature XXXI 441. L.

165. Report by Mr. Carles of a Journey in Two of the Central Provinces of Corea in October 1883. W.R. Carles, pp. 12. Diplomatic Blue Books: Corea No.2. L. 1885

Rev. in Nature XXXI 589-90; Bull. Soc. Roy. Beige Geog. 376-8.

166. Report of a Journey by Mr. Carles. W.R. Carles, pp. 32. Diplomatic Blue Books: Corea No.3. L. 1885

Rev. in Nature XXXII 403-4. L.

167. Port Hamilton. Bull. Soc. Roy. Beige Geog. 209

-10. 1885

168. LA COREE. Paul Tournafond. pp. vii, 172，map. Libr. Soc Bibliog. P. 1885 [page43]

169. Korea: Geschichte, Land und Leute. Das Ausland

LVIII 41-4, 70-4，85-8. 1885

170. Die jungsten Ereignisse in Korea. Das Ausland

LVIII 396-9，413-16. 1885

171. La Corea secondo gli ultimi Viaggi. Conferenza... dal Prof. A. Brunialti. Bol. Soc. Geog. Ital. 174-93. 1885

172. TCHAO-SIEN-TCHE, Memoire sur la Coree par un Coreen anonyme. Traduit pour la premiere fois du chinois, avec un Commentaire perpetuel par M.F. Scherzer. JA Ser.8 V 160-242,VII 223-332; also separately, pp. 192. P. (1886). 1885-6

(Ail account of Korea, including geography & customs, by an unknown Korean； probably written in the latter part of the Ming Dynasty).

Rev. in Rev. d’ Ethnog. V 274-5, by E.H. (E. Hamy). 1886.

173. Recent Journeys in Korea. W.R. Carles, H.M.

Vice-Consul, Korea. PRGS VIII 289-312, map. 1886

174. Corea. E.H. Harpen China Rev. XIV 28-33, 126 -34, 356-7. 1886

175. Uber Land und Leute in Korea. Dr. C. Gottsehe.

Verhandl. d. Gesell. f. Erdkunde z. Berlin XIII 245-62; also separately, pp. 20，map, B. 1886

(Dr. Gottsche’s travels in Korea in 1884).

176. Die gegenwartigen Zustande von Korea. Globus

XLIX 139-42, 151-4. Br. 1886

177. Report by Mr. H.E. Fulford of a Journey in Manchuria. H.E. Fulford. pp. 18. 1887

178. Leaves from my Chinese Scrapbook. Frederic Henry Balfour. L. 1887

(K: 167ᅳ70: The Seven Wonders of Corea).

179. Short Travels in Asiatic Countries: I A Trip to [page44]

North China and Corea. J.D. Rees. Asiat. Quart. Rev.

III 357-76. L. 1887

180. A Chinese View of Corea. E.H. Parker. CR XVIII

70-3, 156-9, 220-3 1887

(Translation from a Chinese author who travelled in Korea).

181. Port Hamilton e Quelpart. Lodovico Nocentini. Bol. Soc. Geog. Ital. Ser. 2. XII 389-98. 1887

182. Korea. Friearich von Hellwald. Oest. Monatschr.

f. d. Orient 17-21, 33-8. 1887

183. Die Ostasiatischen Gewasser und der Korea-Arc- hipel. Adolf Glocker. Mitt. K. u. K. Geog. Gesell. Wien 482-9. V. 1887

184. Kapitan Jacobsen’s Besuch bei den Koreanern. Otto Genest. Globus LII 58-61, 71-5. Br. 1887 (Visit in 1885).

185. Report of a Visit to Fusan and Yuensan. (Consul- Gen. Watters.) pp. 4. For. Off. Misc. Ser. No. 84. L. 1888

186. LIFE IN COREA. W.R. Carles, pp. xiv, 317, illus., map. L. & N.Y. 1888

(An account of Seoul and travels in Korea).

Reviews: Spectator LXI 1265-6. L.: Nation XLVI 491-2. N.Y.; JNCRAS XXI 327; Nature XXXVII 581-2. L.

187. The Long White Mountain; or A Journey in Manchuria, with Some Account of the History, People, Administration and Religon and of that Country. H.E.M. James. pp. xxiii, 502, illus., map. L. 1888 (K; passim).

188. “The Hermit Land”. Chamber’s Jour. V 209-12.

L. & Edin.1888 (Based on Carles, No, 186). [page45]

189. Corea. John Ross. China Rev. XVI 19-25. 1888

190. Corea: The Chosen Land. Col. Chaille-Long. Harper’s W’kly 1889

191. De Seoul a Quelpaert et Voyage de retour par Fou-San, Won-San et Vladivostok. Col. Chaille-Long Bull. Soc. Geog. Ser.7. X 425-44. P. 1889

192. From Corea to Quelpaert. Col. Chaille-Long. BAGS XII 219-67. 1890

193. Sketches in Corea. Illus. Lond. News p. 595. L. 1890

194. Korea and the Koreans. J.B. Bernadou. NGM II 232-42, maps 1890

(Abstract of a lecture with some additional material).

195. Une Mission en Coree. Le Monde Illustre No. 1716. P. 1890 (M. Varat’s journey).

196. Report by Mr. C.W.Campbell of a Journey in

North Corea in September 1889. C.W. Gampbell. pp. 39, map. Diplomatic Blue Books LXXXIII: China No. 2. L. 1891

197. Korea. Nature XLV 307-8. L. 1891 198. The “Seven wonders” of Corea. TP II 355-6. 1891

(Natural phenomena, exaggerated by popular account taken from the “North China Herald’ & reprinted in St. James’s Gazette).

199. Note sur la Coree et les Coreens. Col Chaille-Long -Bey. Bull, de l’Inst. Egypt. Ser. 3, No. 2, 141-3: also separately, pp. 16. Cairo. 1891

200. Neue Forschungen uber Korea. Dr. W. Kobelt. [page46] Globus LX 105-8. Br. 1891

201. KOREA FROM ITS CAPITAL, with a Chapter on Missions. Rev. George W. Gilmore. pp. 328, illus. Ph.1892

Review: Nation LVI 426. N.Y. (1893).

202. Corea of Today, pp. 128. (Based on preceding). Rev. in GSM X 610. L. 1892

203. A Recent Journey in Northern Corea. C.W.

Campbell. SGM VIII 579-91. 1892

204. A Journey through North Korea to the Ch’ang- pai Shan. Charles W. Campbell. PRGS XIV 141-61, map. 1892

205. Korean Mountains and Mountaineers. Charles

W. Campbell. Pop. Sci. M’thly XLI 229-37. N.Y. 1892

(A re-teiiing of C.W. Campbeil’s Journey in 1889).

206. The Discovery of Korea: with a Brief Sketch of Korean Physiography. C.W. Campbell. Trans. Ninth Int. Congr. Orient II 423-4. L. 1892

207. To the Yaloo and Beyond. J.S. Gale. KR I 17-24, 51-6, 75-85. 1892

208. A Visit to a Famous Mountain. D.L. Gifford. KR I 41-5. (Mt. Kay-Riong-San). 1892

209. Loss of Idzumo-Maru. F.H, Morsel. KR I 122-4 1892

210. A Trip to the Mont Blanc of Korea. H. Goold- Adams. KR I 237-44, 269-77, 300-7. 1892

211. Suggestions on Travelling in Korea. S.A. Moffett. [page47] KR I 325-30. 1892

212. A Map of the World Yi Ik-seup. KR I 336-41. 1892

213. Wanderings and Wonderings: India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States. J.J. Aubertin. pp. 446, illus., map.L. 1892

214. Voyage en Coree. Charles Varat. Tour du Monde LXIII 289-368. 1892

215. La Coree ou Chosen (La Terre du Calrae Matinal). Colonel Chaille-Long-Bey. Bull. Soc. Normande Geog. XIV 384-418; XV 1-18- Rouen; also separately, pp. 54. Rouen (1893). 1892-3

216. A Journey of Exploration in Corea. Rev. L.O. Warner. Mission Field XXXVIII 134-42. L. 1893

(A boat trip from Seoul up the River Han and inland in 1892) Rev. in Geog. Jour. I 546-7. L.

217. Life with Trans-Siberian Savages (in Russia, North of India, Thibet, China, Korea & Sibena). B.D. Howard. L. 1893

218. Coree et Coreens. Edmond Plauchut. Bull. Soc. Geog. Lyon XII 427-43. 1893

219. Reise durch Korea. Herrn Consul Emil Brass. Export XV 105-6, 119-21, 136-7, 167-70. (During 1891). 1893

220. Varat’s Reise in Korea. Globus LXIII 148-53. Br. 1893

221. Das Land der Morgenruhe. M. Von Brandt. Deuts. Rdsch. X 57-64. 1893 [page48]

222. KOREA AND THE SACRED WHITE MOUNT-

AIN: being a Brief Account of a Journey in Korea in 1891 by Captain A.E.J. Cavendish,.… together with an Account of an Ascent of the White Mountain by Captain H.E. Goold Adams. pp. 224, illus., maps. L. 1894

Reviews: Saturday Rev. LXXVII 700. L.; SGM X 383-4; Spectator LXXIII 274-5 L.

223. Story of China and Japan embracing their Geographical Positions, Enormous Resources, Wealth, Manners and Customs, how the People of these Great Nations live and die and maintain in Oriental Splendor the China and Japan of To-day, together with a Sketch of Corea and the Coreans, and the Causes leading to the Conflict of 1894 ......from choicest Chinese, Japanese and Corean Literature extant. James Hyde Clark. Assisted by Chang Wong, of China, and K. Tatoni, of Japan, pp. 416 illus.，map. W. N.D. (1894)

224. Corea: The Hermit Nation. pp. 16, map. Amen Educ. Bull. No. IV. N.Y. 1894

225. China, Japan, and Korea. Baron F. von Richthofen. Geog. Jour. IV 556-61. L. 1894

(Abstract of paper read before Berlin Gcog. Soc. on Oct. 13, 1894).

226. Mrs Bishop in Korea, China and Russian Manchuria. Geog. Jour. V 160-3. L. 1894

227. Corea. Scottish Rev. XXIV 387-409. L. 1894

(Based on Campbell, No- 203, Curzon, No. 695, & Griffis, No. 132)

228. Existing Material regardiner Korea. The Sub- Editor’. Imp. and Asiat. Quart. Rev. Ser. 2. VIII 249-57. L. 1894

229. Two Months in Korea. Captain A.E.J. Cavendish. SGM X 561-74, map. 1894 [page49]

230. A Visit to Corea. A. Henry Savage-Landor. Fortnightly Rev. LXII 184-90. L.; also in Eclectic Mag. CXXIII 383-8. N.Y.; also in Littell’s Living Age CCII 689-94. Bo.; excerpt in Review of Reviews X 293-4. N.Y. 1894

231. Korea. E.B. Rogers. Harper’s W’kly XXXVIII 727, illus. N.Y. 1894

232. Korean Notes. Viscount Lee of Fareham. Harper’s W’kly XXXVIII 1134, illus. N.Y. 1894

233. La Coree ou Tchosen (La Terre du Calme Matinal). Colonel Chaille-Long-Bey. Ann. du Musee Guimet XXVI Pt.l, 1-73, illus; also separately, pp. 75, illus. P. 1894

234. La Coree ou Tchoseu. (sic.), colonel Chaille-Long. Nouvelle Rev. 334-46 (Sept.) P. 1894

235. Coree: Notes historiques et geographiques. Jules Peltzer. Bull. Soc. Roy. Beige Geog. 439-43. 1894

236. La Coree. J. du Fief. Bull. Soc. Roy. Beige. Geog. 457-93; also in Soc. Geog. Tours 199-221. 1894

237. De Pekin a Paris: La Coree, l’Amur, et la Siberie. Charles Vapereau. Tour du Monde LXVII 177-272, 193-240. 1894

238. Etude sur la Coree. Ganter. Rev. Indo-chin. 63-81, illus. (Based on Dr. Gottsche’s travels in 1886). 1894

239. La Coree: Royaume du Calme Matinal. Gabriel Marcel. La Nature II 346-8, map. P.: also in Bull. Soc. Geog. Com. Havre 314-20. Le Havre. 1894

240. La Coree. M.P. Fouque. Bull. Soc. Geog. Toulouse 427-30, 474-88. Toulouse.1894 [page50]

241. La Coree et les Coreens. R. d’Aunis. Rev. Encyclo- pedique 493-7, 518-24. 1894

242. La Coree-Conference faite devant les Societes de Douai et de Boulogne-sur-Mer. Leon Lejeal. Onion Geog. Nord France, Douai XV 298-312. 1894

243. Les Coreens vis-k-vis des Chinois et des Japonais. D. Marceron. 1894

244. Corea. A. Kirchhoff. Around the World I 192. N.Y. 1894

245. Nell’ Asia Orientale, Impressionie Note di Viaggio. Ludovico Nocentini. pp. 312. (Travels in China, Japan & Korea). Florence. 1894

246. Korea i vara daga. Ofvers. pp. 96. Stockholm. 1894

247. Die Broughton-Bai (Ostkiiste von Korea). F. Immanuel. Globus LXVI 357-60, map. Br. 1894

248. Der Schauplatz des Krieges zwischen Japan und China. Herr von Richthofen. Verhandl. d. Gesell. f. Erdkunde z. Berlin XXI 456-76. B. 1894

249. Korea. DKM XXII 217-20, illus. 1894

250. Notizen uber Korea. ‘A.M.’ Deuts. Rdsch. 132-5 1894

251. Corea. Report of the Sixth Meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Brisbane, Queensland, January 1895- Ed- by Christopher Thomas Gardner, pp. 50, illus., maps. Brisbane. 1895

(Contents:-General Paper on Corea, by C.T. Gardner； Corean Land Tenure and Land Tax, by J.H, Hunt; Notes on Corean Agricultural Industries and Social Institutions, [page51] Army, by H.H, Fox; Notes of Travel in Corea, by J.S. Gale; Seven

Notes on Corea, by Rev. L,O. Warner; Corean Custom of Taboo, by G.H. Jones).

252. COREA OR CHO-SEN: THE LAND OF THE MORNING CALM. A. Henry Savage-Landor. pp. xiv, illus. L. 1895

Reviews: Saturday Rev. LXXIX 351-2. L.

253. QUAINT KOREA. Louise Jordan Miln. pp. viii, 306. L. 1895

(Full of inaccuracies and travellers, tales).

(Dutch edn. publ. in 1904)

254. The Peoples and Politics of the Far East: Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese Colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam and Malaya. Henry Norman. pp. xvi, 608 illus., maps. L. & N.Y, 1895

(K: Chs. XXI-XXIII 323-71, illus: On horseback across Korea ； the city of Seoul and its inhabitants; the Question of Korea).

(Later edns. enlarged to pp. 624 in 1899, 1900, 1901)

255. The War in the East: Japan, China, and Corea: A Complete History of the War....with a Preliminary Account of the Customs, Habits and History of the Three Peoples involved.... Trumbull White, pp. 673, illus., maps. .Ph. & St. Louis, Mo. 1895

(K: Pt. Ill Chs. IX-XI 327-414: Historical Sketch of Corea, the Hermit Nation; Geography, Government, Climate and Products of Corea; Corean Characteristics and Manners of Life).

256. Unpleasant Reminiscences of Corea. Chamber’s Jour. Fifth Ser. Pt. 134, 78-9. L. & Edin. 1895

257. The Land of the Morning Calm: A Talk with English Boys and Girls about Corea. Rev. W.T.A. Barber pp. 32. L. 1895

258. Places of Interest iri Seoul with History and [page52] Legend. H.N. Allen. KR II 127-33, 182-7, 209-14 1895

259. Places of Interest in Korea. Mrs. D.L. Gifford. KR II 281-7； also reprinted in K. Rev. V 385-93(1905). 1895

260. LA COREE. E. Fourer. 1895

261. KOREA. E. Fourer. Trans. by P. Wilhelm. pp. 300 (Eng. edn. of preceding). 1895

262. La Corea. Geog. per Tutti. V 161-4 (translation from ‘The Times’). 1895

263. KOREA. Eine Sommerreise nach dem Lande der Morgenruhe 1894. Ernst von Hesse-Wartegg. pp. iv, 220, illus. Dresden & Lz. 1895

(Revised & enlarged edn., pp. v, 289 illus., in 1904; Swedish & Italian edns. publ. in 1905).

264.KOREA. MA.Pogio. pp. viii, 248, map. Aus dem russischen ubersetzt von St. ritter von Ursyn-Prusz- ynski. V. & Lz. 1895

265. Ein Besuch in Port Hamilton und Chemulpo (Korea). Korvetten-kapitan Kohlhauer. Globus LXVII 261-6, illus. Br. 1895

266. A Cycle of Cathay. WA.P. Martin, pp. 457 (K: 402-6 in revised edn.) 1896

(Revised edn. in 1900).

267. Up the Han Riven F.S. Miller. KR III 66-72. 1896

268. Asia. A.H. Keane. 2 vols: I Northern and Eastern Asia, pp. xxiv, 527, illus. maps (K: 323-41’ illus., map); II Southern and Western Asia, pp. xxiv, 526, illus, map. Stanford’s Compendium of Geography and Travel. L. 1896

(Revised & edn. of work originally publ. in 1886) (Later edn. in 1906) [page53]

269. Description d’un Atlas Sino-Coreen, Manuscrit du British Museum. Henri Cordier. pp. 14, with 6 pis. facs. maps in portf. (Recueil de Voyages et de Documents pour servir a l’Histoire de la Geographie depuis le XIIIe. jusqu’a la fin du XVIe. siecle, publie sous la direction de MM. Ch. Schefer et Henri Cordier Section Cartographique). (Description & illus. of XVIIIth century Chinese atlas of Korea). P. 1896

270. Deux Ans en Coree ou Tchosen. Colonel Chaille- Long. Bull. Soc. Geog. Com. Bordeaux 250-4. 1896

271. Portraits Jaunes (Coreens, Japonais, Chinois)： Scenes de la Vie chinoise. Lucien Vigneron. pp. 158 (K: 1-15). Tours. 1896

272. Materiali per la Geografia della Corea. Prof- L. Nocentini. Rendiconti della R. Ac. dei Lincei Ser. 5, V 111-38. 1896

273. Notizie generali della Corea. Prof. L. Nocentini. Rendiconti della R. Ac. dei Lincei Ser. 5, V 234-49. 1896

274. A Recent Journey in Korea. Geog. Jour. IX 661-2. L. 1897

(Journey of Mr. Willis & Rev. L.O. Warner in 1895).

275. Korea and its People. Harper’s W’kly XLI 728-9, illus. N-Y. 1897

276. Pyeng Yang. J. Hunter Wells. KR IV 57-9 1897

277. A Trip across Northern Korea. J.S. Gale. KR IV 81-9. 1897

278. Asia. F.GL Carpenter. pp. 304. Carpenter’s Geographical Reader N.Y. 1897

279. Promenades japonaises et coreennes 1894-1896. [page54]

Daniel Lievre. Bull. Soc. Geog. Com. du Havre XIV 224-53, XV 1-33，97-113, 129ᅳ65, 195-211, illus,; also separately, pp. 133, illus. Le Havre. 1897-8

280. Ein Ritt quer durch Korea. Leutnant von Grunau. Globus LXXII 149ᅳ51. Br. 1897

281. Baron von Griinaus’ zweiter Ritt durch Korea. M.N. Globus LXXII 322. Br. 1897

282. Eine Reise in Korea. Oest. Monatschr. f. d. Orient 82. V. 1897

283. Ein Zug nach Osten: Reisebilaer aus Indien, Birma, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Java, Siam, China, Korea, Ostsioinen, Japan, Alaska und Canada. M. Schanz. 2 vols. pp. viii, 423, vi, 424. Ha. 1897

284. KOREA AND HER NEIGHBOURS: A Narrative of Travel, with an Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country. Isabella Bird Bishop. with a Preface by Sir Walter Hillier, K-C.M.G., etc. 2 vols, pp. xvin, 262, X, 322, illus., maps L.; also publ. in 1 vol., pp. 480，illus., maps. N.Y 1898

(An interestiug account of travels in Korea by the celebrated lady traveller； ref. No. 416 for biography of Mrs Bishop).

Reviews: Quarterly Rev. CLXXXVII 546-51 (“Changes in the Unchanging East”). L.; Geog. Jour. XI 288-9. by G.G. Chisholm. L.; Blackwood’s Mag. CLXIII 285-94. L.; Nature LVII, 512 by H.R. Mill L.;Athenaeum 1 77. L.; Book Buyer XVI 146. N.Y; Scottish Rev. XXXI 217-40(“Korea and the Koreans”) L.; London Quart. Rev. XC 157-69(“An Eye witness on Korea.”) L.; SGM XIV 161-2.

285. KOREAN SKETCHES. Rev. James S. Gale. pp. 256, illus. N.Y.1898

(Entertaining essays on life and travel in Korea).

286. EVERYDAY LIFE IN KOREA: A Collection of Studies and Stories. Rev. Daniel L. Gifford. pp. 231, illus. N.Y. 1898 [page55]

287. An American Cruiser in the East. Travels and Studies in the far East. The Aleutian Islands, Behring’s Sea, Eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, Hong Kong and the Philippine Islands. John D. Ford (Rear Admiral, U.S.N.) pp. xiv, 537, illus. (1905 edn.)

(Later edns. in 1903 & 1905) N.Y, 1898

(K: Chs. XIII-XVI 237-92, illus.: A Trip to Korea; Seoul, the Capital of Korea; Ping-Yang, Korea; Korea).

288. Report on a Consular Journey to Ping-Yang and Chenampo. L. 1898

2S0. Across Korea on Horseback- W. H- Jackson. Harper, s W, kly XLII 59-61, illus. 1898

290. Kasa Cave. Graham Lee. KR V 251-2. 1898

291. Around the Peninsula to Vladivostock. KR V 363-70. 1898

292. Wonsan and across the Peninsula. H.G. Appenzeller. KR V 401-8. 1898

293. Glimpses of the Orient or Manners, Customs, Life and History of the People of China, Japan and Corea, the Philippine, Caroline and Ladrone Islands. Trumbull White, pp. 437, illus. Ph. 1898

294. De la Situation du Japon et de la Coree: Manuscrit inedit du Pere A. Gaubil S. J., avec des Notes par Henri Cordier. TP IX 103-16, also separately, pp. 16 illus. I pl. Ly. 1898

295. La Coree, Formose et les Philippines, le Japon et les Etats Unis. Ludovic Drapeyron. Rev. de Geog. XLIII 295-306. 1998

296. A Summer Cruise in the Far East. R.B. Peery. Midland M’thly Mag. XI 224-31, illus. [page56] Des Moines, Iowa. 1899

(mainly Korea： Fusan & Gensan)

297. La Coree. E. Giret. Rev. Indo-chin. No.48,493-6. 1899

298. Korea. E. von Hesse-Wartegg. Jahresb. Frankfurter Verein f. Geog. u. Statistik 61-3, 5-8. C. 1899

299. Korea: Land und Leute. J. Bolljahn. ZMR XIV 353-60. 1899

300. Korea, Hermit Nation. Commander Harrie Webster. NGM XI 145-55, illus. 1900

301. An American Girl’s Trip to the Orient and Around the World. Christine Collbran. pp. 176, illus. & portr. N.Y. & Ch. 1900

302. The New Pacific. Hubert Howe Bancroft. pp. iv, 738, map. N.Y. 1900

(K: 282-6,409-10,467-8,505-6). (Revised edn. in 1912)

303. Korea’s Geographical significance. Homer Hulbert. BAGS XXXII 322-7. 1900

304. Korea, the Pearl of the Orient: Traditional， Historical, Descriptive. Charlotte M. Salwey. Imp. & Asiat. Quart. Rev. Ser. 3. X 154-67. L. 1900

305. Korea of To-Day. Mary Gay Humphreys. Harper’s Wkly XLIV 798-9, illus. N.Y. 1900

306. China and the Present Crisis: with Notes on a Visit to Japan and Korea. Joseph Walton, pp. xii, 319, map, L. 1900

(K: Ch. XVI 291-312. Notes on a Visit to Korea).

307. A Travers la Coree. Marcel Monnier. La Geog. 35-50, illus., maps. P. 1900 [page57]

308. Promenades en Extreme-Orient (1895-98) de Marseille a Yokohama, Japon, Formose, lies Pescadores, Tonkin, Yezo, Sibene, Coree, Chine. Le Commandant de Pimodan. pp. viii, 377, P.1900

309. Souvenir de Seoul, Coree. Maurice Courant. pp. 8, illus. 24 pls. P. 1900

310. Im Osten Asiens. Otto Ehrenfried Ehlers. pp. viii, 391, illus., maps. B. 1900

311. Brief aus Korea. A. Gramatzky. Ost-Asien III 218-26-, 312. c. 1900

312.Visit to Korea in 1899. H.F.M. Lewis. Canad. Mag. XVI 491ᅳ6. Toronto. 1901

313.”Description of Korea”- E. Cazalet. Econ. Jour. XI 431-5. L.1901

(Review of a 3 vol. work in Russian issued by the Minister of Finance, St. Petersburg).

314. The East Coast of Korea. Geog. Jour. XVIII 213-4. L. 1901

(Account of a Journey by M. Schmidt))

315. A Journery to the North of Corea. Rev. F. Hillary. Mission Field XLVI 44-53, illus. 1901

316. Korea, einst und jetzt. C. Wolter. Mitt. d. Geog. Gesell. Hamburg XVII 63-77. Ha. 1901

317. Korea. Bruno Knockenhauer. Verhandl. d. Deuts. Kolonialgesell. IV 73-124. B. 1901

318. Russland und Korea. E. Bretschneider. PGM XL VII 179-82. 1901

319. La Coree Actuelle: I La Terre; II Les Hommes. [page59] Villetard de Laguerie. La Rev. d’Asie I 25-39, 93-108. 1901

320. P’ieng-iang (citta della Corea). L. Nocentini. Giornale Soc. Asiat. Ital. XIV 217-40. Florence. 1901

321. Two on their Travels. A.R.& Ethel Colquhoun. pp. xvi, 242 illus (K:Ch. XIV) L.&N.Y. 1902

322. From West to East. Sir Hubert Jerningham. pp. xiii, 351. (K: Ch. X) L.&N.Y. 1902

323. On the Coasts of Cathay and Cipango Forty Years Ago: A Record of Surveying Service in the China, Yellow and Japan Seas and on the Seabord of Korea and Manchuria. William Blakeney, R.N. pp. xx, 353, illus., maps., charts, etc. etc. L. 1902

(K: Ch. VI 160-218, illus.: Korea Strait and Sea of Japan). (Experiences on H.M.S. Actaeon; Korea mainly Fusan in 1859).

324. Korea, the Pigmy Empire. W.E. Griffis. New England Mag. New Ser. XXVI 455-70, illus.; also in Overland M’thly XXXIX 945-54, illus. S.F. 1902

325. From Fusan to Wonsan by Pack Pony. H.O.T. Burkwall. K.Rev. II 529-33, III 18-22. 59-65, 101-4. 1902-3

326. Seoul. Esson Third. East of Asia Mag. I 163-80. Sh. 1902

327. La Coree. M. de Lapeyriere. Ass. Franc. pour l’Avancem. des Sci. XXXI 1147-63. Montauban; also in Bull Soc. Geog. Com. XXIV 225-59. P. 1902

328. La Coree en 1902. F. Goosens. pp. 64. Brussels. 1902

329. Seoul. Andre Brisse. Rev. Geog. LI 537-43. 1902 [page59]

330. La Coree. L. Vincart. Rev. Francaise 42-7. 1902

331. La Coree d’apres un recent Ouvrage russe. J. Deniker. La Geog. V 116-21 P. 1902

332. Soul, die Hauptstadt Koreas. Esson Third. Der Ferne Osten I 182-99. Sh. 1902

333. Impressions of Korea. Reginald J. Farrer. Ninetenth Century LIV 919-. L.; also in Living Age CCXL 158-63,

Rev. in Review of Reviews XXIX 87-8. N.Y. 1904. Bo. (1904), 1903

334. The Great Siberian Railway: From St. Petersburg to Pekin. Michael Myers Shoemaker, pp. viii, 243，illus. N.Y. 1903

K: Ch. XIX 177-89, illus.: Korea-The Murder of a Queen)., (Mostly general description).

335. Bridges and Walls of Seoul. K. Rev. III 101-10. 1903

336. The Fortress of Puk-han. Seung-Keung Oh. K.Rev. III 444-51. 1903

337. PAUVRE ET DOUCE COREE. Georges Ducrocq. pp. 87, illus. P. 1903

(An attractive booklet, with good descriptions, somewhat sentimental).

(Later edns. in 1904).

Rev. in Bull. Soc. Geog. Lyon XX 93-4.

338. Coree. Robert de Caix. Bull. Com. Asie Francaise III 232-40, map. 1903

339. Mandchourie et Coree. Robert de Caix. Bull. Com. Asie Frangaise III 362-7. 1903

340. L’Orient lointain: Chine, Coree, Mongolie, Japon: Impressions et Souvenirs de Sejour et de Tourisme. Dr. Jean Jacques Matignon. pp. xxiii, 304, illus. P.1903 [page60]

(K: 170-225： Au Pays du Calme matinal-Souvenir d’une Visite a Seoul en 1897).

341. La Coree. Robert Geerts. Bull Soc. d’Etudes Col. Belgique X 805-35. Brussels. 1903

342. En Extreme-Orient: Recits et Notes de Voyage (1900-1901): Ceylan, Java, Siam, Indo-Chine, Ile de Hai-nan, Chine, Japan, Coree, Siberie. Joseph Halkin. pp. 446, illus. 343. Brussels. 1903

344. L’Impero di Corea. Carlo Rossetti. pp. 30, maps. Rome. 1903

345. Aus dem Osten: Reisen in Sachalin, Ostsibirien, der Mandschurei, China und Korea. Dr. K. Hefele.

MDGNVO IX Pt. 2, 169-272. 1903

346. Die Grundung der Hauptstadt Koreas. Deuts.

Rdsch. f. Geog. u. Stat. XXVI 377-8. 1903-4

347. In the Uttermost East, being an Account of Investigations among the Natives and Russian Convicts of the Island of Sakhalin. With Notes of Travel in Korea, Siberia and Manchuria. C.H. Hawes. pp. xxx, 478, illus., maps. L. 1903

(K: Ch. I 1-16, illus.: From Nagasaki to Gensan). (Ger. edn. ref. No. 410).

347. Around the World through Japan. Walter Del Mar. pp. xvii, 434, illus. L. 1903 (K: 222-3, 338-9, etc).

348. KOREA. Angus Hamilton. pp. xli, 315, illus., map. L. & N.Y. 1904

Reviews: Spectator XCII 258-9. L.; Independent LVI 793-4. N.Y.; BAGS XXXVI; 314.; Geog. Jour. XXIV 83-4. L.;Edin. Rev. CX CIX 511-26. L. & Edin.; NGMXV 189ᅳ;PGM L 122.

[page61]

349. KOREA. Das Land des Morgenrots. Angus Hamilton. pp. xxxi, 296, illus., map. Lz. 1904

(Ger. edn. of preceding). (Fr. edn. publ. in 1907).

350. KOREANS AT HOME: The Impressions of a Scotswoman. Constance J.D. Tayler. pp. viii. 80, illus. L. 1904

Reviews: Spectator XCII 818 L.

351. EN COREE. Emile Bourdaret. pp. ii, 361, illus. P. 1904

Reviews: Bull Soc. Geog. Lyon XIX 337-8, by Dr. E. Chappet ; A Travers le Monde X 359; Etudes 279-80, by Joseph Burnichon (1905); La Geog. 237-8, by Ardouin-Dumaget (1905); Ann. Sc. Pol. 550-1, by Maurice Courant (1905).

352. Note on Haiju. S.F. Moore. K.Rev. IV 207-11. 1904

353. FIFTEEN YEARS AMONG THE TOP-KNOTS, OR LIFE IN KOREA. L.H. Underwood, pp. xviii, 271, illus. N.Y. 1904

(Later edn., pp. xvii, 354, illus., publ. in 1908).

354. The Land of the Morning Calm. George Kennan. Outlook LXXVIII 363-9. N.Y. 1904

355. The Capital of Corea. George Kennan. Outlook LXXVIII 465-72. N.Y. 1904

356. From Japan to Korea. H.G. Ponting. Harper’s W’kly XLVIII 589-91, illus. N.Y. 1904

357. Southern Manchuria and Korea. (Abstract of lectures at the Royal Geographical Society, March 7, 1904): I A Visit to the Yalu Region and Central Manchuria, by Robert T. Turley; II About Korea, by Rev. C.T. Collyer; and Discussion. Geog. Jour. XXIII 473-81; 481-9; 489-92; illus, map. L. 1904 [page62]

Rev. in Sci. Amen Supp LVII 23667-8. (‘Korean Houses’). N.Y.

358. Along the Yalu River. Margherita Arlina Hamm. Independent LVI 709-14, illus. N.Y. 1904

359. From Chemulpo to Seoul. Gordon Casserly. Mac- millan’s Mag. XC 19-27. L. & N.Y.; also in Living Age CCXLI 613-21. Bo. 1904

360. Some Facts about Korea. NGM XV 79. 1904

361. Leaves from a Corean Garden. East of Asia III 92-4. 1904

362. Glimpses of the Far East: A Brief Sketch of Korea, Japan and Russia. Isaac Horace Morley. pp. 23.

363. The Garden of Asia: Impressions from Japan. Reginald J. Farrer. pp. xi, 296. (K: Ch. VIII 56-76), L. 1904

364. Korea and the Far East. SGM XX 157-8, map. 1904

365. Korea. Percival Lowell. Churchman LXXXIX 183-7. 1904

366. An Ancient Map of the World. H.B. Hulbert. BAGS XXXVI 600-5, facs. 1904

367. Walking through Korea. T.P. Terry. Outing XLIII 433-40. N.Y. 1904

368. Korea. P. Carus. The Open Court XVIII 218. Ch. 1904

369. Korea and its People. World’s Work III 445-52. 1904 [page63]

370. Japonais, Coreens et Mandchous. A. de Claparede. Le Globe XLIII 89-93. Geneva. 1904

371. La Coree. Victor Berard. Rev. de Paris XI 423-48. P. 1904

372. Lettres de Coree. Bull. Com. Asie Francaise IV 192-8, 241-4, 287-8, 325-8, 567-9- 1904

373. Un Voyage en Coree. Dn A. Hagen. Tour du Monde X 133-56, illus. P. 1904

374. Notes sur la Coree. Lieut. A. Verneret. Rev. des Troupes colonials 107-33, 262—75, illus ;also separately, PP. 46. P. 1904

375. Seoul et les Coreens. Li Tuyen. France Illustre XXXI 141-2. 1904

376. La Coree: le Pays; Caractere des Habitants; Arts et Manufactures; Gouvernement; le Cathohcisme en Coree. A.A. Fauvel. Bull. Com. Asie Frangaise: Supp. pp. 16; also in Le Correspondant CCXIV 446-73. 1904

377. Historique de la Connaissance de la Coree d’apres la Cartographie. A. Pawlowski. Bull. Soc. Geog. Rochefort XXVI 216-25; rev. in Geoff. Jour. XXV 456, L. (1905)- 1904

378. Souvenirs de Coree. Louis Marin. La Geog. IX 316-8. P. 1904

379. En Mandchourie et en Coree. Notes de Voyage. Cte. Vay de Vaya et Luskod. Rev. des Deux Mondes 897-922. P. 1904

380. L’Extreme-Orient en Images: Coree, Mandchourie, Japon. J. La Neziere- 400 illus., some in col. P. 1904 [page64]

381. A Travers la Coree: I Seoul; II De Seoul a Gen- San: Les Montagnes de Diamants et la Region des Monasteres; III Les Etrangers en Coree. Jean de Pange. A Travers le MondeX 65-8, 73-6, 81-4, illus. P.1904

382. En Coree: Conference faite a la Societe des Etudes coloniales et maritimes (26 mars 1904). Jean de Pange. Bull. Soc. Etudes Col. et Marit. 29e annee 101-15. 1904

383. En Coree. Jean de Pange. pp. 63, illus., map. P. 1904

Rev. in La Geog. IX 138, by Ch. Rabot. P.; Bull. Soc. Etudes Col. et Marit. 29e annee 222-3.

384. La Coree. Bull. Soc. Geog. Rochefort XXVI 162-4. 1904

385. Huit Jours en Coree, Juin 1901: Notice sur la Coree. F. Vernadet. Bull. Soc. Geog. Alger IX 200-8, 603-16. 1904

386. La coree. Bull. Soc. Languedocienne Geog. XXVII 154-6. Montpellier.1904

387. Impressioni di Corea. Carlo Rossetti. Bol. Soc. Geog. Ital. Ser. 4. V 550-74. 1904

388. Lettre della Corea: cenni sulla Istituzioni ed i Commerci di quell’Impero. Carlo Rossetti. pp. 81.Livorno. 1904

389. COREA E COREANI: Impressioni e Ricerche sull’ Impero del Gran Han. Carlo Rossetti. 2 vols. pp. 170, 232, illus., maps, plans. Istituto Ital. d’Artigrafiche. Bergamo. 1904

Review: PGM VII 122, by M. von Brandt (1906).

390. DIE BEZIEHUNGEN RUSSLANDS ZU JAPAN [page65]

(mit besonderer Berucksichtigung Koreas). (Gustav) Kr-ahmer. pp. 170, 232, viii, 221, map. Lz. 1904

(A general survey of Korea, including history & politics).

391. Korea und die riasverwandten Kusten dieser Halbinsel. Walter Schroter. pp. 67, map. Lz. 1904

392. Bilder aus Ostasien. 70 pictures on 20 sheets, with text by R Richter. Gutersloh. 1904

(K: II Mandschurei und Korea).

393. KOREA: Het ‘Gesloten Rijk’, L.J. Miln. Transl. S. Kalff. pp. vi, 200. (Dutch edn. of No. 253). A. 1904

394 Korea og Koreanerne. V. Ehrencron-Muller. pp. 78. Copenhagen. N.D. (1904)

395. A Reading Journey through Korea: Introduction; the Gateways of Korea; the People; the Emperor and the Government; Religion; Seoul; a Tour of the Interior; Pyeng Yang and Beyond; the Japanese in Korea; the Russo-Japanese War; Why the Japanese hate the Russians; Missionary work; Bibliography; Reading Club Programs; Review Questions. A.J. Brown. Chautauquan

XLI 490-578, illus. Meadville, Pa. 1905

396. The Burton Holmes Lectures. E. Burton Holmes. 10 vols. N.Y. 1905

(K: X 1-112, illus.: Seoul, the Capital of Korea).

397. The Far East. Archibald Little. pp. viii, 334, illus., maps, figs. Oxford. 1905

(K: Ch. XV 243-57: Whilom Dependencies: Pt. 2. Corea).

398. The City of Yung-byun. C.D. Morris. K. Rev. V 134-5. 1905

399. Northern Korea. J. Hunter Wells. K. Rev. V 139-41. 1905

400. Unknown Land. R.H. Sidebotham. K. Rev. V [page66] 223-7. 1905

(Kyung-san Province).

401. Six Hundred Miles Overland. J. Robert Moose.

K. Rev. V 241-9. 1905

402. A Visit to Pyengyang. K. Rev. V 287-92. 1905

403. The Caves of Kasa. K. Rev. V 292-8. 1905

404. EN COREE. Madame Claire Vautier & Hippolyte Frandin. pp. 188, illus. P. N.D. (1905)(Later edn. in 1913) Rev: Etudes 762-3, by Joseph de Blace.

405. Topogaphie de la Coree. A Travers le Monde XI 413-14, map. P. 1905

406. En Coree et en Mandchourie. Les Khoungouses. Francis Mury. Bull. Soc. Geog. Lille I 85-107. 1905

407. La Coree. AL Legrand. Bull. Soc. Bretonne Geog. Lorient No. 98, 315-51; No. 99, 391-413. 1905-6

408. KOREA: REISESCHILDERUNGEN. Dr. Siegfried Genthe. pp. 1, 343. B. 1905

409. KOREA: Land und Volk nach eigener Anschau- ung gemeinverstandlich geschildert von W. Sieroszewski. Ubersetzung von Stefania Goldenring. pp. vii, 302, illus., map. B. N.D. (1905)

Reviews: PGM VII 121-2, by M. von Brandt (1906)

410. In Aussersten Osten. Von Korea uber Wladiwostok nach der Insel Sachalin. C.H. Hawes. PP. 600, illus., maps. (Ger. edn. of No. 346). B. 1905

411. Das ostasiatische Kustenland zu Beginn des Jahres 1904. Von Dr. Albert Regel in St. Petersburg. Geog. [page67] Ztschr. XI 51-5. Lz. 1905 (Manchuria, Mongolia, Korea).

412. Korea, das Reich der Morgenstille. Deuts. Rdsch. f. Geog. u. Stat. XXVIII 259-66, illus., map. 1905-6

413. Reisedrukken van een Hollandsche in Korea. Door von Schmidt auf Altenstadt. Bull. Soc. Roy. Geog. Anvers XXIX 75-142. 1905

414. OST-ASIEN I VARA DAGAR. JAPAN OCH KOREA. Ernst v. Hesse-Wartegg. Stockholm. 1905 (K : 235-315).

415. THE PASSING OF KOREA. Homer B. Hulbert. pp. xii, 473, illus. L. & N.Y. 1906

(Still the best general introduction, with chapters on history. religion, art, etc. and remarkably fine illustrations. The sections on contemporary history & politics are coloured by the author’s strongly partisan attitude, but the book as a whole presents a picture of Old Korea which is unlikely to be equalled).

Reviews; NGM XVII 575-81, illus. (pp. text only); Nation LXXXIII 421. N.Y.; BAGS XXXIX 569-70, by B.L. (1907).

416. The Life of Isabella Bird (Mrs. Bishop). Anna M. Stoddart. pp. xii, 416, illus., map. L. & N.Y. 1906

(K: 276-84, 292-6, 305-10, 329-32, 340-5, illus).

417. EMPIRES AND EMPERORS OF RUSSIA, CHINA, KOREA, AND JAPAN: Notes and Recollections. Mgr. Comte. Vay de Vaya and Luskod. pp. 399, illus. L. 1906

(K: Chs. VIII-X 189-274).

418. ERINNERUNGEN AN DIE OSTASIATISCHEN KAISERREICHE UND KAISER VON RUSSLAND, CHINA, KOREA, JAPAN. Mgr. Graf Vay de Vaya. pp. 314. (Ger. edn. of preceding). B. 1906

419. A Trip to Sorai Beach. J.W. Hirst. K. Rev. VI 27-34. 1906 [page68]

420. Gleanings by the Wayside. W.E. Smith. K. Rev. VI 161-5. 1906

421. Kennan and Korea. K. Rev. VI 203-17. 1906

422. The Prophets of Seoul. K. Rev. VI 294-301. 1906

423. What to see at Pyengyang. Seung-Keun Oh. K. Rev. Vl 321-4. 1906

424. Railroad Travelling in Northern Korea. A.A. Pieters. Far East I 351-63. 1906

425. Korea and the Koreans. Count Vay de Vaya. Proc. Roy. Inst. Gr. Brit. XVII 500-9. L. 1906

426. En courant le Monde (Canada, Etats-Unis, Coree, Japon, Mexique). Maurice de Pengny. pp. 238. P. 1906

427. MEINE HOCHZEITSREISE DURCH KOREA wahrend des russisch-japanischen Krieges. Rudolf Zabel. pp. xvi, 462, illus., map. Altenburg. 1906

428. Tagebuchblatter aus aibirien, Japan, Hinter- Indien, Australien, China, Korea. Max Huber. pp. xix, 504, ilius., maps. Zurich. 1906

429. Det Nya Ostasien. Hjalmar Cassel. pp. 366, illus. Stockholm. N.D. (1906)

430. 28,740 Miles: Ceylon-Saigon-Angkor-Hong-kong- Manila-Shanghai-TheYang-tse and the Pe-han-Peking- The Land of the Morning Calm-The Land of the Rising Sun-Transpacific-Our Ruins-Transatlantic. N. Maisondeau. PP. 177, illus., maps. P. 1907

431. EN COREE. Angus Hamilton, pp. 350. (Fr. edn. of No. 348 P. 1907 [page69]

432. Korea. E. von Hesse-Wartegg. Velhagen u. Kla- sings Monatschr. XVI 285-94. 1907

433. THINGS KOREAN: A Collection of Sketches and Anecdotes, Missionary and Diplomatic. Horace N. Allen, pp. 256, illus. N.Y. 1908

Reviews: CR 351-2. by A.H.S.

434. Notes and Scenes from Korea. NGM XIX 495-508 1908

K Chs. mostly illus,2 pp. text only.

435. The Far East Revisited: Essays on Political, Commercial, Social, and General Conditions in Malaya, China, Korea, and Japan. A. Gorton Angier. With a preface by Sir Robert Hart, pp. xii, 364. L. 1908

436. Empires et Empereurs. Mgr. Vay de Vaya et de Luskod. Traduit de l’anglais par le Marquis d’Avaray. pp. xxiv, 370. (Fr. edn. of No. 417). P. 1908

437. Conference de M. Francis Mury sur la Coree. Soc. Geog. Comm. Nantes 62-6. 1908

438. A Scamper through the Far East: Including a Visit to the Manchurian Battlefields- Major H.H. Austin. pp. xvi, 336, illus., maps. L. 1909

(K : Chs. IX-X 165-208, illus,: The Sorrows of a Coveted Kingdom; In the Land of Morning Calm).

439. Outposts of Asia. M.M. Norton. pp. 108. 1909

440. The International Geography. Ed. by Hugh Robert Mill.pp. xx, 1088. N.Y. 1909

(K: 542-4, by Mrs. Bishop).

441. La Priorite des Espagnols dans la Connaissance geographique de la Coree. Alfred Gumma y Marti. Bull. Soc. Geog. et d’Etudes Coloniales de Marseille XXXII 205-10. Marseilles. 1909 [page70]

(Ref. also to No. 457).

442. Dans la Region coreenne du Bas-Yalou. W. Chapin. A Travers le Monde XV 113-16, illus. P. 1909

443. WIE ICH AN DEN KOREANISCHEN KAISER-HOF KAM: Reise-Eindriicke und Erinnerungen. Emma Kroebel. pp. 184, illus. B. 1909

(K: 99-184, illus).

444. Reise von Japan nach Korea und der Mandschurei. Ost-Asien XII 73-5. B. 1909

445. KOREA: ITS HISTORY, ITS PEOPLE AND ITS COMMERCE. Angus Hamilton, Major Herbert H. Austin, Viscount Masatake Terauchi. pp. xvi, 326, illus. Oriental Ser. Vol. XIII. Bo. & T. 1910

446. THE FACE OF MANCHURIA, KOREA AND RUSSIAN TURKESTAN. E.G. Kemp. pp. xv, 248, illus. in col. L. 1910

(K: Pt. 2. Chs. VII-XIII 67-140, illus.: Pyong Yang; Sunday at Pyong Yang; The History of Roman Catholicism in Korea; Seoul; Fusan; The Diamond Mountains; Seoul to Dalny).

(N.Y. 1911)

Reviews: Imp. & Asiat. Quart Rev. 188-90 (1911)

447. KOREA. Constance J.D. Coulson. pp. 86, illus. in col, map. ‘Peeps at Many Lands’ Ser. ( Ref. also to Nos. 456, 538). L. 1910

448. A Fortnight in Seoul. Sir Francis T. Piggott. Nineteenth Century LXVII 1099-1115. L.; also in Living Age CCLXVI 195-207. Bo. 1910

449. Glimpses of Korea and China. William W. Chapin. NGM XXI 895-934, illus. in col. 1910

450. Different Peoples of the Japanese Empire. Shogoro [page71] Tsuboi. JM I 495-500. 1910

451. Dix Ans aux Pays du Dragon. J.J. Matignon. pp. 358 (K: 230-45). P. 1910

452. Seoul: Blicke in die Hauptstadt Koreas. Fritz Werthheimer. Ostas. Lloyd XXIV 106-8. 1910

453. Door Korea en Mantsjoerije. H.P.N. Muller. 1910

454. The West in the East, from an American Point of View. Price Collier, pp. ix, 534 (K: 495-509). L. 1911

455. The Land of Morning Calm. Juliet Bredon. World Mag. 359-67. 1911

456. The Far East: China, Korea, & Japan. Frank Elias. pp. viii, 213, illus. in col. ‘Peeps at many Lands’ Ser. L. (N.Y. 1912) 1911

(K: 83-140，illus. in col).

457. Priorite qu’on doit accorder aux Espagnols en ce qui concerne la Decouverte de la Coree. Alfredo Gumma y Marti. Neuvieme Congres International de Geograpnie, 1908. Compte Rendu des Travaux du Congres III CXLIII 334-6. (A condensation of No. 441.) Geneva. 1911

458. Von Pol zu Pol. Sven Hedin. Lz. 1911

CK: Ch. LXVI; reprinted in MB XVI 169-70. 1912).

459. Ostasiatische Neubildungen. O. Franke. pp. 300. Ha. 1911

460. My Life on Four Continents. Charles Chaille-Long. 1912

461. Corea. B. Montgomery. East and West No. 1, 43-51 1912 [page72]

462. An Exploration of Northeastern Korea. Roy Chapman Andrews. Amen Mus. Jour. 259-67. 1912

463. Aux lies Riou Kiou et en Coree. Comte M. de Perigny. BSFJ XXV 95-107. illus. 1912

464. Au Japon et en Coree: Impressions de Touriste. Dr. Rene de Fort. Bull. Soc. Geog. Lille, ler Sem., 321-45, illus. 1912

465. Impressions d’Extreme-Orient (Chine, Japon, Coree). Notes de Voyage. E. Saulter. Le Globe Bull. LI 25-7. 1912

466. I KOREA, MINNEN OCH STUDIEN FRAN ‘MORGON-STILLHETENS LAND’. W.A. Grebst. pp. 368. Goteberg. 1912

467. The Wilderness of Northern Korea. Roy C. Andrews. Harper’s M’thly Mag. CXXVI 829-39, illus. N.Y. 1913

468. Our Neighbours: The Japanese. Joseph King Goodrich, pp. 253, illus. Ch. 1913

(K: Ch. XV. 235-46： Korea and the Koreans).

469. KOREA UND DIE KOREANER: Nach Englischen Quellen dargestellt. Wilhelm Haegeholz. pp. 296, illus., map. Stuttgart. 1913

470. Der ‘Weisse Buddha’ bei Seoul. MB XVII 236-8, illus. 1913

471. Aus den Waldungen des fernen Ostens. Forstliche Reisen und Studien in Japan, Formosa, Korea und den angrenzenden Gebieten Ostasiens. Dn Amerigo Hofmann. pp. viii, 225, illus., maps. V. 1913

472. De Java au Japon par l’Indo-Chine, la Chine et [page73] la Coree. A. Manfroid. pp. 407. (2nd edn.) P. 1913

473.Modern Korea. R. Malcolm Keir. BAGS XLVI 756-69, 817-30, figs. 1914

474. The Spell of Japan. Isabel Anderson, pp. xviii, 396, illus. Bo. 1914

(K: Ch. I 1-22, illus.: Outlying Japan, etc).

475. Korea, pp. 44. Kavanaugh & Co. 1914

(Information for tourists, with illus. of Korean chests, brassware. etc.)

476. Au Japon par Java, la Chine, la Coree: Nouvelles Notes d’un Touriste. Eugene Brieux. pp. 307. P. N.D. (1914)

477. Von einer Weltreise: V. Korea. E.V. Hoffmannsthal. Die Wage XVII No. 21. 1914

478. The King’s Highway. Helen B. Montgomery, pp. viii, 272, illus. West Midford, Mass. 1915

(K: Ch. V.)

479. Le Japon Illustre. F. Challaye. pp. 304, illus. Libraire Larousse. P. 1915 (K: 277-94. illus).

480. IM LANDE DER MORGENSTILLE: REISE- ERINNERUNGEN AN KOREA. Erzabt Norbert Weber, O.S.B. pp. xi, 457, illus. 24 col. pls., 25 pls. & 279 text- illus., map. Mu. 1915

(2nd edn., pp. xii, 467 & illus. as above, St. Ottilien, Oberbayern, 1923)

Reviews: OZ VI 103(1917-18); Anthropos X XI 1116-9, by P. Biallas. V. (1915-16); PMG 177-8, by K. Haushofer (1920).

481. Das alte Konigschloss von Korea. Marie v. Bunsen. Deuts. Rdsch. XLI No. 5. 1915

482. Ein Schiereiland in het Verre Oosten (Korea). S. [page74] Kalff. Eigen-Haard XLI 189. 1915

483. Scenes from Korea. M. Tayama. JM VI 694-701, illus. 1916

484. Korea, Japan’s Willing Vassal. Gertrude Emerson & Elsie F. Weil. Travel XXVIII No.1, 8-13, 49-51, illus. N.Y. 1916

( Impressions of travel)

485. Eine kurze Geschichte der Fremden in Korea. Ernst Grunfeld. China-Archiv II 651-6. 1916

486. Impressions of Japan ana Chosen. F.B. Fisher. MRW XL 850. 1917

487. The Spell of China. Archie Bell. pp. xiv, 404. illus, map. Bo. 1917

(K: Ch. IV 364-96, illus.: China’s Little Sister)

488. Reisestudien: Die Japaner in Korea. P. Jessen. Kunstgewerbeblatt XXVIII No. 8, 137-44. 1917

489. MY VOYAGE IN KOREA. M.Eissler. pp. 106, illus. Sh. 1918

490. Japan at First Hand: Her Islands, their People, the Picturesque, the Real, with Latest Facts and Figures on their War-time Trade Expansion and Commercial Outreach. Joseph I.C. Clarke, pp. xxxvi, 482, illus. N.Y. 1918

(K: Chs. XXII-XXIII 339-65, illus.: Korea, a Model of Colonial Uplift; Korean Palaces and Antiques).

491. Places of Interest about Seoul. KM.II 252-3, 302-3, 409-10, 443-4, 492-5. 1918

492. Excursion to Songdo. KM II 290-3. 1918 [page75]

493. Main Street as it Was. S.M. Reid. KM II 307-10. 1918

494. Glimpses of Old Korea. Mrs. Will Gordon. TPJS XVI 95-113. 1918

495. La Coree et les Coreens. La Geog. XXXII 591-3. P. 1918

496. Azie gespiegeld: Reiseverhaal en Studien. H.P.N, Muller. 2 vols. pp. 290, illus., maps, (K: I.) Utrecht, Ly. 1918

497. Exploring Unknown Corners of the “Hermit Kingdom.” Roy C. Andrews. NGM XXXVI 24-48, illus. 1919

498. A Camera campaign into Japan and Korea. Sumner R. Vinton, Travel XXXIII No. 4, 36-40, llus. N.Y. 1919

499. The Korean Highlands. Dr. Takenoshin Nakai. JM X 96-9, illus. 1919

500. Torai Hot Springs. KM III 145-7. 1919

501. Present-Day Impressions of Japan: The History, People, Commerce, Industries and Resources of japan and Japan’s Colonial Empire: Kwantung, Chosen, Taiwan, Karafuto. Compiler: W.H. Morton-Cameron. Editor-in-chief: W. Feldwick. pp. 931, illus., map. L. 1919

502. Glimpses of Korea and China. C.F. Wallace. Stone & Webster Jour. XXVII 342-55. 1920

503. Korea and its People. E.M. Newman. The Mentor VIII 1-10, illus., also 6 pp. of illus. & 6 pis. N.Y. 1920

(History, government, social life, language, industries, etc). [page76]

504. Three Palaces. J.O.P. Bland. Asia XX 465-71, illus. N. Y.1920

505. Asia’s Travel Log. Virginia Lee. Asia XX 536-8, illus. N.Y. 1920

506. The Feet of the Mighty: I A Korean High Road; II Down the Yalu in a ‘Jumping Chicken’. Alice Tisdale. Asia XX 789-94, 902-12, illus. N.Y. 1920

507. Japan Real and Imaginary. Sidney Greenbie. pp. XV, 461, illus. N.Y. 1920 (K: passim).

508. Manciuria e Corea. C. Muzio. pp. 31. Milan. 1920

509. Chosen in Pictures. Illus. 58 pis. with statistics. GGC. 1921

510. New York to Peking- Blanche S. Ortman. pp.146, illus. S.F. 1921 (K： Ch. II).

511. A Trip to Korea. Charles Burnett. St. Nicholas XLVIII 926-9, illus. N.Y. 1921 (Told for children).

512. Mysterious Japan. Julian Street pp. xii, 348, illus. Garden City. 1921 (K: 7-9).

513. La Coree contemporaine. pp. 94, illus. P. 1921

(Includes Fr. transl. of articles by F.H. Smith, Mullett Merrick & others on political, social & other questions).

514. Soul, koreanische Reiseerinnerungen. J.C. Martin. Uber Land und Meer LXIII 1082-3, illus. 1921

515. JAPAN, KOREA, CHINA: Reisestudien eines [page77]

Kunstfreundes. Peter Jessen. pp. 164, illus. Lz. 1921

(K: 78-103, illus).

516. Korea, the Cockpit of Asia. Stanley High. Travel XXXVIII No. 4, 2-7, 28,illus. N.Y. 1922

517. Avec le Marechal Joffre en Extreme-Orient: II Au Japon; La Coree et la Chine. Andre de Arcais. Rev. des Deux Mondes (May 15) 414-40. P. 1922

518. Chosen-Land of Morning Calm. Harry A. Franck. Travel XLI No. 6, 21-5, illus. N.Y. 1923

519. A Summer Sojourn in Quaint Seoul. Harry A. Franck. Travel XLII No. 1, 21-4, 38, illus. N.Y. 1923

520 My Journey round the World, 1921-22. Alfred Viscount Northcliffe. pp. xii, 326 (K: 125-8). L. & Ph. 1923

521. Near Hell in the Far East: A Pleasure Jaunt through Japan, Formosa, Korea, Manchuria, China, Tonkin, Cochin-China, Cambodia, Siam, Malay States, Sumatra, Java, etc. Gulian L. Morrill. pp. 290, illus. Minneapolis. 1923

522. Wandering in Northern China. Harry A. Franck. pp. xx, 502, illus. KY. & L. 1923

(K: Chs. I-IV 1-70, illus.: In the Land we call Korea; Some Korean Scenes and Customs; Japanese and Missionaries; Off the Beaten Track in Cho-sen).

523. On the Peaks of Puk-Han. C.H.Archer. Inaka or Reminiscences of Rokkosan and Other Rocks XVI 3-6, illus. Kobe. 1923

524. The Historical Geography of Early Japan. Carl Whiting Bishop. Geog. Rev. XIII 40-63, illus. N.Y. 1923

(K; esp. 49-55;Culture Areas in the Korean Peninsula; Evidences of Invasion from Korea; illus) [page 78].

523. Japan and Her Colonies; being Extracts from a Diary made whilst visiting Formosa, Manchuria, Shantung, Korea and Saghalin in the year 1921. Poultney Bigelow. pp. xii, 276. L. 1923

524. Around the World. R. Frothingham. pp. xxii, 320, illus.Bo. 1923 (K: Ch. V)

525. Deux Voyages en Coree. Leon Robert. BMEP II No. 20, 466-74. 1923

528. Everywhere: The Memoirs of an Explorer. A. Henry Savage-Landor. pp. 586, illus. K: 96-106:ln Corea, illus. (Amen edn.: 2 vols., pp. viii, 387; vi, 437, illus.-K: I Ch. X 125-40, illus.). L. &. N.Y. 1924

529. Through Manchuria and Chosen, pp. ii, 29, illus. 48 pis., map. South Manchurian Railway Co. Dairen 1924

530. A Shipwreck (Korean) in 1636 A.D. Translated from the Korean by James S. Gale. TKRAS XV 3-22. 1924

531. Far Eastern Jaunts. Gilbert Collins. 1924

532. Western Civilisation and the Far East. Stephen King-Hall. pp. 385 (K: Ch. IX). L. & N.Y. 1924

533. In the Land of Morning Calm. Arnaldo Cipolla. Living Age CCCXXI 997-1000 (From ‘La Stampa’-Turin Giolitti Daily). Bo. 1924

534. The Secret of the East: Observations and Interp-retations. Oliver Huckel. pp. 368, illus. N.Y. 1924

535. Trifles of Travel Charles M Hendley. pp. 300, illus. W. 1924

(K: 105-11, illus.: Through the Hermit Kingdon in a Parlor Car). [page79]

536. Durch die koreanische Ode. Alice Schalek. Illustr. Ztg. CLXIII No. 4150, 442-5, illus. 1924

537. Die Landbrucke von Korea. F.M. Trautz. Zschr. f. Geopolitik I 485-96. B. 1924

538. Peeps at Many Lands: Korea. Agnes Herbert, pp. viii, 88, illus. L. 1924

539. JAPAN AND KOREA. Frank G. Carpenter, pp. xiv, 306, illus. Carpenter’s World Travels Sen N.Y. 1925

(K: Chs. XXIIlXXVIl 241-96, illus.: Fusan to Seoul ; In the Korean Capital; Life in the Land of Morning Calm; A Night in a Buddhist Monastery; Christianity in Korea).

(Later edn. in 1927)

540. A Korean Map of the World. Stewart Culin. pp. 11, illus. Brooklyn Museum Quarts Brooklyn,1925

541. West of the Pacific. Ellsworth Huntington. pp. xv, 453, illus. N.Y. & L. 1925

(K: Ch. V 93-114: Chosen, Japan, and War.):

542. Japan, Korea, and Formosa. Mrs. E,S.H. Tietjens. pp. 415. Ch. 1925 (K: 373-8).

543. La Cina, la Corea, il Kongosan. G. Masturzi. L’Universo Nos. 1-3. Florence. 1925

544. Rund um die Erde: Erlebtes aus Amerika, Japan, Korea, China, Indien und Arabien. Ed. Biichlen pp. viii, 267. Lz. 1925

545. Japan: Das Land des Nebeneinander. Eine Win- terreise durch Japan, Korea und die Mandschurei. Alice Schalek. pp. viii, 404’ illus. Breslau. 1925

546. Finding the Worth While in the Orient. Lucian [page80] Swift Kirtland. pp- xxi, 462, illus. N.Y. 1926

(K:Ch. II 93-112, in rev. edn.: Korea, Land of the Morning Calm). (Revised edn. in 1934).

547. Turn to the East. Caroline Singer, illus. by C. LeRoy Baldridge. pp. 72, illus. 8 pls. & many text-illus. N.Y. 1926

548. Record of Strange Nations. Trans. & ed. by Herbert A. Giles & the Hon. Mesa U. Hachisuka from the Chinese of 1391. 1927

549. Around the World with B.J. B.J. Palmer. 1927

550. Korea’s Picturesque Country Side. Jabez Stone. Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XVI No. 12. S.F. 1927

551. The Hermit Kingdom. J.S. Gale. Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XVI No. 12, 14-15. S.F. 1927

552. In the Land of the Morning Calm. J. Kinscott. Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XVI No. 12, 21-33. S.F. 1927

553. Changing Korea. Frank H. Hedges. Living Age CCCXXXII 233-8. Bo. (from the ‘Japan Advertiser’); also in Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XVI No. 12, 11-13 (‘Changing Chosen’). S.F. 1927

554. Loafing through the Pacific. Seth K. Humphrey, pp- x, 306, illus. (K: Ch. XII 273-83, illus.) N.Y. 1927

555. Koreas Land and Leute. P. Andreas Eckardt. MB XXXI 84-5. 1927

556. Neu-Japan: Reisebilder aus Formosa, den Ryuk- yuinseln, Bonimnseln, Korea und dem s udmandschurischen Pachtgebiet. Dr. Richard Goldschmidt. pp. vi, 303, illus. B. 1927

(K: 235-90, illus.: Sudkorea; Die Diamantberge; Soeul). [page81]

557. Beobachtungen und Vergleiche auf Reisen in Ostasien. II Betrachtungen auf einer Rundreise (1926) von Nordchina uber Mukden und Korea nach Tokio... Emil S- Fischer. Mitt. d. Geog. Gesell. in Wien LXX 246-56. V. 1927

558. Eastern Windows: An Artist’s Notes of Travel in Japan, Hokkaido, Korea, China and the Philippines. Elizabeth Keith, pp. 125, illus. 12 col. pls. L. 1928

(K: 1-40, illus- 5 col. pis).

559. Travels through Japan, Korea and China. Emil S. Fischer. pp. 42, illus., map. Tientsin. 1928

560. Labrador Looks at the Orient: Notes of Travel in the Near and the Far East. Sir Wilfrid Thomason Grenfell. pp. xiv, 297, illus. Bo. Bo. & N.Y. 1928

(K: Ch: XVIII 262-73： Korea, the Hermit Kingdom).

561.The Yalu River to Linkiang. R. Farquharson. China Jour. VIII 22-7, illus. Sh. 1928

562. Korea of To-day. H.A. Butts. Mid-Pacific Mag. XXXVI 141-4. 1928

563. Tour through Korea. Du Bourke Borrower Jour. Cent. Asian Soc. XV 416-9. L. 1928

564. La Coree. J. Sion. Geog. Univ. Vol. IX: Asie des Moussons. P. 1928 (K : 245-52).

565. Visions d’Extreme-Orient: Coree, Chine, Indo- chine, Siam, Birmanie. R. Chauvelot. pp. xii, 224, illus. P. 1928

566. Das unbekannte Korea. Kolu Li. Brucken zum Ausland I 9-13. 1928 [page82]

567. Through the Korean Dusk. Joan S. Grigsby. Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XVIII No. 3,9-10,47, illus. S.F. 1929

568. Far Peoples. Grace Phillips, pp. xxii, 274 Ch. 1929 (K: 67-99).

569. The Wanderings of the Japanese beyond the Seas. Miss V. Posdneef. TASJ Second Ser. VI 20-51 1929 (K: 35-6,47).

570. Asia: An Economic and Regional Geography. L.D. Stamp, pp. xxvii, 616 L. 1929

(K: 569-74 & passim). (Revised edn., pp. xxi, 704, in 1936).

571. Worlds within Worlds. Stella Benson, pp. xix, 308, illus. L. & N.Y. 1929

(K: 166-82, 218-: 1ff).

572. Ends of the Earth. Roy Chapman Andrews, pp. x, 355, illus. N.Y. & L. 1929

(K: Chs. IX-X 138-77, illus). (Pop. edn., pp. vi, 293 illus).

573. Koreanische Gotterbilder. C. Teska. Der Erdball III 135-6, illus. 1929

574. ‘Beherrsche den Osten’. Wilhelm Schuler. OR X 596-8. 1929

575. Die Erde und ihre Volker. Stuttgart. 1929

(K: 258-65: Mandschurei und Korea).

576. KOREA, A HAJNALPIR ORSZAGA. Benedik Barathosi-Balogh. pp. 160. Barathosi turani Konyvei VIII. Budapest. 1929

577. KOREA OF THE JAPANESE. H.B. Drake, pp. 225, illus. L. & N.Y. 1930

578. Look to the East. Frederick Palmer, pp. 332, illus. [page83] N.Y. 1930

(K: Ch. IV 119-42: Through Korea).

579. Through Oriental Gates: The Adventures of an Unwise Man in the East. James Saxon Childers. pp. 333, iilus. N.Y. & L. 1930

(K: chs. XVI-XVII 137-59, illus).

580. The Real Korea. JM XXI 75-94, illus. 1930

581. The Vanished Kingdom of Silla. Joan S. Grigsby. Japan Overseas Travel Mag. XIX 14-16, illus. S.F. 1930

582. Travel across Korea. H.V. Redman. Review of Reviews LXXX 725-31, illus. L. 1930

583. Etapes Asiatiques-Indochine-Chme-Mandchourie-Coree-Transsiberien. G. Angoulvant. pp. 304. P. 1930

584. Weitwanderers letzte Fahrten und Abenteuer. Baltikum, Balkan, Sudsee, Japan, Korea, China, Sibirien, Moskau, Palastina, Syrien, Kanada. Kurt Faber. pp. 333 Stuttgart. 1930

(K: 155-60: Korea, Land der Morgenstille).

585. Japan, Korea und Formosa: Lanaschaft, Baukunst, Volksleben. F.M. Trautz. pp. liv, illus. 56 pis., map. B. 1930

586. Reisebilder aus dem Lande der Morgenfrische. G. Hubrich. Durch Alle Welt XLVIII 9-10; XLIX 14-15;illus. 1930

587. Land der Morgenstille (Korea). Richard Katz. Berliner Illust. Ztg. XXXIX 737-9, illus. B. 1930

588. A Journey to China, or Things which are. Seen. Arnold J. Toynbee. pp. vi, 345, map. (K: 183-9). L. 1931 [page84]

589. Chosen and its Railways. pp. 48, illus., map. Railway Bureau, GGC. 1931

(A brochure for travellers)

590. Some Climbs in Korea. C.H. Archer. Alpine Jour. XLIII 103-13, illus. L. 1931

591. The Geography of Chosen. J. Wright Baylor. Econ. Geog. VII 238—51, illus., maps. Worcester, Mass. 1931

592. Wandlungen in der politischen Geographie des Fernen Ostens. Scientia XLIX 115-26. Bologna. 1931

593. Koreanische Reiseerinnerungen. Bruno Knochen- hauer. Westermanns Monatschn CLI 285-8, illus. B. 1931

594. Mit Harpune, Buchse und Spaten: Ein Forscherl- eben unsrer Tage. Roy Chapman Andrews. Aus d. engl. von Max Mullen pp. 207, illus. (Ger. edn. of No. 572). Lz. 1931

595. Funkelnder ferner Osten! Erlebtes in China, Korea, Japan. Richard Katz. pp. 299 (K: 169-92). B. 1931

596. Das Leben eines Deutschen Arztes in Erwachenden Japan. Erwin Baelz. pp. 455. Stuttgart. 1931

597. Awakening Japan: The Diary of a German Doctor. Erwin Baelz, edited by his son, Toku Baelz. Trans, by E. & C. Paul. pp. xviii, 406, illus. (K: 192-212). (Eng. edn. of preceding). N.Y. 1932

598. Men on the Horizon. Guy Murchie, Jr. pp. 352, illus. (K: Ch. IX 252-63). N.Y. & L. 1932

599. Korea, Land of the Morning Calm. Lady Hosie. Windsor Mag. LXXV 320-9, illus. L. 1932

600. Korea: Land of Great Promise. Tai Sung Lee.

Mid-Pacific Mag. XLIII 124-9,illus. Ho. 1932 [page85]

601. Korea, das Land der Morgenfrische. Werner Gaebel. Alte u. Neue Welt LXVI 307-10, 346-9, illus. 1932

602. Land der Morgenstille: Korea. Robert-Wendelin Graf von Keyserlingk. Die Koralle VIII125-9, illus. 1932-3

603. Stralande Fjarran Ostern: Upplevelser i Kina, Japan och Korea. Richard Katz. pp. 274. (Swed. edn. of No. 595). St. 1932

604. The Long White Mountain in Manchuria. Walter Fuchs. China, Joun XVIII 196-8, illus. Sh. 1933

605. Chosen: Land of Morning Calm. Mabel Croft Veering. NGM 421-48, illus., with col. pls. entitled: Chromatic Highlights of Korea, by W. Robert Moore.1933

606. East Again. W.B. Harris. pp. 342, illus. (K: 223- 31). L. 1933

607. A Japanese Omelette: A British Writer’s Impressions on the Japanese Empire. Major R.V.C. Bodley. pp. xiv, 242, illus. (K: Ch. XII 109-13). T. 1933

608. Mountain-Water Adventure in Korea. M.B. Ordun. Asia XXXIII 344-50, illus. N.Y. 1933

(Ascent of Paik Tu San).

609. Travelling Days. Dame Edith Lyttelton. pp. 239 (K: 87-91). L. 1933

610. Japan, Korea and Formosa: The Landscape, Architecture, Life of the People. F.M. Trautz. pp. xxix, illus. 256 pls. Orbis Terrarum Ser. L. & N.Y. 1933 (K: xxv-xxvii, pls. 218-41). (Eng. edn. of No. 585)

611. Old and New in Korean Peninsula. R.V.C. Bodley. [page86] Japan in Pictures I No. 4, 10-11 T. 1933 (Pictures only)

612. The Continent of Asia. Lionel W. Lyde- pp- xxii, 777, figs. (K: 724-8). L. 1933

613. Passports for Asia. Beatrice Borland, pp. xv, 318, illus N.Y. 1933

615. En Coree, parmi les Ruines. M. Moncharville. L’Alsace Francaise XIII 577. Strassbourg. 1933-4

616. Das unbekannte Korea. Kolu Li. Dt. Treue XV 125-9. 1933

616. Von Menschenschmuggel und anderen Dingen. Chinesen und Koreaner im Fernen Osten. A. Herrlich. Alte und Neue Welt LXVII 678-81, illus. 1933

617. Mountaineering. Dp. 383, illus. Lonsdale Library (K : 349-50, illus) L. 1934

618. A Trip to Korea and Manchuria. S. Uenoda. pp. 68 T. 1934 (K: 1-32).

619. Korea. (Hermann Lautensach). Der Schweizer Geograph XII 141-2. 1934

620. Geopolitische und Wehrgeographische Eindriicke von einer Ostasienreise. Hermann Lautensach. Zts. f. Geopolitik XI 99-110. 1934

621. Chosen. JM XXIV 120-1. 1934

622. Forschungsreise durch Korea. Hermann Lautensach. Geog. Wechenschr. II 237-8. 1934

623. Forschungsreise in Korea. Hermann Lautensach. [page87] Ztschr. d. Gesell. f. Erdkunde z. Berlin No. 9/10, 352-9. 1934

624. Lautensachs Forschungsreise durch Korea. H. Maier. PGM LXXX 109. 1934

625. Hauptergebnisse meiner Koreareise. Hermann La-utensach. PGM LXXX 172-5, 213-17, 256-9, map. 1934

626. Im Fernen Osten: Eindriicke und Bilder aus Japan, Korea, China, Ceylon, Java, Siam, Kambodscha, Birma und Indicn. Marie von Bunsen. pp. 155, illus. Lz. 1934

627. Damonen und Masken: Als Jager und Forscher durch das unbekannte Korea und die Mongolei. Joseph M. Velter. pp. 156, illus. Koln. 1934

628. Forschungen in Korea. Prof. Hermann Lautensach. Verhandl. u. Wissenschaftl. Abhandl. d. 25 Dts. Geogra- phentages z. Bad Nauheim, 22 bis 24 Mai, 1934, pp. 25- 40. Breslau. 1935

629. Eine Rauberreise zum Weisskopfberg an der koreanisch-mandschurischen Grenze. Prof. Hermann Lau- tensach. Die Umschau XXXIX 221-7, illus. Frankfurt a. M. 1935

630. Chosen, Japan’s Continental Possession. Shannon McCune. Jour. Geog. XXXIV 305-17, illus. Ch. 1935

631. The Chosen Land of Chosen. Henry Noel Tourist XXIII 2-9.T. 1935

632. Diary of a Trip to Sul-Ak San (Via the Diamond Mountains) 1923. Charles Hunt. TKRAS XXIV 1-14, illus. 9 pls. 1935

633. Korea, land of the Morning Calm. Mid-Pacific Mag. XLVIII 142-5. Ho. 1935 [page88]

634. Land of Morning Calm. Ralph Gates. Travel LXV No. 4, 18-21, 50, illus. N.Y. 1935

635. Rashin: New Gateway to Asia. George B. Cressey. Asia XXXV 587-9, illus. N.Y. 1935

636. Biography of Percival Lowell. A. Lawrence Lowell pp. ix, 212, illus. N.Y. 1935

(K: Chs. III-V 13-28, illus.: Korea ; His First Book, ‘Choson’; the Coup d’Etat and the Japanese March to the Sea).

637. Peregrinations Asiatiques. I. de Manziarly. pp. 408, map. P. 1935

638. Une ancienne Capitale de la Coree, Kvengtjyou. M. Joseph Cadars. AMEP 154-9.

1935

639. Gipsy-peasants of Korea. Japan in Pictures III No. 1, 14-15 T. 1935 (Pictures only)

640. Aufnahmen aus Korea. Atlantis VII345-8 B. 1935 (Pictures only)

641. Raschin, ein neuer Welthafen in Ostasien (Korea). Ernst Schultze. Verkehrstechnische Woche XXIX 283-4. 1935

642. Rays from the Far East. Richard Katz. Trans, by Gerald Griffin, pp. 287,illus. (K: 163-86). (Eng. edn.of No. 595). L. 1936

643. Gangplanks to the East. Bertha Lum. pp. 315, illus. N.Y. 1936 (K: Pt. II Chs. I-II 103-40: The Diamond Mountains; Keishu).

644. A Korean Journey. G.V. Hett. Geog. Mag. III 274-92, illus. L. 1936 [page89]

645. Impressions of Korea. G.V. Hett. Great Britain and the East XLVI 206. L. 1936

646. Athens in the Orient. Helen Williams King. Pacific Geog. Mag. I 14-18. 1936

647. Chosen and Manchoukuo: Their Silent Claims for Attention of Tourists. J. Takaku. Tourist XXIV No. 11 20-5, 39; No. 12, 24-9; illus. T. 1936

648. In Korea. Marga Taisen. OR XVII 637-8. 1936

649. Im Lande der Morgenstille: Notizen liber eine Reise durch Korea. Toni Pippon. Kolnische Volksztg, Nos. 9/10: Beilage. Koln. 1936

650. In der Sonne von Korea. Wilhelm Schulze. Die Dame LXIII 18-21. 45-6 illus. 1936

651. Hakuto-san im Winter (Korea). Kenji Takahashi. Dts. Alpenztg. XXXI 123-6, illus. 1936

652. Reisen und Forschungen in Korea. H. Lautensach. Mitt. d. Geog. Gesell. in Hamburg XLIV 285ᅳ7. Ha. 1936

653. Chosen: the Land of Happy People. Frank H. Hedges. Travel in Japan II No. 4, 36-44, illus. T. 1937

654. The Korean Countryside. Yi Shyun-Koun. Cont-emp. Japan VI 102-11. T. 1937

655. Present-day Scenes from the Peninsula (Hanto no Kinyei). Text in Jap. with 58pp. of illus. Chosen Govt. Railways. S. 1937

656. Some Notes on Father Gregorio de Cespedes, Korea’s First European Visitor. Ralph M. Cory. TKRAS XXVII i-iii, 1-55 (bibliog. pp. 54-5). 1937

(Valuable research but disappointing results). [page90]

657. Wings over Asia: A Geographic Journey by Airplane. L. Thomas & R.W. Barton, pp. xiv, 399, illus. Ph. 1937

658. Evocations Coreennes. M. Moricharville. France-Japon IV 79-80. 1937

659. Korea. H. Rosinski. Handb. Geog. Wiss. hrsg. v. F. Klute. Bd. Nordasien, Zentral- und Ostasien (K: 536-43). Potsdam. 1937

660. I MORGONSTILLHETENS LAND. Skildringer fran en forskningsfard till Korea. Sten Bergman, pp. 281, illus., map. St. 1937

662. IN KOREAN WILDS AND VILLAGES. Sten Bergman. Trans, by Frederick Whyte. pp. 232, illus. (Eng. edn. of preceding). L. 1938 (An interesting account of travel by a Swedish naturalist).

663. Adventures in Toryu Cave in Northern Tyosen. Reginald Logan. Tourist XXVI No. 7, 2-5,11, illus. T. 1938

664. High Spots of ‘Flat Top’. R. Crowder. Tourist XXVI No. 3, 10-15, illus. T. 1938

(Around ‘Peony Point, Pyengyang).

665. Arab Geographers on Korea. Kei Won Chung & George F. Hourani. JAOS LVIII 658-61. 1938

666. Die Urlandschaft in Portugal und in Korea, ein Vergleich. Hermann Lautensach. Comptes rendus du Congres Internat. de Geog., Varsovie, 1934. IV 161-72. Warsaw. 1938

667. KOREANSKA AVENTYR. Sten Bergman. pp. 281, illus., map. St. 1938

668. Tyosen, the Land of Morning Calm. T. Kato. [page91] Tourist XXVII No. 5, 22-3, illus. T. 1939

668. Eastern Visas. Audrey Harris, pp. 392, illus. L. 1939

(K: 26-54, illus.: And so Korea; Keijo to Kaishu; 48 hours on a Korean Boat: Letter from Kongo-san).

669. Four Seasons at Botan-dai. R. Crowden Tourist XXVIII No. 2, 17-23, illus. T. 1940

(‘Peony Point’ Pyengyang).

670.Koreas Hauptstadt und ihre Umwelt. Hermann Lautensach. Geog. Ztschr. XLVI 1-17 1940

(Study on Seoul & the surrounding country).

671. Korean Medley. H. Garew. Blackwood’s Mag.CCL 476-88 L. 1941

(A light tale of travel between Japan and Korea).

672. From a Tyosen Scrap-book. I. Yamamoto. Tourist & Travel News XXIX No. 10, 22-4 illus. T. 1941

673. Petticoat Vagabond in Ainu Land and Up and Down Eastern Asia. Neill James. 1942

674. Asia’s Lands and Peoples. George B. Cressey. pp. xi, 608, illus. N.Y. 1944

(K: Ch. XIII Regions of Outer Japan, pp. 234-42 etc., illus).

675. Why Japan was Strong: Adventurous Investigations of a Yankee Hobo in Japan, Manchuria, Korea and China. John Patric. pp. 313 N.Y. 1944

(K: Ch. XVI 201-18: ‘Express ticket’ through Korea).

676. KOREA: EINE LANDESKUNDE AUF GRUND EIGENER REISEN UND DER LITERATUR. Hermann Lautensach. pp. xv. 542, illus., maps, charts, graphs, etc. Lz. 1945 [page92]

(Contents: I Historical Background; II Physical Geography, fauna & flora, & anthropological-geographical aspects of prehistoric Korea; III Regional Account of the Korean Landscape, Settlement & Distribution of Population, etc.; IV Modern Korea under Japanese Domination; & Bibliog. of 936 titles on Korea in Oriental & Occidental languages). (Rev. in PA XXI 426-7 by Harold J. Wiens. Map (1948).

677. Map of Korea. 1945. pp. 8 with 4 general maps & 13 detailed sheets, scale 1: 1,000,000, & index. Korean Affairs Inst. W. 1945

678. Under a Lucky Star: A Lifetime of Adventure. Roy Chapman Andrews, pp. 300. N.Y. 1945

(K: Chs. X XI 101-18: Korean Devilfish and Killers; The Long White Mountain).

679. Jap Rule in the Hermit Kingdom. Willard Pricc. NGM LXXXVIII 429-51, illus., map. 1945

(General description)

680. Korea: Vacation Center of the Orient. J. Earnest Fisher. KED II 99-102. 1945

681. Key to Japan. Willard Price, pp. viii, 309, illus. sketches. N.Y. 1946 (K: Ch. XXVII 155-75: The Korea Tourists never see).

682. THE CULTURE OF KOREA. Ed. Changsoon Kim. pp. xii, 334, illus. 1946

(A collection of articles on various aspects of Korea reprinted from Asia and other periodicals, including Nos 1097, 1449).

(Rev. in PA XX 217 by S.E. Harden (1947).

683. Korea Today. J. Earnest Fisher. FEQ V 261-71. 1946

(A brief survey of post war Korea： people, transportation, money & prices, politics, political education, schools & churches).

Rev. in PA XX 107, by Hagwon Sunoo (1947).

684. Physical Basis for Korean Boundaries. Shannon McCune. FEQ V 272-88, map, tabs. 1948 [page 93]

685. Maps of Korea. Shannon McCune. FEQ V 326-9 1946

686. Recent Books on Korea. Shannon McCune. Geog.

Rev. XXXVI 327-9. 1946

687. With the U.S. Army in Korea. John R. Hodge. NGM XCI 829-40, illus., map. 1947

688. An Army Wife in Korea. Jean Shattuck Hooper. Sat. Evening Post CCXX No. 10, 26-7, 161-2, illus. Ph. 1947

689. Southeastern Littoral of Korea. Shannon McCune. Econ. Gcog. XXIII 41-51. 1947

690. The Quest. R.V.C. Bodlcy. pp. xii, 368 (K: 262- 70). L. & N.Y. 1947

691. Life in Korea. Illus. London News CCXI No. 5655, 266-7 L. 1947

(2 pages of illus. & notes thereon).

693. Telltale Hats of Korea. M.L. Taylor. Travel LXXXIX 14-17, illus. N.Y. 1947

694. Old Chinese World Maps preserved by the Koreans. Hirosi Hakamura. Imago Mundi, Pt. 4 (March), Stockholm 1948

694. IRMA AND THE HERMIT: My Life in Korea. Irma Tennant Materi. pp. 256. N.Y. 1949

(Experiences of the wife of a U.S. Army Officer in Korea).

**B. THE DIAMOND MOUNTAINS**

Note:- It has seemed desirable to devote a special section listing the principal references to this small but unique region of Korea, whose scenic splendours have attracted pilgrims and [page 94] travellers for so many centuries. The first recorded visit by any European was in September, 1889, when Mr. C.W. Campbell, Assist, British Consul at Seoul, travelled through the mountains en route to Gensan. In October, 1891, Rev. M.N. Trollope (afterwards Bishop in Corea) and Rev. Peake, of the English Church Mission in Korea, visited the mountains and found that they had been preceded a week earlier by Mr. Karl Wolter, a German trader also resident in Seoul, and a companion. (Ref. letter in the ‘Seoul Press.’ dated 5th October, 1928, written by Bishop Trollope under the pseudonym ‘Viator’). In 1893 the Rt. Hon. G. N. Curzon (later Viceroy of India and Mr. Cecil Spring Rice (later British Ambassador to the United States) travelled through the mountains, accompanied by Rev. Maurice Da vies of the English Church Mission. Shortly after this, visits were paid by Rev. F.S. Miller and Rev. W.B. Scran ton, American Missionaries, and by the celebrated English lady traveller, Mrs Isabella Bird Bishop (in May, 1894). The mountains may now be considered ‘opened’ to foreign travel and subsequent visits become too numerous for separate mention. With the development of Onseiri as a Japanese Hot Spring Spa and the building of Government Railway hotels at Choanji and Onseiri, increasing numbers of tourists and holiday makers began to visit the mountains, and in the years between the World Wars the Japan Tourist Bureau published numerous brochures and travel guides, attracting visitors from Japan, the China Coast and farther afield. Communications were improved, first by the construction of a railway from Gensan (Wonsan) southward along the coast, and second by an electric car line from Tetsugen, on the main Seoul-Gensan railway, which was extended finally to Choanji (Chang an sa) at the southern entrance to the mountains

No. 196. Report by Mr. C.W. Campbell of a Journey in North Corea in September and October 1889. pp. 39, map. Diplomatic Blue Books LXXXIII: China No. 2. L. 1891

(pp. 3-9 describe the first recorded European visit to the mountains)

695. PROBLEMS OF THE FAR EAST: JAPAN- KOREA-CHINA. Rt. Hon. George N. Curzon. pp. xxiv, 444, illus., map. L. 1894

(PP. 102-8 illus., describe the trip through the mountains, further details of which are given in Spring-Rice’s diary. No. 711 and in Curzon’s later writings, No. 707).

No. 259. Places of Interest in Korea. Mrs. D.L. Gifford. KR II 281-7, also in K. Rev. V 385-93 (1905). 1895

666. In the Diamond Mountains. F.S. Miller. KR III 101-7. 1896

697. From the Diamond Mountains to Wonsan. F.S. Miller. KR III 194-8. 1896

698. The fifty-three Buddhas and the nine Dragons. W.B. Scranton. KR IV 321-4. 1897 [page 95]

No. 284. KOREA AND HER NEIGHBOURS: A Narrative of Travel, with an Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country. Isabella Bird Bishop. 2 vols. pp. xviii, 262; x, 322; illus., maps. L. & N.Y. 1898

(Ch. XI 152-72: The Monasteries of the Diamond Mountain; pp. 133 -49 in the I vol. end).

No. 351. EN COREE. Emile Bourdaret. pp. ii, 361, illus. P. 1904

(Ch. XIV 341-9: Le Keum-Kang-Sane).

699. La Coree monastique. Comte Jean de Nettancourt-Vaubecourt. Monde Illustre No. 2451, 234-5, illus. P. 1904 (Describes visit to Diamond Mountanins)

No. 381. A Travers la Coree: II De Seoul a Gen-san: Les Montagnes de Diamants et ia Reerion des Monasteres. Jean de Pange. A Travers le Monde X 73-6. p. 1904

No. 408. KOREA: REISESCHILDERUNGEN. Dr.Sieg- fried Genthe. pp. l, 343. B. 1905

(pp. 139-97: Zu den Buddhistenklostern in den Diamentbergen, In Tchangansa, dem Klosten der Ewigen Ruhe; Quer iiber die Diament-berge).

No. 446. The FACE OF MANCHURIA, KOREA AND RUSSIAN TURKESTAN. E.G. Kemp. pp. xv, 248, illus. in col. L. 1910

(Pt. II Ch. XII: The Diamond Mountains).

699. Album of Kongo-san. Tokuda. pp. 93. Text in Eng. & Jap., with Eng. introduction by Frederick Starr. S. 1910

No. 480. IM LANDE DER MORGENSTILLE: REISE- ERINNERUNGEN AN KOREA. Erzabt. Dr. Norbert Weber, pp. xi, 457, illus. 24 col. pis. & 279 text-illus., map. 1915

700. Kongosan. M. Tayama. JM VI 535-40, illus. (text [page96] only 2 pp.) 1916

701. The Diamond Mountains. Cho-Sung-Ha. KM II 449-52. 1918

702. Through the Diamond Mountains of Korea with the Ancients. Elizabeth Coatsworth. Asia XIX 16-24, illus. 1919

703. The Kongo-San- Hilda C. Bowsen Geog. Jour. LV 48-50, illus. L. 1920

704. The Diamond Mountains of Korea. Vernon A. Gulick. Inaka or Reminiscences of Rokkosan and other Rocks XV 3-20, illus. Kobe. 1921

705. The Diamond Mountains. James S. Gale. TKRAS XIII 1-67, i-vi. 1922

706. A Pilgrimage to the Diamond Mountains. Harleigh Farnsworth Mac. Nain China Jour. I 573—9, illus. Sh. 1923 No. 522. Wandering in Northern China. Harry A, Frank, pp. xx, 502, illus.N.Y. & L. 1923

(Ch. IV 63-70： Off the Beaten Track in Cho sen).

707. In the Diamond Mountains: Adventures among the Buddhist Monasteries of Eastern Korea. Marquess Curzon of Kedelston. NGM XLVI 353-74, L. 1924

Also forms Pt. 2 of Ch. VII 277-93 of same authors book: Letters from a Viceroy’s Note-Book and other Papers, pp. x, 414 illus; L.1926

No. 543. La Cina, la Corea, il Kongosan. G. Masturzi. L’Universo Nos. 1-3. Florence. 1925

708. Keum Gang San: Die Diamantberge Koreas: mit eigenen Aufnahmen. P. Klautke. MDGNVO XXI Pt. C. 1-60, illus., skctch-map. 1926 [page97]

709. IN DEN DIAMANTBERGEN KOREAS. Dr. Norbert Weber, pp. ix, 109, illus- 27 pls., maps.St. Ottilien, Bavaria. 1927

No. 556. Neu-Japan: Reisebilder aus Formosa, den Ryukyuinseln, Bonininseln, Korea und dem siidmandsch- urischen Pachtgebiet. Dr. Richard Goldschmidt. pp. vi, illus. (pp. 265-77: Die Diamantberge). B. 1927

710. Die ‘Kongo-Shan’ oder Diamenten-Bergkette in Korea. Emil S. Fischer. Mitt. d. Geog. Gesell. in Wien LXXI 240-9. V. 1928

711. The Letters and Friendships of Sir Cecil Spring Rice. Ed. by Stephen Gwynne. 2 vols. pp. vi, 504; 462 L. 1929

(Vol. I. pp. 126-36 gives extracts from diary describing the journey through the Diamond

Mountains)

712. From Seoul to the Diamond Mountains. E.C. May. Travel LVI 16-19, 50. 1930

713. Le Keum-kang-san. P. Chizallet. BMEP IX No. 106, 633-8. 1930

714. Photography in the Kongo San, Korea. Margaret Parsons. Photo-Era Mag. LXVI 308-13, illus. Wolfeboro, N.H. 1931

715. Diamond Mountain Trails. E.G. Nelson. Jour. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII 511-22. N.Y. 1933

716. In den Diamentbergen Korea. Dietrich Weber. China-Dienst III 392-8, illus. 1934 No. 643. Gangplanks to the East. Bertha Lum. pp. 315, illus. N.Y. 1936

(Pt. II Ch. I 103- : The Diamond Mountains). [page98]

717. The Diamond Mountains of Korea. Katie Scott. Canad. Geog. Jour. XII l83-92, illus. Ottawa. 1936

718. Uchi Kongo: The Inner Diamond Mountains of Chosen. R. Crowder. Tourist XXV Nos. 10-11; 6-12, 22-7, illus. T. 1937

No. 668. Eastern Visas. Audrey Harris, pp. 392, illus. L. 1939

(pp. -54: Letter from Kongo-san).

719. Goddess of the Diamond Mountains. Ichiro Yamamoto. Tourist & Travel News XXIX No. 11, 24-6, illus. T. 1941

(A legend retold)

720. Das Diamantgebirge in Korea. Hermann Lautensach. Zts. f. Erd-Kunde X 542-52 1942

(Study on physical geog. & culture of the Diamond Mountains).

**C. QUELPART AND DAGELET**

Note. It has seemed desirable to devote a separate section to the outlying islands of Quelpart and Dagelet, which present many distinctive features and have been the subject of a number of special reports and studies. Most of the early voyages along the coasts of Korea contain some mention of Quelpart Island and the more important of these will be found in Section II: Principal Voyages and Expeditions before the Opening of Korea. Thus, Hendrick Hamel and his companions on the Sperwer were wrecked off Quelpart; La Perouse discovered and named Dagelet Island on his voyage round the world; Captain Broughton of H. M. S. Providence and Captain Sir Edward Belcher of H.M.S. Samarang also give brief notes on Quelpart. These references, however, are excluded in order to avoid repetition, and the Section which follows begins with a visit by a British vessel to procure victuals for the troops in China during the Anglo-Chinese War of 1841-2.

721. Narrative of the Expedition to China, from the Commencement of the War to the Present Period; with Sketches of Manners, etc. Commander J. Elliot Bingham, R.N. 2 vols. L. 1842

(K. 1 314-19 : Visit of ‘Nimrod’ to Quelpart to procure bullocks for the troops ; transcription also in Chin. Repos. Xll 358-9, 1843). [page99]

722. Loss of the French Whaler Narwal on Corea. Chin. Repos. XX No. 7: Journal of Occurrences, pp. 500-6. Canton. 1851

(An interesting account of the experiences of a rescue party sent from Shanghai in recovering the crew of the ‘Narwal’, wrecked off Quelpart. Ref. North China Herald Nos. 44-7, 50, 57)

723. A Trip to Quelpart. Nautical Mag. No. 4, 321-5. (By Lieut. L. Fustier). 1870

724. Notes sur 1’ile Quelpart (Coree). Rev. Marit. Et Col. LXII 509-12. 1879

725. Die Insel Quelpart. Dts. Geog. Blatter III No. 1, 45-6. 1879

No, 161. Port Hamilton and Quelpart. SGM I 184-6. 1885

No. 181. Port Hamilton e Quelpart. Lodovico Nocen-tini. Bol. Soc. Geog. Ital. Ser. 2. XII 389-98. 1887

No. 191. De Seoul a Quelpaert et Voyage de retour par Fou-San, Won-San et Vladivostok. Col. Chaille-Long. Bull. Soc. Geog. Ser, 7. X 425-44. P. 1889

No. 192. From Corea to Quelpaert. Col. Chaille-Long. BAGS XII 219-67. 1890

729. The Island of Quelpart. Bertha S. Ohlinger. KR I 94-6. 1892

727. Wolung Do. (Dagelet Island). F.H. Morsel. KR II 412-3. 1895

728. A Visit to Quelpart. A.A. Pieters. K. Rev. V 172-9, 215-9. 1905

729. The Island of Quelpart. H.B. Hulbert. BAGS [page100] XXXVII 396-408, map. 1905

730. Quelpaert: “The Isle of Women” W.F. Sands. Messenger 532-6.1905

731. Ul-leung Do (Dagelet Island). K. Rev, VI 281-5. 1906

732. Forty Days in Quelpart Island. Malcolm P. Anderson. Overland M’thly LXIII 392-401, illus. S.F. 1914

733. Iets over den Naam Quelpaertseiland. J. de Hullu. Tijdsch. van het Kon. Ned. Aardrijksk. Genootsch. 2 Reihe. XXXIV 855-61. 1917

734. Nog iets over den Naam Quelpaertseiland. F.E. Mulert. Tijdsch. van het Kon. Ned. Aardrijksk. Genootsch. 2 Rcihe. XXXV 111. 1918

735. A Trip to Quelpart in 1731 A.D. Cho-Kwan-Bin (1691-1757 A.D.). KM III 61-4. 1919

736. Origin of the Name Quelpaert. Geog. Jour. LVII 310-11. L. 1921

737. Quelpart Island and its People. R. Burnett Hall. Geog. Rev. XVI 60-72, illus., figs. N.Y. 1926

728. Eine Reise nach Quelpart (Insel bei Korea) Walter Stotzner. Forschungen u. Fortschritte VI 425-6. B. 1930

739. Have you been to Quelpart? Walter Stotzner. Asia XXXIII 412-17, illus. N.Y. 1933

740. Steingotter wachen uber Quelpart. Walter Stotz-ner. Die Umschau XXXIX 778-9, illus. 1935

741. Quelpart und Dagelet: Vergleichende Landeskunde zweier koreanischer Inseln. Hermann Lautensach. Wisse- [page101] nschaftl. Veroffentlichungen des Museums f. Landerkunde

z. Leipzig III 177-206, illus. (bibliog. pp. 205-6). Lz. 1935 Rev. in Geog. Rev. XXVI 684-5. N.Y. (1936).

**D: GUIDE BOOKS**

742. Westward to the Far East: A Guide to the Principal Cities of China and Japan with a Note on Korea. Eliza R. Scidmore. pp. 61, illus., map. Canadian Pacific Railway. 10th edn. Montreal. 1902 (First issued in 1891)

743. Chine du Nord et de l’Ouest, Coree, le Transsiberien. (Madrolle’s Guide) pp. xii, 36, 144, 38, 68, xxviii, maps & plans. P. 1904

744. La Coree. Maurice Courant. pp. 38, maps, plan. (Reprint from preceding) P. 1904

745. Cook’s Handbook for Tourists to Peking, Tientsin, Shan Hai Kwan, Mukden, Dalny Port Arthur and Seoul. pp. 116, illus. L. 1910

746. Chine du Nord et Vallee du Fleuve Bleu, Coree. (Madrolle’s Guide: Second edn.) pp. 12, xix, 454, 24, maps & plans. (K: 397-442, by Maurice Courant). P.1911

747. Coree. Maurice Courant. pp. 46, 24, maps & plan. (Reprint from preceding) P. 1911

748. Northern China, the Valley of the Blue River, Korea. C. Madrolle. pp. 12, xxvii, 471, 12, 8, maps & plans. L. 1912

(K: 413-60, maps, plans, incl, 18 pp. introduction fay Maurice Courant. Eng. edn. of Madrolle’s Guide).

749. Korea. Madrolle’s Handbooks. pp. 48, 11, 8, maps & plans. (Eng. edn. of above guide by Maurice Courant). L. 1912 [page102]

750. An Official Guide to Eastern Asia. 3 vols.: Vol. I Manchuria and Chosen, pp. 350, illus., maps, plans. (K: 209-307, illus., etc.) Imperial Japanese Govt Railways. T. 1913

751. Terry’s Japanese Empire, including Korea and Formosa, with Chapters on Manchuria, the Trans-Siberian Railway, and the Chief Ocean Routes to Japan. A Guidebook for Travellers. T. Philip Terry. pp. cclxxxiii,

799, maps & plans. N.Y. & L. 1914 (K: Ch. VI 693-756). (Later edns. in 1928, 1930, etc).

752. The Latest Guide Book for Travellers to Japan, including Formosa, Chosen and Manchuria. K. Hirooka. T. 1916

753. Guide to the Kongo San (Diamond Mountains). ppl 50, illus. Japan Tourist Bureau. S. 1916

754. The Hot Springs of Japan (and the Principal Cold Springs) including Chosen (Korea), Taiwan (Formosa) South Manchuria, pp. xviii, 486, illus., maps. (K: 399-414, illus.) Imperial Japanese Govt. Railways. T. 1922

755. A Guide Book to Japan, Manchuria, Korea and China. J. Takimoto. T. 1928

756. A Guide to the Diamond Mountains. Charles S. Deming, pp. 47, illus. S. 1929

[page103]

**I. SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND CUSTOMS**

757. LES COREENS, APERCU ETHNOGRAPHIQUE. Leon de Rosny. pp. 144. Nancy. 1866

758.Les Peuples de la Coree connus des anciens Chinois. Leon de Rosny. Actes de Ja Soc. d’Ethriog. VII99-109. 1873

No. 114. HISTOIRE DE L’EGLISE DE COREE, prec-

edee d’une Introduction sur VHistoire, les Institutions, la Langue, les Moeurs et Coutumes Coreennes. P. Ch. Dallet. 2 vols. pp. cxcii, 383; 592; map, tab. P. 1874

759. Corea und dessen Einfluss auf die Bevolkerung Japans. (P. Kempermann) Zts. f. Ethnol. VIII Pt. 3., Supp.; Verhandl. Berliner Gesell. f. Anthrop. 78-83. B. 1876

760. An Outline History of Japanese Education, prepared for the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia. William Elliot Griffis. N.Y. 1876

(Reviews influence of Korea on Japan).

761. Sur quelques Coreens venus en Ambassade a Nagasaki. G. Maget. La Nature. P. 1878

No. 126. HISTORY OF COREA: ANCIENT AND MODERN, with Descriptions of Manners and

Customs, Language and Geography. Rev. John Ross. pp. xii, 404, illu., maps. Paisley. 1879

Ch. X 299-353: Corean Social Customs. (Later edn. L. 1891).

No. 83. A FORBIDDEN LAND : VOYAGES TO THE

COREA. With an Account of its Geography, History, Productions, and Commerial Capabilities, etc., etc Ernest Oppert. pp. xix, 349, 2, illus., charts. (Ch. IV 105-54, manners & customs). L., N.Y. 1880 [page104]

No. 132. COREA: THE HERMIT NATION. William Elliot Griffis. pp. xvii, 462,illus., map. (Pt. 2 Chs. XXIII- XXX III). L. 1882

For later edns. refer to No. 132.

762. Korean Ethnology. A.H. Keane. Nature XXVI 344- 5. L.; Littell’s Living Age CLIV 628-9. Bo. 1882

No. 155. Corea: Extracts from Mr. F. Scherzers French Translation of the Chao-hsien-chih, and Bibliographical Notice. Translated into English by Charles Gould. JNCRAS N.S. XVIII 25-36. (Korean Customs). 1884 Refer to No. 172 for original work.

763. Une Fete en Coree. M. Eugene Coste. MC XVIII 449- , 461- , 474- , illus. 1886

(Description of the King’s visit to the main temple on 4 th March, 1886); also Ger. trans. (Ein Fest in Korea) in DKM XV 103-7, 123-6, illus. (1887).

764. Corea by Native Artists. O.T. Mason, science VIII 115-8, illus. N.Y. 1886 8 sketches by Korean artists of everyday scenes & occupations.

765. Military Officers in Corea. E.H. Parker. CR XVII 11-15. 1886

766. Ceremonial, coutumes et Lois en usage en Coree. M.P. Fouque. Bull. Soc. Geog. Toulouse 168-86. 1888

767. The Koreans at Home. Frank G. Carpenter. Cosmopolitan VI 381-96, illus. N.Y. 1889

768. At the Home of a Corean Nobleman. Col. Chaille- Long. Cosmopolitan IX 76-81, illus. N.Y. 1890

769. Corean Fetes and Festivals. Col. Chaille-Long. Republic Mag. N.Y. 1890 [page105]

770. Notes on Some of the Laws, Customs and Superstitions of Korea. Willam W. Rockhill. Amer. Anthropol. IV 177-87. N.Y. 1891

771 Zwei Jahre in Korea. Dr. Masanao Koike. IAE IV 1-44. Tr. by Dr. Rintaro Mori. 1891

(Mainly manners & customs).

772. Die Sammlungen aus Korea im Ethnographischen Reichsmuseum zu Leiden. J.D.E. Schmeltz. IAE IV 45- 65, 105-38, illus. 3 pls. (2 in col.), figs. 1891

773. The Bernadou, Allen, ana Jouy Korean Collections in the U.S. National Museum. Walter Hough. Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst, for the Year ending June 30, 1891 ; Rep. of the U.S. Nat’I Mus. pp. 429-88, illus. 31 pls. W.1892

774. What is the Population of Korea: A Symposium. J.S. Gale. KR I 112-5.1892

775. Data on the Population of Korea. KR 1312-4. 1892

776. Curious Customs. KR I 127-8. 1892

777.Village Scenes in Korea. Alethe Lowber Craig. Chautauquan XVI 332-6, illus. Meadville, Pa. 1892

778. A Corean Royal Reception. Chamber’s Jour. X 761-3. L. & Ed. 1893

779. The ‘King’s Procession’ in Seoul (Corea). Sat.

Rev. LXXVIII 503. L. 1894

780. An Execution in Corea. Sat. Rev. LXXVIII 531-2. L. 1894

781. Korean Chess. W.H. Wilkinson. Pall Mall Budget KR II 88-95. 1894 [page106]

782. The Queen of Corea, Frank G. Carpenter. Demorest’s Family Mag. 1894

783. Un Assassin Politique. Felix Regamey. TP V 260- 71, illus. 1 pl. 1894

(Account of Hong Tjyong-ou’s sojourn in Paris).

784. Der Konig von Korea und sein Hof. H.G. Arnous. Globus LXVI 26-9. Br. 1894

785. Die Frauen und das Eheleben in Korea. H.G. Arnous. Globus LXVI 156-60. Br. 1894

786. Wer sind die Koreaner? Neuester authentischer Bericht. Von einem Kenner. pp. 16. B. 1894

787. Spiele und Feste der Koreanen H.G. Arnous. Globus LXVI 239-41. Br. 1894

788. I Costumi della Corea (da un articolo di J.H. Rosny, Revue Bleue). Geog. per tutti IV 104-6. 1894

789. KOREAN GAMES, WITH NOTES ON THE CORRESPONDING GAMES OF CHINA AND JAPAN. Stewart Culin. pp. xxxvi, 177, illus. in colour. Ph. 1895

Reviews: Dial XX 302-4 (Frederick Starr). Ch. 1896; Tp VII 94-102

(G. Schlegel). 1896

790. Notes on Corea and its People. H.S. Saunderson. Jour. Anthrop. Inst. XXIV 299-316. L. 1895 (Race-physique character-dress social customs-food-diseases-religion-arts & manufactures-amusements-miscellaneous).

791. Some Corean Customs and Notions. T. Watters (formerly in charge of H.B.M’s Consulate-General at Soul). Folk-lore VI 82-4. L. 1895

(Witchcraft, fortune-telling, etc.). [page107]

792. The People of Corea. R.K. Douglas. Good Words XXXVI 103. L. 1895

793. Chinese Games with Dice and Dominoes. Stewart Culin. (K: 521-8) W. 1895

794. Nation of Mourners. Harper’s W’kly XXXIX 11- 13, illus. N.Y. 1895

795. Korean Guilds and Other Associations. D.L. Gifford. KR II 41-8. 1895

796. The Korean Bride. Margaret B. Jones. KR 11 49- 55. 1895

797. The Korean Almanac. KR II 68-73. 1895

798. Obstacles encountered by Korean Christians. KR II 141-51. 1895

799. The Korean Pony. J.S. Gale. KR II 176-81. 1895

800. The Korean Doctor and his Methods. J.D. Busteed. KR II 188-93. 1895

801. Seven Months among the Tong Haks. Rev. W.J. McKenzie KR II 201-8. 1895

802. Origin of the Korean people. H.B. Hulbert. KR II 219-29, 255-64. 1895

803. Polygamy and the Church. W.L. Swallen. KR II 289-94. 1895

804. Slavery and Feudalism in Korea. C.C.Vinton. KR II 366-72. 1895

805. My First Visit to Her Majesty the Queen. Annie [page108] E. Bunker. KR II 373-5. 1895

806. Korean Names. KR II 426-31 1895

807. The Rise of the Yangban. H.B. Hulbcrt. KR II 471-4. 1895

808. Character und Moral der Koreaner. H.G. Arnous. Globus LXVII 373-6. Br. 1895

809. Sepulture du Roi de Coree Hien-tsong, 1849. Henri Chevalier. TP VI 225-6. (Brief note). 1895

810. Mourning and Burial Rites of Korea. E.B. Landis. Jour. Anthrop. Inst. XXV 340-61, tabs. L. 1896

811. Notes from the Korean Pharmacopoeia. E.B. Landis. China Rev. XXII 578-88. Hk. 1896-7

812. Tai Poram Nal. ‘Caesar’ KR III 159-62. 1896

813. The Status of Woman in Korea. G.H. Jones. KR III 223-9. 1896

814. The Attack on the Top-Knot. ‘X.Y.Z.’ KR III 263-72. 1896

815. Should Polygamists be admitted to the Cristian Church? W.M. Baird. KR III 288-92, 323-33, 350-60. 1896

816. Land Tenure and the Price of Land. J.H. Hunt. KR III 317-9. 1896

817. Some Korean Customs： Dancing Girls. H.N. Allen. KR III 383-6. 1896

818. Numerical Categories of Korea. E.B. Landis. KR III 431-8, 464-8. 1896 [page109]

819. The Korean Coolie. JS. Gale. KR III 475-81. 1896

820. La Coree et les Coreens: Notes de Geographic medical et d’Ethnographie. L. Chastang. Arch. Med. Navale LXVI 161-212. 1896

821. Les Coreens: Caracteres, Moraux, Moeurs et Cou- tumes. Lu Chastang. Gaz. des Hopitaux LXXII 521, 552, 569, 581. 1896

822. Les Coreens. L. Chastang. Rev. Scientifique Ser. 4, VI 552-9. 1896

823. Documents sur l’Anthropologie de la Coree. E.T. Hamy. Bull. Musee d’Hist. Naturelle II. 129-31. P. 1896

824. Korean Interviews. Edward S. Morse. Pop. Sci. M’thly LI 1-17. N.Y. 1897 (Manners & customs).

825. Native Dyes and Methods of dyeing in Korea. E.B. Landis. Jour. Anthrop. Inst. XXVI 453-7. L. 1897

(Includes sections on: Paints and painting in Korea; Painting and Decorating of the Body).

826. Koreans in Russian Manchuria. Notes by Mrs. Bishop. KR IV 41-4. 1897

827. Disease in Korea. O.R. Avison. KR IV 90-4,207-11. 1897

828. A Royal Funeral E.B. Landis. KR IV 161-8. 1897

829. The Korean Inn. G.H. Jones. KR IV 249-53. 1897

830. Pyengyang Legends. E.D. Follwell. KR IV 449-51. 1897

831. Die Koreanische Sammlung des Museum Umlauff Hamburg. Foreword by J.F.G. Umlauff. pp. 47, illus. 35 [page110] pls. 1897

(Clothing, ornaments, weapons, etc.),

832. Chess and Playing-Cards: Catalogue of Games and Implements for Divination exhibited by the United States National Museum in connection with the Department of Archaeology and Paleontology of the University of Pennsylvania at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895, Stewart Culin. Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst, for the Year ending June 30, 1896: Rep. of the U.S. Nat’l Mus. pp. 665-942, illus. W. 1898

(K: 681-4, 820-3, 834, 838, 849-50, 866-72, 881-7, 918-21, illus.)

833. The Capping Ceremony of Corea. E.B. Landis. Jour. Anthrop. Inst. XXVII 525-31. L. 1898

834. The Funeral of the Queen of Korea. John W. Hardwick. Chautauquan XXVII 633-42, illus.

Meadville, Pa. 1898

835. The Korean Gentleman. J.S. Gale. KR V 1-6.; CR XXXI 75-80 (1900). 1898

836. The Butchers of Korea. S.F. Moore. KR V 127-32. 1898

837. Pyengyang Folk-Lore. E.D. Follwell. KR V 253-5. 1898

838. Korean Pharmacopoeia. E.B. Landis. KR V 448-64. 1898

839. Popular Movements in Korea. T.H. Yun. KR V 465-9. 1998

840. The Folk Psychology of Games. W.H. Hazard. Church Eclectic XXVI 395-400. 1898-9

841. Les Anciennes Coiffures Chinoises d’apres un [page111]

Manuscrit Coreen du Musee Guimet. Henri Chevalier. IAE XI 189-93, illus. 2 col. pls. 1898

842. Die Rassenfrage in Ostasien und Ozeanien. A. Wirth. Umschau II 127-31, 145-8, 169-73, 192-6. Frankfurt a. M.1898

843. Through the Hun Kiang Gorges; or, Notes of a Tour in ‘No Man’s Land’, Manchuria. Robert T. Turley. Geog. Jour. XIV 292-302, map. L. 1899

(Korean settlers in Manchuria)

844. Educational Institutions and Methods in Corea. H.N. Allen. Rep. of the Commissioner of Education II 1639-44 W. 1899

845. Korea. Homer B. Hulbert. Independent LI 1220-3 N. Y. 1899

(Mamly on Korean characteristics)

846. Korean Inventions. Homer Beza Hulbert. Harper’s M’thly Mag. XCIX 102-8 illus. N.Y. 1899

(Movable metal type; Iron-clad Warship; Suspension Bridge; Bomb & Mortar; Phonetic Alphabet)

847. Korea and the Koreans. Homer B. Hulbert. Forum XXVII 217-22 N.Y. 1899

848. Korean Clan Organization. Walter Hough. Amer. Anthrop. N.S. I 150-4 N.Y. 1899

Includes short list of Korean family names.

849. Korean Crossbow and Arrow-tube. Walter Hough. Amer. Anthrop. N.S. I 200 N.Y. 1899

Brief note only.

850. Les Coiffures Coreennes. Henri Chevalier. IAE XII 225-32, illus. 2 col. pls.; also separately, pp. 18, illus. 2 col pls. P. 1899 [page112]

851. Korean Survivals. H.B. Hulbert. TKRAS I 25-50 1900

852. Man: Past and Present A.H. Keane. pp. xii, 584, illus. L. 1900 K:302-8 illus

853. Big People and Little People of Other Lands. E.R. Shaw. pp. 128 illus. N.Y. 1900 (Manners, customs, etc,)

854. Les Funerailles et le Culte des Ancetres chez les Coreens. Ch. Favart. pp. 8 1900

855. Koreanischen Sitten und Brache. J. Bolljahn. Zts. f. Missionskunde u. Religionswissenschaft XV 65-77 B. 1900

856. A Korean Trolley Road. Harwood B. Smith. Outlook LXVIII 215-6 N.Y. 1900

(Social repercussions)

857. Unconscious Korea. James S. Gale. Outlook LXVIII 494-7. N.Y.; MRW XXIV 691-3 N.Y. 1901

858. The Status of Woman in Korea. K. Rev. I 529-34; II 1-8, 53-9, 97-101, 155-9 1901-2

(Refer also to No. 813)

859. Slavery in Korea. K. Rev. II 149-55 1902

860. Burial Customs. K. Rev. II 241-6，294-300 1902

861. Origin of the Korean People. E. Baelz, K. Rev. II 440-6. 1902

862. Taxation in Korea. K. Rev. II 481-90 1902

863. Korea and her Emperor. Alfred Stead. Harper’s M’thly Mag. CIV 575-82, illus. N.Y. 1902 [page113]

864. Pen Pictures of Travel: The Koreans a Queer Folk...(Pittsburg Despatch). Current Literature XXXII 470-1 N.Y. 1902

865. Korea’s Electric Shocks. James S. Gale. Outlook LXX 377-80 N.Y. 1902

866. Votive Offering in Korea. J.D.E. Schmeltz. IAE XV 107，illus. 1902

(Brief note on iron casting said to represent a tiger, found by J.C. Hartland in a shrine near Wonsan)

867. Les Coreens Esquisse anthropologique. E. Chantre & E. Bourdaret. Assoc. Franc, pour l’Avance. des Sci. XXXI 895-9; Bull. Soc. d’Anthrop, Lyon XXI 222-38 also separately, pp. 19, l pl. 1902

868. Ein Besuch am Hofe von Korea. Friedrich Magnus. Globus LXXXII 158-61, illus. Br. 1902

(An audience with the King of Korea, etc.)

869. Korean Headdresses in the National Museum. Foster H. Jennings. Smithsonian Misc. Collecs. XLV. 149-67, illus. numerous sketches; Sci. Amen Supp. LVII

23608-9, 23624-6, illus. as above. N.Y.(1904) W. 1903

870. The Korean Twins. Sci. Amer. LXXXVUI 318, illus. N.Y. 1903

(Korean Siamese-twins brought to America by Barnum & Bailey).

871. The Corean School System. J. Paske. East of Asia, II 24-30, illus. Sh. 1903

872. The Korean New Year. K. Rev. III 49-55 1903

873. Banishment. K. Rev. III 481-7, 532-7 1903

874. Korean Physical Type. K. Rev. Ill 55-9 1903 [page114]

875. The Privileges of the Capital. K. Rev. Ill 193-203. 1903

876. The Peddlars Guild. K. Rev. III 337-42 1903

877. Chez l’Empereur de Coree. Commandant R. Nivelle. Rev. de Paris. Xe Annee No. 15,523-47 P. 1903

(Account of a Mission to the Emperor).

878. Das koreanische Schulwesen. Strumpfel. Der Ferne Osten II 65-71 1903

879. Child Life in Mission Lands. Ralph E. DifFendorfer. pp 180 N.Y. 1904 (K: 133-ff)

880. Korea in War Time. J.S. Gale. Outlook LXXVII 453-6 N.Y. 1904

881. A Votive Offering from Korea. E.S. Hart land. Folklore XV 447-50; Rep. Brit. Assoc. Sci. 726 L. 1904

(Refer also to No. 866)

882. The Ajun. K. Rev. IV 63-70, 249-55; rev. in Review, of Reviews XXIX 606-7 N.Y. 1904

883. Meum and Tuum (Story of an Ajun). K. Rev. TOC \o “1-3” \h \z IV 298-301 1904

884. The Fusion of Korean Society. K. Rev. IV 337-44 1904

885. Koreans in Manchuria. K. Rev. IV 433-7 1904

886. Unhappy Korea. Rev. Arthur Judson Brown. Century Illus. M’thly Mag. LXVIII147-50 N.Y. 1904

887. The Women of Korea. Lt. Col. G.J.R. Glunicke. Nineteenth Century LVI 42-5 L.; Living Age CCXLII 436-8 Bo. 1904 [page115]

888. The Character of the Coreans: A Study of the Inhabitants of the Far East’s Fighting Ground. Yone Noguchi National Mag. XX 465-8 illus. Bo. 1904

889. Korean Characteristics. Review of Reviews XXX 477-8 N.Y. 1904

(Brief note on Hulbert’s writings in the Korea Review).

890. Kim the Korean. William Elliot Griffis. Outlook LXXVI 543-9，illus. N.Y. 1904

891. Korea, Japan, and Russia. Robert E. Speer. World’s Work VII 4514-25 illus. N.Y. 1904

(Mainly historical; some text & good illus. of Korean Social Life).

892. A “Cash” Transaction in Korea. (Robert L. Dunn) Collier’s W’kly XXXIII No. 10; 8, illus. N.Y. 1904

893. Rapport sur une Mission Scientifique en Coree. Emile Bourdaret. Nouv. Archiv. Miss. Sci. et Litt. XII 131-41 P. 1904

(Mainly anthropological).

894. La Coree: son Gouvernement; ses Moeurs; ses Legends. J.H. Rosny. Ann. Polit. et Litt. XXII 99-101 1904

895. Yi Heung, Empereur de Coree. Maxime de Merilhan. France Illustre XXXI 140-1 1904

896. Le Culte des Morts en Coree. (Emile) Bourdaret. A travers le Monde X 177-80, 190-1 illus. 1904

897. Les Sepultures en Coree. (Emile) Bourdaret. A travers le Monde X 221-2 illus. 1904

898. Korea and Formosa. K. Rev. V 1-8 (Ethnological) 1905 [page116]

899. The Stone-Fight. K. Rev. V 49-53; also Ger. trans. (Koreanische Steinkampfe) in Die Wahrheit VI 112-17 Y. 1905

900. Sanitation in Korea. K. Rev. V 142-4 1905

901. The Koreans in Hawaii. K. Rev. V 411-13 (Refer also to No 914) 1905

902. Korean Sociology, K. Rev. V 432-6 (Guilds). 1905

903. Korea: A Degenerate State. George Kennan. Outlook LXXXI 307-15 N.Y. 1905

904. The Korean People: The Product of a Decayed Civilization. George Kennan. Outlook LXXXI 409-16 N.Y. 1905

905. Port Arthur: Three Months with the Besiegers. Frederic Villiers. pp. 176 illus., map. L. 1905

(K: 56-63 illus.: an audience with the Emperor of Korea).

906. Le Reseau telegraphique imperial en Coree. J. de Moidrey. La Geog. 51-3 1905

907. Are the Koreans increasing in Numbers? J. Robert Moose. K. Rev. VI 41-7, 121-4 1906

908. Korean New Year Folk Lore. F.M. Brockman. K. Rev. VI 47-50 1906

909. Women’s Rights in Korea. K. Rev. VI 51-9 1906

910. A Visit to Seoul in 1975. “John Mikson”. K. Rev. VI 131-40 1906

911.Japanese Immigration. K.Rev. VI 341-58 1906 [page117]

912. Tax-Collection in Korea. K. Rev. VI 366-76 1906

913. The Korean Prefecture. Seung-Keun Oh. K. Rev. VI 378-82 1906

914. The Koreans in Hawaii. G.H. Jones. K. Rev. VI 401-6, 446-51 1906

(Refer also to No. 901)

915. Gambling in Korea. K. Rev. VI 425-8 1906

916. Die Koreaner von heute. Baronin Babo-Vivenot. Deutsch. Rev. XXXI 374-6 1906

917. Uber Schadel und Skelette der Koreaner. Y. Koganei. Ztschr. f. Ethnol. XXXVIII 513-35 1906

918. Anthologie de l’Amour Asiatique. A. Thaiasso. pp. 377 1907

919. Korea - an Example of National Suicide. Edwin Maxey. Forum XXXIX 281-90 NY. 1907

920. Japanese and Korean Exclusion League, pp. 16 S.F. 1907

921. Un Peuple qui veut s’eveiller. F. Demange. Melanges Japonais IV 165-74 T. 1907

922. Coutumes, Croyances, Moeurs et Usages en Chine, dans l’Annam et en Coree: Conference faite a l’Ecole coloniale le 18 Dec., 1907. (Laurent) Cremazy. pp. 28 P. 1907

(K: Sec. XIII 18-25: Coutumes et Croyances etablies en Coree)

923. Zur Rasse der Japaner und Koreaner. E. Baelz. Verhandl. d. Gesell. Deuts. Naturforscher u. Arzte Pt. 2 311 1907 [page118]

924. Volkszahlung in Korea. Deuts. Rdsch. f. Geog. u. Stat. XXX 180-1 1907-8

925. New Phases of the Far East James S. Gule. Outlook LXXXVIII 275-7 N.Y. 1908

926. Where Everybody dresses in White. NGM XIX 872-7. 1908

(10 illus. of rural life by Rev. J.Z. Moore).

927. La Colonisation japonaise en Coree. H. Labroue.

Rev. Polit. et Parlement. 346-70 1908

928. Education in the Far East. Charles F. Thwing. (K: 28-36.) 1909

929. Japanese Immigration into Korea. Thomas F. Millard. Ann. Amer. Soc. Polit. & Soc. Sci. XXXIV 403-9 Ph. 1909

930. Le Japon Colonisateur: Les Japonais en Coree. Th. Gollier. Rev. Economique Internat. IV 242-82 1909

931. Fete d’Agriculture. M. Joseph Cadars. AMEP XII 320-7 1909

932. Japanische Kulturarbeit in Korea Globus XCVI 112 Br. 1909

933. Erfahrungen auf. dem Gebiete der Kunst und sonstige Beobachtungen in Ostasien. Adolf Fischer. Ztschr. f. Ethnol. XLI 1-21 1909

934. Koreanische Steinkampfe. Deuts. Japan-Post IX No. 39 25-6 Y. 1910

935. Lettre de Coree. La Fondation d’Ecoles industrielles. Shosai H. Bull. Soc. Geog. Comm. 403-4 1910 [page119]

936. VILLAGE LIFE IN KOREA. J. Robert Moose, pp. 242 illus. Nashville, Tenn. 1911

Reviews: PGM 276-7 by Bunjiro Koto(1913);

937. Economic and Social Changes in Korea. George T. Ladd. Jour. Race Development. I 248-53

Worcester, Mass. 1911

938. Ancient Criminal Punishment in Korea. M.E. Allen. Green Bag XXIII 300-4 1911

(From Hamel & Pfere Regis)

939. Sanitary Progress in Korea. JM II 19-22，illus.

(Extract from GGC Annual Report). 1911

940. Education in Korea. JM II 218-24，illus. 1911

941. Japanese Settlement Municipalities in Korea. JM II 342-4 1911

(Extract from GGC Annual Report).

942. A Cyclopedia of Education. 5 vols. N.Y. 1911-13

(K:III 526-9： Education in Korea, by W.E.G.).

943. Der Wandel der Sitten in Korea. R. Kunze. Ostas. Lloyd XXV 520- 1911

944. Children at Play in Many Lands. Katherine S. Hall, pp. 92, illus. N.Y. 1912

(K: Ch. V: Korean Games).

945. Corea: A Confucian Polity. Anon. Econ. Rev. XXII 392-414 L. 1912

946. La Colonisation japonaise en Coree. Alex, Halot. BSFJ XXVI-XXVII 61-74 illus. 1912

947. Marriage Customs of Korea. Arthur Hyde Lay. TKRAS IV Pt. 3 1-15 1913 [page120]

948. Selection and Divorce. Rev. James S. Gale. TKRAS IV Pt. 3, 17-22 1913

949. Manual of Education of Koreans. Bureau of Education, Dept. of Internal Affairs, GGC. 1913

950. The Village Gilds of Old Korea. P.L. Gillett. TKRAS IV Pt. 2, 13-44 1913

951. A Plea for the Investigation of Korean Myths and Folklore. Rev. Cecil H. N. Hodges. TKRAS V Pt. 1, 41-53 1914

952. The Korean New Year. F. Yamazaki. JM IV 542-3 1914

953. Chinese Clay Figures: Part I: Prolegomena on the History of Defensive Armor. Berthold Laufer. pp. 315, illus. 64 pls. & text-illus. Field Museum Publ. No. 177. Ch. 1914

(K: references to Korean armour).

954. Histoire Sommaire de l’Enseignement en Coree. G. Giraud. Rev. Indo-chin. 217-21 1914

955. Kennt der Koreaner Brucken? P. Canisius Kugelgen. MB XVIII 148-52，illus. 1914

956. Environment and Korea. Lynde Selden. Jour. Race Development V 316-29 Worcester, Mass. 1915

957. Etudes Archeologiques et Ethnologiques: Populations prehistoriques de la Mandchourie meridionale. Ryuzo Torii. JCST XXXVI Art. 8, 1-80 illus. 24 pls., map 1915

(Includes material relating to early cultures in northwestern Korea).

958. Plea for the Retention of Korean Native Costumes. R.S. Hall. CMJ XXX 127 1916 [page121]

959. Character Sketches. C.D. Morris. World Outlook II No. 7 (Korea Number), 1 N.Y. 1916

960. What Sort of Man is the Korean? Carl Crow. World Outlook II No. 7, 2-3，26.N.Y. 1916

961. Parallel Columns - the Old Korea and the New. Willard Price. World Outlook II No. 7, 11-17, illus. N.Y. 1916

962. Dealing out Justice in Chosen. Judge Watanabe. World Outlook II No. 7, 19-20, portrait. N.Y. 1916

963. The Korean Abroad. George Heber Jones. World Outlook II No. 7，25-6 illus. N.Y. 1916

964. La Reforme de l’Instruction publique en Chosen (Coree), d’apres ies rapports officiels du Gouverneur- General. H. Chevalier. Bull. Soc. Franco-Jap., No. 36-7. 37-51. 1916

965. Japan Day by Day: 1877, 1878-9，1882-83, Edward S. Morse. 2 vols, pp. xiv, 441; 453; illus. sketches. Bo., N.Y. 1917

(K: II 296-8, 327-9, illus., contacts with Koreans).

966. Notes on the Kirin Province, Manchuria. Geog. Jour. XLIX 56-8，illus. L. 1917

(Korean Immigrants).

967. Korean Marriage, Old Style. Cho In Mo- World Outlook III No. 6，12，illus. N.Y. 1917

968. Industrial Korea: The Hermit. Kingdom under Japanese Administration. Gertrude Emerson. Asia XVII 208-13, illus. N.Y. 1917

(An uncritical account of Korea’s social & economic development).

969. Gold as Dross. KM I 56-7. 1917 [page122]

970. The Old Korean Magistrate. W.C. Rufus. KM I 150-4. 1917

971. Korean Transportation. ‘Spectator’. KM I 15. 1917

972. Five Korean Characteristics. J.H. Wells. KM I 157. 1917

973. Tobacco in Korea. KM I 248-54. 1917

974. Korea’s Filial Piety. KM I 289-92. 1917

975. Korea: Father and Son. KM I 292-5 1917

976. Tobacco in Current Korean Stories. W.C. Rufus KM I 309-12. 1917

977. A Flower of the Hills. KM I 357-8 (Wifely devotion). 1917

978. Old Fashioned Marriage. KM I 360-2. 1917

979. Ancient Burial in Korea. KM I 436. 1917

980. Village Government in Old Korea. KM I 455-60 1917

981. Chess. Chang Yoo (1587-1638 A.D.) with Comments by the Editor. KM II 5-9. 1918

982. Kan Chang. KM II 51-2. (Soy-bean). 1918

983. The Kang (Ontol)-Heated Floor. KM II62-3. 1918 984. The Kwaga. W.C. Rufus. KM II 64-9 1918

(National Examination)

985.Korean Customs of the Year. Kwun Sane Yong (c. 1840) KM II 106-13. 1918

986. The Ki Saing. KM II 199.1918

987. The 7th Night of the 7th Moon. KM II 356-7. 1918

988. Tea. KM II 406-9. 1918

989. Prohibition in Korea. KM II 438-41 1918

(In 48 A.D. and later).

990. Women of Chosen. W.E. Griffis. MRW XLI 196-201, illus. 1918

991. CHILDREN OF KOREA. Ellasue Wagner, pp. 93,illus. L. 1918

992. Some Men of East Asia. Asia XVIII 206-7 N.Y. 1918

993. (Korean Peasant & Korean Gentleman, from water-colours by Wiliard Straight).

993. The Question of Old Age. KM III 52-5. 1919

994. A Second wife under Difficulties. KM III 22-9 1919

995. When Kings Die. KM III 98-104. 1919

996. Korean Playing Cards. KM III 108-11. 1919

997. Korean Clothes. KM III 159-62. 1919

998. Whence the Koreans? Dr. Takami Mozume. JM X 79-80. 1919

999. A Hunter of Plants (Frank N. Meyer). David [page124]

Fairchild. NGM XXXVI 57-77, illus. 1919

(K: 69-71, plants & food).

1000. Industrial Education in Korea. Richard H. Ritter North Amer. Rev. CCXII 524-30. N.Y. 1920

1001. Buying Eggs by the Yard. Carl Schurz Lowden. Colliers LXV No. 6, 36. N.Y. 1920

A brief note or Korean customs.

1002. The Modernizing of a Hermit. Edith Wilds. Travel XXXIV 5-10, 40, illus. N.Y. 1920

Effects of Japanese Administration.

1003. Every-day Koreans. Asia XXI 509-16 (8 illus. of Koreans). N.Y. 1920

1004. Korean Backgrounds. ‘A Missionary’. Living Age CCCXIV 142-7, Bo. 1922

1005. National Examination in Korea. Homer B. Hulbert. TKRAS XIV 9-32. 1923

A

1006. The Racial History of Man. Roland B. Dixon, pp. xvi, 583 N.Y., L. 1923

(K: 285-6, etc.)

1007. Opera-Hatted Citizens of the Hermit Kingdom. Harry. A. Franck. Travel XLI No. 5, 4-10, 36, illus. N. Y. 1923

1008. Tobacco and its Use in Asia. Berthold Laufer. pp. 39, illus. 10 pls. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Anthropol. Leafl. No. 18. Ch. 1924 (K: 10-11, 23).

1009. Korea, Land of Contrasts. Dr. H. Levon. Living Age CCCXX 122-4. Bo. 1924

1010. Koreanische arbeiter in Japan. Sen Katayama. [page125]

Rote-Gewerkschafts-Internationale IV, No. 6, 415-18 1924

1011. A Family Dinner in Korea. Colin Ross. Living Age CCCXXIII 123-5. Bo. 1924

1012. The Peoples of Asia. L.H. Dudley Buxton, pp. xiii, 271 illus. Hist, of Civiliz. Ser.L. 1925

(K: 189-91, etc).

1013. Isolation and Contact as Factors in the Cultural Evolution of China, Korea and Japan prior to 1842. Liu Chiang. CSPSR IX 189-229, 502-30, 787-817; X 212-29, 448-75，728-54, 914-32; XI 142-54, 287-302, 491-509, 658-68; also printed separately. 1925-6

1014. Ancient Rafts of Japan. Shinji Nishimura. pp. 180, illus. 27 pls., 65 figs., maps. Soc. Nav. Arch. T. 1925

(K: Sec. 2, Ch. V 58-67; Sec. 3, Ch. IV 119-21; illus. 5 pls.: Korean Raft-Boats and Manchurian Rafts; The Korean Reed-Canoe in the Most Primitive Form).

1015. In the Household of an Emperor. William F. Sands. FA XX 215-7. 1926

1016. Revised Educational Regulations for Chosen, Date of Feb. 4th., 1922. pp. 114 Educ. Bur., GGC. 1926

1017. Die Koreanischen Einsiedler von Badogou. P. Andreas Eckardt. DKM LIV 350-1, illus. 1926

1018. A Royal Funeral in Korea. Hugh Miller. TKRAS XVII 15-29, illus. 10 pls. 1927

1019. Young Corea: Impressions and Comments. Rev. Charles Hunt. East and West 140-5 1927

1020. The True Function of Education in Social Adjustment. A Comparative Estimate and Criticism of the [page126] Educational Teachings of Confucius and the Philosophy of John Dewey with a view to evolving a Project for a System of National Education which will meet the Needs of Korea. Yhan Roe Chungsil. pp. 60. Lincoln, Neb. 1927

1021. Die Arbeiter―und Bauernbewegung. H. Eidus. Die Rote Gewerkschafts-Internationale VII 45-9. 1927

1022. Holzerne Gesundheitswachter auf Korea. Die Umschau XXXI 20. 1927

1023. Der letzte Kaiser von Korea. P. Andreas Eckardt. MB XXXI 210-15, illus. 1927

1024. Der sechzigste Geburtstag in Korea. P. Knut d’Avernas. MB XXXI 216-8 1927

1025. Die Landwirtschaft von Korea. Sang-uk Han. pp. 95. Diss. Zurich. 1927

1026. When I Was A Boy In Korea. Ilhan New. pp.v, 190 illus. ‘Children of Other Lands’ Ser. Bo. 1928

1027. The Pressure of Population in Japan. John E. Orchard. Geog. Rev. XVIII 374-401, illus, figs. (K: 395-6). N. Y. 1928

1028. Rural Korea. A Preliminary Survey of Economic, Social and Religious Conditions. E de Schweinitz Brunner. pp. 74. Paper for the Jerusalem Meeting of the Int. Miss. Counc. No. 6 (2); forms Ch. IV 84-172 in Vol VI: The Christian Mission in Relation to Rural Problems Int. Miss. Counc. 1029. N. Y. 1928

1030. Korea Abroad. Hugh Cynn. PA I 3-12. 1928

1031. Korea, Japan, and Freedom. Thomas Baty. Asiatic Rev. N. XXIV 212-24. L. 1928 [page 127]

1031. Chosen Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Report for 1927-8. pp. 6. S. 1928

1032. Through Korean Doors. Ella Reynolds. Decorative Booklet, illus. in col. by a Korean Artist, pp. 24. S. 1928

1033. Koreanische Sitten. (Toru Izumi)OR IX 272-3. 1928

1034. Das “Drachenjahr” Ostasiens. P Andreas Eckardt. MB XXXII 151-6, illus. 1928

1035. The Whys and Where Fores. Choy Sin Young & Ella Reynolds. Decorative Calendar Booklet, illus. in col. 1929

1036. Die koreanische Jugendbewegung unter dem japanischen Imperialismus. T. B. Kim. Freie Sozialistische Jugend V 145-8. 1929

1037. Views and Interviews. Ella Reynolds. Decorative Calendar Booklet, illus. in col. by Choy Sin Young. pp. 14. S. 1930

1038. Street Life in Korea’s Metropolis. H. B. Drake. Travel LV 12-16, 60, 62. 1930

1039. Kinder! Kaufts Jod! P. Callistus. Hiemer. MB XXXIV 152-3, illus. 1930

1040. Kuksu. P. Knut d’Avernas. MB XXXIV 206-7. 1930

1041. Die Familie in Japan und Korea. P. Andreas Eckardt. Semaine Internat. d’Ethnol. Relig. Ve Session. Luxembourg, 16-22 Sept, 1929. P. 1930

1042. Die Frau im vaterrechtlichen Orient. Paul Krische, Archiv. f. Frauenkunde XVI 58-71 1930

(K: Pt. 2-e-) [page128]

1043. RURAL EDUCATION FOR THE REGENERATION OF KOREA Helen Kiteuk Kim pp 124(Bibliog.). N. Y. 1931

1044. The Grass Roof. Younghill Kang. pp. viii, 367. N. Y. 1931

A biographical novel of considerable interest and charm.

Rev: Bookman LXXX 115-6 (M. Mills), L;

1045. The Self-support System in Korea. Lloyd E. Hamilton. World Dominion 245-9. 1931

1046. Korea-Land of the Morning Calm. Round the World Log of a Sociologist. Herbert A. Miller. World Unity 111-9. N. Y. 1931

1047. Japanese Population Problem: the Coming Crisis.

W. R. Crocker, pp 240 L. 1931

(K: 110-1, 122-3, etc.)

1048. Koreanische Landwirtschaft: Beitrage zur Volk- erkunde von Korea. I. M. Heyarich. pp. 44, illus. 1 pl., figs. Abhandl. u. Berichte d. Mus. f. Tierkunde u. Volkerkunde z. Dresden XIX. 1931

1049. Lasterstatten in Fern-Ost: Ein Bildbericht. Philipp Paneth. pp 126 Lz. 1931 (K: 68-77).

1050. Die Universitaten in Ostasien. P. Andreas Eckardt. Jahrb. XII des Akad. Missionsbundes Freiburg in der Schweiz, 48-53; Hochschule und Ausland IX 2-13

(esp Keijo Imp. Univ. ) 1931

1051. Koreanisches Schulwesen in alter und neuer Zeit. Han Fong Keng. Allg. Dt. Lehrerztg. LX 682-3 1931

1052. Hochzeit in Korea. Unsung Pai. Die Woche XXXIII 1176-7 illus. in col. B. 1931 [page 129]

1053. Education in Formosa and Korea. S. Abe. Educ. Yearb., Int. Inst. Teachers’ Coll., Columbia Univ., 681-701 N. Y. 1931

1054. Korean Migrants in Manchuria. Hoon K. Lee.

Gcog. Rev. XXII 196-204, figs. N. Y. 1932

1055. Education in Chosen. J.F. Abel. School and Society XXXVI 211-13 N. Y. 1932

1056. Die revolutionare Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Korea. Nam-sun. Die rote Gewerkschafts-Internat. XII 268-70. 1932

1057. Landwirtschaftliche Besitzverhaltnisse, J. Lewin.

OR XIII 26-8. 1932

1058. Korea. O. R. Avison. Teachers’ Coll., Columbia Univ., Internat. Inst. Educ. Yrbk. 435-47. N. Y. 1933

1059. An Inquiry concerning the Origin, Development, and present Situation of the Eta in Relation to the History of Social Classes in Japan. Shigeaki Ninomiya. TASJ Second Ser. X 47-154 1934 (K: 54-5. 58-9. 140).

1060. Korean Schooldays. R. Yi. New Era XIV 108-11 illus. L1933

1061. DAS GTASDACH: EIN KOREANER ERZAHLT SEIN LEBEN. Younghill Kang. Aus dem englischen von Lina Horn. pp. 330. Lz1933

(German edn. of No. 1044) Rev. in Living Age CCCXLV 66-8 (Kasimir Edschmid) trans, from “Frankfurter Ztg.”

1062. Oriental Culinary Art: An authentic Book of Recipes from China, Japan, Korea and the Philippines. George I. Kwok & Pacifico Magpiong. vp. 116 L.A 1933

1063. Korean Boats and Ships. Horace H. Underwood.  [page130]

TKRAS XXIII 1-99 illus. 49 figs., with appendices: 1. Glossary & Korean Vocabulary of Nautical Terms, p. 85-9; 2. From Koryu to Kyung, by Soh Keung, Imperial Chinese Envoy to Korea, 1124 A. D., trans, by Prof. L. G. Paik, p. 90-4; & Bibliography, P. 95-5. 1934

1064. Korean Weapons & Armor. John L. Boots. TKRAS XXIII pt. 2, 1-37, illus. 41 pls. 1934

1065. Korean Inn-Keeper. Idabelle Lewis Main. MRW LVII 516 1934

1066. Fifty Years Ago and Now in Korea. Horace H. Underwood. MRW LVII 394-6 1934

1067. Animal Protection in Korea. T. F. Millard Nat’l Humane Rev. XXII No. 12, 9. Albany. 1934

1068. At Home among the Koreans. Elizabeth Snow. Seagoer I No. 1 L. 1934

1069. The Koreans in Hawaii. B.B.H. Kim. Social Science IX 409-13 1934

1070. Lieux d’Asile au Japon et en Coree. C. Hague-nauer. JA CCXXV 109ᅳ24 1934

1071. Die Volksschule in Korea: Die japanische Assimilations-erziehung. Chewon Kim. Dp. 69 (Diss. Munchen). Antwerp. 1934

1072. Korean Wrestling. Asia XXXV 486 (4 photos by Ralph Gates). N.Y. 1935

1073. Vierzig Deutsche unter zwanzig Millionen Asiaten: Das Deutschtum in Korea. Hermann Lautensach. Neueste Ztg. Illust. Tagesztg. No. 107 Frankfurt a. Main 1935 [page131]

1074. Hut und Zopf in Korea, (Hermann Lautensach), Das Schweizer Heim 174-5 1935

1075. Suam und Miriok: Kindheitsbilder aus Korea. Mirok Li. Atlantis VII 349-60, 428-37 B. 1935

1076. KOREAN YOUNG FOLKS. Frederick S, Miller, pp. 189 illus. N.Y. 1936

1077. AU PAYS DU MATIN CALME. Younghill Kang. Traduit de Fanglais par Claudine Decourcelle. pp. 287 P. 1936

(French edn. of No. 1044)

1078. Korean Customs which are slowly passing. Asia XXXVI 568-9 illus. N.Y. 1936

1079. Korea from a Nunnery Window. Wiliard Price. Fortnightly CXLVII 529-39 L.; Harper’s CLXXV 503-12 N.Y. 1937

(Refer also to No. 1084)

1080. Village Life in Korea. Anne C. Kim. Jour. Geog. XXXVI 315-20 Ch. 1937

1081. Korean Farmers in Manchoukuo. Harushige Ninomiya. Manchuria II 442-3, Dairen. 1937

1082. The Koreans of the Soviet Far East. Jean Morton. China Today III No. 9, 126-9 1937

1083. An Ethnographical Collection from Korea. Sten Bergman. Ethnos II 116-22, illus. Stockholm. 1937

1084. Children of the Rising Sun. Wiliard Price, pp. xiv, 316, illus. N.Y. 1938

(K: Chs. XVI-XVIII 143-63: Korea from a Nunnery Window; Moonlight and Reality; Valley of Pain)

(Revised & expanded edn. pub. in 1942 under the title “Japan

Rides the Tiger,” pp. x, 228, illus. N.Y.) [page132]

1085. Human Dray Horses. Rose Beattie. Travel LXXI No. 4, 38-9, 48-9, illus. N.Y. 1938

(Korean “Jiggi-men”).

1086. Elementary education in Korea. Seung-hak Cho. School and Society XLIX 55-9 N.Y. 1939

1087. Korea’s Social Dilemma E.S. Bogardus. Sociol. and Soc. Res. XXII 479-82 L. A. 1939

1088. Tyosen; La Culture d’il y a deux mille Ans; Market Places; Transfiguration during a 29 Years’ Period; Zylinderhute und Mullrocke; A Selection of Celebrities; Koreanische Volkskunst; Houses with ‘Ondoru’; Nukute, the Wolf (Story). Nippon No 18 (Korea Number) pp. 52, illus T. 1939

1089. Tyosenese New Year Customs. Taiko Ka. Tourist & Travel News XXIX No. 12. 15-18, 21, illus. T. 1941

1090. February in Tyosen. Taiko Ka. Tourist & Travel News XXX No. 1, 26-7, 32, illus. T. 1942

1091. March Events in Tyosen. Taiko Ka. Tourist & Travel News XXX Na 2, 16-17, 24, illus. T. 1942

1992. Springtime in Tyosen. Taiko Ka. Tourist & Travel News XXX No. 4, 20-1, illus. T. 1942

1093. Eyes of the Pacific. William W. Krauss. Asia XLII 218, illus. N. Y. 1942

(The Mongolian Eye: Eyes of Koreans).

1094. Das japanische Bevolkerungselement in Korea. Hermann Lautensach. Geog. Anzeiger XLIII 371-5. 1942

(Distribution & occupations of the Japanese in Korea).

1095. A Generation of Koreans in Hawaii. Alice R [page133]

Appenzeller. Paradise of the Pacific LVIII No. 12, 81-3, illus. Ho. 1944

1096. Cultural Heritage of Korea: A Basis for Acceptance in the Family of Nations. Ilhan New. KED I 147-51. 1944

1097. Leadership in Korea. Horace H. Underwood. KED I 152-4 1944

1098. My Korean Friends. Horace H. Underwood. Asia XLIV 257-60, illus. N. Y. 1944

1099. Ehwa College Pioneers in Home Economics. Harriett P. Morris. KED I 155-8. 1944

1100. Koreans in Montana. Dale White. Asia XLV 156 1945

1101. Asia on the Move: Population Pressure, Migration, and Resettlement in Eastern Asia under the Influence of Want and War. Bruno Lasker. pp. xiii, 207. N.Y. 1945

(K: Ch VIII 92-7; Ch XIII 140-5: Emigration from Korea; Postwar Prospects in Korea; & passim).

1102. Elementary Education for Rural Korea. Jacob S. Kim. KED II 75-8.1945

1103. Women’s Position in Free Korea. Alice R. Appenzeller. KED II 112-15 1945

1104. Un-Japaniziner Korea’s Educational System. William C. Kerr. KED II 230-4. 1945

1105. Radio: A Potential Aid to Education. KED II 234-5 1945

1106. The Population Potential of Postwar Korea. [page134] Irene B. Taeuber. FEQ V 289-307, maps. 1946

1107. OLD KOREA: THE LAND OF MORNING CALM. Elizabeth Keith & Elspet Robertson Scott; with foreword by Bishop Cecil (Cooper) & notes from Dr. James Gale. pp. 72, illus, 40 pls. (16 in col) L. 1946

(The above work contains reminiscences of the Authors’ visit in 1919, together with chapters on various Korean types, such as the Scholar, the Sorceress, the Nobleman, etc, and delightful illustrations of Korean life: Ch X 59-61: A Generation of Koreans in Hawaii, by Dr Alice Appenzeller, is a reprint of the article published in 1944- see above.)

1108. Island of Amazons: While Women work. Men of Cheju-do tend Babies. Willam P. Gray. Life XXI No. 4, 10-12, illus. N. Y. 1946

1109. Korean Cops, American Style. Harry Forbes. Sat. Evening Post CCXIX No. 2, p. 6, illus. Ph. 1946

1110. Some Observations on Higher Education in Korea. F. L. Eversull. School and Society LXV 51-3, tab. N. Y. 1946

1111. The Korean Minority in Japan. David Conde. FES XVI 41-5. 1947

1112. Science Education in Korea. Glenn A. Noble. Science CVII 31-2. 1948

1113. Industrial Workers in Northern Korea. Anna Louise Strong. Soviet Russia Today XVI 16-17, 26-7. 1948

1114. Higher Education in Korea. Dr Monika Kehoe. FEQ VIII 184-6 1949

[page 135]

**V MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION**

(Refer also to Section VI ART AND ANTIQUITIES, especially (a) General & Pictorial, and (c) Monuments & Archaeological Research).

1115. Le Lotus: Recueil de Documents originaux relatif a l’Onent bouddhique traduit du Chinois, du Mongol, du Mandchou, du Coreen, etc. Ed. Leon de Rosny. pp. viii, 45. P. 1879

1116. Buddhism, and Traditions concerning Its Introduction into Japan. Rev. James Summers. TASJ XIV 73-80. 1886

1117. La Coree et ses Religions. A. Millioud. Mem. Soc. Etudes Jap. Chin. Tart. Indo-Chin. VI 129-53. P. 1887

1118. The Gods of Corea. Rev. John Ross. CR XIX 89-92. 1888

1119. Art and the Monastery in Corea. Charles Chaille Long. Cosmopolitan X 73-80, illus. N.Y. 1890

(Account of Sokwang-sa Monastery).

No. 770. Notes on Some of the Laws, Customs and Superstitions of Korea. William W. Rockhill. Amer. Anthropol IV 177-87.N.Y. 1891

1120. Der Buddhismus nach seiner Entstehung, Fortbildung, und Verbreitung: Eine kulturhistorische Studic. I. Silbernagl. pp. vi, 196. 1891

1121. Buddhism in Korean History and Language. (F. Ohlinger). KR I 101-8. 1892 1122. A Buddhist Fanatic KR I 153-5. 1892 [page136]

1123. Ancestral Worship as practised in Korea. D. L. Giffori KR I 169-76. 1892

1124. The Amitayusa Sutra. Translated from the Corean by E.B. Landis. JBTS II Pt. 2, 1-6. (From a book published in Korea in 1753 A.D.) 1894

1125. History of the Introduction of Buddhism into Japan. E.M. Satow. JBTS II Pt. 3, 23-30.1894

1126. Notes on the Exorcism of Spirits in Korea. E.B. Landis. China Rev. XXI 399-404. Hk. (1894-5); JBTS III Pt. 3, 1-8. (1895). 1894-5

1127. Confucianism in Korea KR II 401-4. 1895

1128. The Classic of the Buddhist Rosary. E.B. Landis KR II 23-5; JBTS III Pt. 1, ii-iii. 1895

(A translation of the Classic found on the walls of Buddhist temples in Korea).

1129. Buddhist Chants and Processions. E.B. Landis. KR II 123-6; JBTS III Pt. 2, 1-2. 1895

1130. ‘Wayside Idols’. Alexandis Poleax. KR II 143-4; JBTS III Pt. 1, App. III p. 8. 1895

1131. A Chart of the Foot-Prints of the Tathagata Cakya Buddha. Translated by E.B. Landis. JBTS III Pt. 3, 8-9. 1895

(Translation of the companion piece to the Classic of the Rosary found on the walls of Buddhist temples in Korea, ref No. 1128).

1132. Note sur les 12 Sin-tjyangr. Henri Chevalier. TP VI 509-10 1895

1133. A Translation of Three Buddhist Tracts from Korea. E.B. Landis. JBTS IV Pt 1, 22-8 1896

(Precepts for young students by the monk, Ou Cha, of the Silla Dynasty). [page137]

1134. Rules for choosing a Name. ‘L.’ (E B Landis) KR III 54-8 1896

1135. Some Korean Customs: The Mootang. H.N. Allen KR III 163-5 1896

1136. The Geomancer. H.B. Hulbert. KR III 387-91 1896

1137. Guide pour rendre propice l’Etoile qui garde chaque Homme et pour connaitre les Destinees de l’Annee Traduit du Coreen par Hong-Tyong-Ou et Henri Chevalier Annales du Musee Guimet XXVI Pt 2, 79-123 P. 1897

1138. Geomancy in Korea. E.B. Landis. KR V 41-6 1898

1139. Korean Geomancy. E. B. Landis. China Rev. XXIII 37-45 Hk. 1898-9

1140. Sommaire Historique des Cultes Coreens Maurice Courant. TP Ser. 2, I 295-326; also separately, pp. 32. 1900

1141. Inscription on Buddha at Eun-Jin. Translation of the Inscription Tablet, Eun-Jin Buddha, Korea TKRAS I 51-6 1900

1142. Korea’s Colossal Image of Buddha. Rev. G. H. Jones TKRAS I 57-70 1900

1143. Korean Ideas of God. J. S. Gale. MRW XXIII 696-8 1900 [page138]

1144. Korean Beliefs. J. S. Gale. Folk Lore XI 325 L. 1900

1145. The Spirit Worship of the Koreans. Rev. G. H. Jones. TKRAS II 37-58. 1901

1146. A Leaf from Korean Astrology. K. Rev. II 491-8, 535-41; III 13-18, 65-8. 1902-3 4f

1147. The Tonghaks and their Doctrine. E. B. Landis. JNCRAS XXI 123-9 1903

1148. Korean Mudang and Pansu. K. Rev. Ill 145-9, 203-8, 257-60, 301-5, 342-6, 383-9. 1903

1149. Religion et Superstition en Coree. E. Bourdaret. Bull. Soc. d’Anthrop. de Lyon XXII 151-69 Lyon 1903

1150. A Buddhist Paradise in Korea. F. E. Clark. Independent LVII 1003-12, illus NY. 1904

1151. Shinto: The Way of the Gods. W. G. Aston, pp. 390 L. 1904

Reviews: K Rev VI 87-94 (H G Underwood) 1906;

1152. Introduction du Bouddhisme en Chine et en Coree. Melanges Japonais I 406-14 T. 1904

1153. Commencement du Bouddhisme au Japon Melanges Japonais II 111-22 T 1905

1154. DER BUDDHISMUS IN CHINA, KOREA UND JAPAN. L. H. Hackmann. pp. 80. Halle a S. 1905

1155. Filial Etiquette. A Confucian Tract. Translated by Rev. C. T. Collver. K. Rev. VI 292-4 1906 [page139]

1156. The Religion of the Heavenly Way. K. Rev. VI 418-24, 460-5 1906

1157. In den Buddhisten-Klostern Koreas. A. H. Deuts. Japan-Post V No. 17, 10-11 Y. 1906

1158. Present Day Buddhism in Korea. S. F. Moore. MRW XXX 647-51, illus. 1907

1159. Korean Devils and Christian Missionaries. David Kelly Lambuth. Independent LXIII 287-8 N Y. 19071160. Ein Besuch in einem Koreanischen Bonzenkloster. P. Bonifaz Sauer MB 169-72 1908

1161. The Name of the Messiah. E. A. Gordon, pp. 212 1909

1162. Buddhism as a Religion: its Historical Development and its Present Conditions. H. Hackmann. pp. 328 L. 1909

(K: Ch VIII 257-69) (Eng edn of No 1154. revised & enlarged). (Later edn pp xiii, 315 in 1910).

1163. The Religions of Eastern Asia. Horace Grant Underwood, D.D. pp. xi, 267 N.Y. 1910

1164. In a Korean Temple of Buddha. F.G. Vesey. BW VI 279-82, illus. 1910

1165. The Creed of Half Japan: Historical Sketches of Japanese Buddhism. Arthur Lloyd pp. x, 393 NX & L. 1911

(K: Ch XVII 168-77, Buddhism reaches Japan, etc).

1166. Some Recent Discoveries in Korean Temples and their Relationship to Early Eastern Christianity. Mrs. F,A. Gordon. TKRAS V 1-39, illus. 1914 [page140]

1167. Aus einer Unterhaltung mit einem Bonzen. P. Canisius Kligdgen, MB XVIII 164-9, illus. 1914

1168. Verehrung Buddhas in Korea. P. Andreas Eckardt Geist des Ostens II 34-47, 146-58, illus. Mu. 1914

1169. Die Konfutse-Verehrung in Korea. P. Andreas Eckardt. Historisch-Politische Blatter f. das Kathol. Deutschl. CLIII 416-32 Mu.1914

1170. The Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. 13 vols. N.Y. & Edin. 1915

(K: VII 755-8, by Maurice Courant).

1171. Einige Bemerkungen zu den im Leipziger Volk- ermuseum befindlichen koreanischen Pfeilergottheiten. Hugo Redohl. Jahrb. des Museums f. Volkerkunde, Leipzig VI 34-41, illus. Lz. 1915

1172. “Symbols of ‘the Way’: Far East and West”. Hon. Mrs. E.A. Gordon, pp. 172, xii, illus. T. 1916

(K: Chs. Ill & IV 44-68, illus.: Diamond Mountain; the Secret of Kongozan).

1173. Paraphernalia of a Korean Sorceress in United States National Museum. I.M. Casanowicz. Proc. U.S. Nat’l Mus. LI 591-7, illus. 5 pls. W. 1917

1174. Introduction to the Study of Buddhism in Corea. Rt. Rev. Mark Napier Trollope. D.D. TKRAS VIII 1-41, illus. 4 pls. (A most valuable and scholarly paper) 1917

1175. Studies in Japanese Buddhism. August Karl Reischauer. pp. xviii, 361 N.Y. 1917

(K: 277 ff. brief refs. incidental to introduction of Buddhism into Japan).

1176. Concerning the Occult. J.S. Gale. KM I 21-4 1917 [page141]

1177. Guardians of the Year. E.T. KM I 25-6. 1917

1178. The Worship of Confucius. KM I 300-3 1917

1179. Pak’s Experiences. KM I 362—5 1917

1180. That Evil Spirit. KM I 390-1 1917

1181. Korea’s Receding Pantheon. KM I 541-7 1917

1182. KOREAN BUDDHISM: HISTORY-CONDITION-ART. Three Lectures by Frederick Starr, pp. xix, 104, illus. 37 pls. Bo. 1918

(A good introductory study)

1183. Korean Buddhism. Frederick Starr. Jour. Race Development IX 71-84 Worcester, Mass. 1918

(Included in No. 1182)

1184. A Spell against the Tiger. Hong Yong-Ho (1724- 1802 A.D.) KM II 9-12 1918

1185. A Prophecy from the Diamond Sutra. KM II 52 1918

1186. The Si Chun and Chun-Do Churches. KM II 160-5 1918

1187. An Old Time Religious Fraud. Yi Kyoo-Bo (1168-1240 A.D.) KM II 303-5 1918

1188. Queer Korean Superstitions. Matt Smith. Overland Mthly. LXXIV 28 (The spirit ‘Au Wangi’) S.F. 1919

1189. God (in Korean Historical Writings) KM III 158-9 1919

1190. Asian Christology and the Mahayana. E.A. [page142] Gordon, pp. xii, 334 T. 1921

1191. In a Buddhist Monastery. BW XIX 46, illus. 1923

1192. Manichaean Influence in the Stone Cave Chapel of Kyungju, Korea. W.C. Rufus. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts & Letters III. pp. 21, illus. 1923

1193. Epochs in Buddhist History. Kenneth J. Saunders. pp. xix, 243, illus. Ch. 1924 (K: 156-62, illus)

1194. The Ritual Bullfight. C.W. Bishop. China Jour. Sci. & Arts III 630-7 (1925); Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst, for 1926, 447-55, illus. W. 1926 (K: p. 453 & illus.)

1195. My Attitude toward Ancestor Worship. Y.T. Pyun. pp. 113. S. 1926

1196. Ein chinesischer Kriegsgottempel in Seoul (Korea) P. Andreas Eckardt. MB XXX 174-5 1926

1197. Der neue Schintotempel in Seoul. P. Andreas Eckardt. MB XXX 270-3, illus. 1926

1198. Dragons and Dragon Lore. Ernest Ingersoll. pp. xii, 203, illus. N.Y. 1928

(K: Ch. VII 88-99： Korean Water and Mountain Spirts)

1199. The Pilgrimage of Buddhism. James B. Pratt. PP. ix, 758 N.Y. 1928

(K: Ch. XXI 417-85)

1200. Von koreanischen Bonzen und Bonzereien. Dr. Thomas Ohm. DKM LVI 197-202, illus. 1928

1201. Chuntokyo, Korea’s New Religion. Review of Reviews LXXIX 94-6 N.Y. 1929

(Review of Korean book by Park Inho) [page143]

1202. Sorciers et Sorcieres de Coree. M. C. Haguenauer. BMFJ II No. 1, 47-65 1929

1203. Ein Besuch in einer koreanischen Bonzerei. P. Andreas Eckardt. DKM LVII 123-6, illus. 1929

1204. Das religiose Chaos in Korea. Dr. Thomas Ohm. OR X 223-7 1929

1205. Buddhism. Kenneth J. Saunders, pp. 125 N.Y. 1930

1206. History of Japanese Religion with Special Reference to the Social and Moral Life of the Nation. Masaharu Anesaki. pp. xxii, 423, illus L. 1930 (K: 51-3 & passim)

1207. Naturgeisterverehrung in Korea. Dr. P. Thomas Ohm. OR XI 742-4 (Animism in Korea) 1930

1208. Vom Konfuzianismus in Korea. Dr. P. Thomas Ohm. DKM LVIII 129-32, illus.; also in OR XIII 354-7 (1932) 1930

1209. Der Buddhismus in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Johannes Witte. pp. 160 Lz. 1930

(K: 120-2)

1210. Note sur VExisterxce d’un Culte du Coq a Sill a. BMFJ III Nos. 1-2, Comptes Rendus. 1931

1211. Der koreanische Buddhismus. Dr. P. Thomas Ohm. ZMR XXI 327-38 1931

1212. RELIGIONS OF OLD KOREA. Charles Allen Clark, pp. 295, illus. N.Y. 1932

1213. Himmelsverehrung in Korea. Dr. P. Thomas Ohm. DKM LX 205-6, 236-7. 1932

(Concerning ‘Hananim’) [page144]

1214. Ein Gang durch das religiose Ryongtjong. Kim Paulus. MB XXXVI 328-36, 363-8, illus. 1932

1215. Casting out a Demon in Korea. George Shannon McCune. MRW LVI 211-2 1933

1216. Ahnenkult in Korea. Dr. Yiking Li. OR XIV 255-8 1933

1216. Der Schintoismus in Korea. Dr. P. Andreas Eckardt. DKM LXI 249-51, 277-8, 306-7, illus. 1933

1218. Neuere Religionsbildungen in Korea. Dr. Thomas Ohm. OR XV 553-5 1934

(Tong-haks, Chuntokyo, etc.)

1219. Japanese Buddhism. Sir Charles Eliot, pp. xxxvi, 452 L. 1955

(K: 197-202, 209-10 & passim)

1220. Japanische Religionsgeschichte: Die Religionen der Japaner und Koreaner in geschichtlichem Abriss dargestellt. Dr. W. Gundert. pp. xviii, 267, illus. 1935 (K: 185-203, illus.)

No. 632. Diary of a Trip to Sul-Ak San (Via the Diamond Mountains) 1923. Charles Hunt. TKRAS XXIV 1-14, illus. 9 pls. 1935 (Account of Ken-Pong-Sa Monastery)

1221. Koreanische Kloster. H. Lautensach. Durch Alle Welt No. 11, 26-7, illus 1935

1222. Buddhist Revival in Korea. Isoh Yamagata. Young East VI No. 1, 11-15 T. 1936

1223. Some Ceremonies at Seoul. G.V. Hett. Geog. Mag. Ill 179-84, illus. L. 1936

(At the ‘Confucian Temple’) [page145]

1224. Die heidnischen Feste in Korea. Sr. Mechtild Tjang. MB XL 17-19, illus. 1936

1225. Der Buddhismus in Indien und im Fernen Osten. Helmuth von Glasenapp. pp 402, illus. B. 1936 (K: 338-42)

1226. On the Cult of the Grain-Spirit in the Religious Administration of Ancient Korea. Abstract of Articles in the Japanese Periodical ‘Smrm’ Edwin Reischauer. HJAS II 39-43 1937

1227. Groves and the Religious Administration in Ancient Korea and Japan. Abstract of Article in the Japanese Periodical ‘Shigaku Zasshi’ Edwin Reiscnauer. HJAS II 43-4 1937

1228. The Origin and the Development of the Hoa-ra in Silla. Abstract of Articles in the Japanese Periodical ‘Shigaku Zasshi’. Edwin Reischauer. HJAS II 45-7 1937

1229. LE CONFUCIANISME EN COREE. Laurent Eul-sou Youn. pp. x, 198 P. 1939

1230. The Tripitaka at Kaiin-zi Temple. Yoshio Morita. Tourist & Travel News XXIX No. 12, 25-7 illus. T. 1941

1231. Modern Japan and Shinto Nationalism: A Study of Present-Day Trends in Japanese Religions. D.C. Holtom. pp. 178 Ch. 1943

(K: 164-8, Shinto Shrine question and Japan’s policy of assimilation)

[page 146]

**VI ART AND ANTIQUITIES**

A. GENERAL WORKS, INCLUDING ARCHITECTURE, SCULPTURE, BRONZES, COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUES, ETC.

1232. The Corean Origin of Japanese Art. William Elliot Gritfis. Century Illus. M’thly Mag. XXV 224-9 N.Y. 1882

No. 45. COREA, WITHOUT AND WITHIN: Chapters on Corean History, Manners, and Religion, with Hendrick Hamel’s Narrative of Captivity and Travels in Corea, annotated. William Elliot Griffis. pp. 315. illus. Ph. 1885

(Ch. XXI 248-74： Corean Art, Past and Present).

1233. Koreanische Kunst. E. Zimmermann. pp. 22 illus & 20 pls. in portfolio. Ha. 1895

1234. Eastern Asia, or China, Corea and Japan, illustrated. C.T. Mathews. Architectural Record V 288- 99 illus. N.Y. 1896

1235. Korean Art. Homer B. Hulbert. KR IV 145-9 1897

1236. Impressions of Japanese Architecture and the Allied Arts. Ralph Adams Cram. pp. xi, 227 illus. L & N.Y. 1905

(K: 40-5 in later edn. & passim) (Later edn. pp. 242 in 1930)

1237. Uber koreanische Kunst. Adolf Fischer. Orienta- lisches Archiv I Pt. 3, 149-58 illus. 3 pls. Ha. 1910-11

1238. SELECTED TREASURES OF KOREAN ART (CHOSEN KOKUHO TAIKAN). S. Sugiwara. Japanese text & 50 pls. T. 1911 [page147]

1239. COLLECTION D’UN AMATEUR: OBJETS D’- ART DE LA COREE, DE LA CHINE ET DU JAPON...dont la Vente aura Lieu a Paris...du lundi 27 au Jeudi 30 Mars. pp. viii, 98 illus. (Collection of Victor Collin de Plancy) P. 1911

1240. Epochs of Chinese and Japanese Art: An Outline History of East Asiatic Design. Ernest F. Fenollosa. 2 vols, pp. xxxvii, 204; xiv, 212; illus. L & N.Y. 1912

(K: I Ch. IV 45-72: Early Korean and Japanese Buddhist Art, & passim) (Revised edn. in 1921 ; Fr. & Ger. edns. in 1913)

Rev. in JNCRAS XLIV 160-6 by John C. Ferguson (1913)

1241. AN ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE TREASUR.ES OF THE HOUSEHOLD MUSEUM OF H.LH. PRINCE YI, LATE EMPEROR OF KOREA.

Compiled by K. Suyematsu, S. Shimokoriyama & C Sugihara. 3 vols. with 695 illus.

Prince Yi Household. S. 1912

Contents: Vol. 1 Buddhist Sculpture & Paintings

// 2 Earthenwares, Porcelains, Tiles, etc.

// 3 Bronze & Metal Ornaments, Embroidered Cloth etc.

Second Edn. published 1916

Prince Yi Household. S. 1929-33.

Third Edn. revised & enlarged; text in Japanese.

Contents: Vol. 1 Buddhist Sculptures, with 46 pls.

// 2 Pottery & Porcelain, with 140 pls., 15 in col.

// 3 Paintings, with 68 pls.

Prince Yi Household. S. 1929ᅳ33

1242. KOREAN ANTIQUITIES ILLUSTRATED CH-OSEN KOSEKI ZUFU) 15 vols. Text in Japanese, with about 150 collotype plates in each vol. GGC 1915-35

(This is the standard archaeological survey published by the Japanese Authorities under the general direction of Prof. T. Seki- no. It contains a great wealth of illustrations of Korean antiquities of every kind and is essential for systematic study and research. Being published over a period of 20 years, it omits some of the important later discoveries, e.g. the Painted Basket of Lolang, Koryo Celadon Open-work Boxes, etc., and the earlier volumes are not as well produced as the later. All in all, however, it is a magnificent publication and a monument to Japanese research ana industry as well as to Ancient Korea). [page148]

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Contents : | Vol. | 1 | Antiquities of Koguryo & Lolang | (1915) |
|  | // | 2 | // | // |
|  | // | 3 | Antiquities of Paekche, Silla, Karak | (1916) |
|  | // | 4 | // Later Silla Period | (1916) |
|  | // | 5 | // // | (1917) |
|  | // | 6 | // Koryo Period | (1918) |
|  | // | 7 | // // | (1919) |
|  | // | 8 | Koryo Pottery & Porcelain | (1925) |
|  | // | 9 | // Bronze Mirrors & Ornaments | (1929) |
|  | // | 10 | Yi Period Architecture: Palaces, etc. | (1930) |
|  | // | 11 | // Citadels, Walls, |  |
| Gates, etc. | (1931) |
|  | // | 12 | // Temples & Monasteries | (1932) |
|  | // | 13 | // // | (1933) |
|  | // | 14 | // Paintings | (1934) |
|  | // | 15 | // Pottery & Porcelain | (1935) |

1243. Notes on the Chosen Koseki Zufu (Pictorial Album of Ancient Remains of Chosen) Profs. Sekino, Yatsui & Kuriyama. pp. 40 GGC. 1915 (Notes on Vols. 1 & 2 of preceding)

1244. Korean Architecture. Dr. Tei Sekino, JM V 612- 22 illus. (4pp. text) 1915

1245. Geschichte der Kunst aller Zeiten und Volker. K. Woermann. (K: II 288-92) Lz. 1915

1246. The Yamanaka Collection of Chinese and Japanese Treasures of Rare Artistic Distinction. N.Y. 1916

1247. Korean Arts and Crafts. S.T. Smith. KM I 484, 559 1917

1248. MUSEUM EXHIBITS ILLUSTRATED. In 17

parts, each containing 12 pls. illustrating exhibits at the Government- General Museums at Seoul, Keishu and elsewhere. Pt. 7 contains only 10 pls. Descriptions in English & Japanese, excepting the last three parts, which have only Japanese. GGC. 1918-43 1249. Zur koreanischen Kunst. William Cohn. OZ VII 168-78 illus. 1918 [page149]

No. 1182. KOREAN BUDDHISM: HISTORY-COND-

ITION-ART. Three Lectures by Frederick Starr, pp. xix, 104 illus. 37 pls. Bo. 1918

(Art: Ch. Ill 66-96 illus.)

1250. Japan’s Debt to Korea. William Elliot Griffis. Asia XIX 742-8 illus. N.Y. 1919

1251. Buddhistische Plastik in Japan, bis in den Beginn des 8 Jahrhunderts n. Chr. 2 vols.: Vol. 1 : Text; Vol. 2: 224 pls. Karl With V. 1919

(Later edns. in 1 vol.: 1920, 1922)

1252. Selections from Oriental Objects of Art collected by Worcester Reed Warner, many of which have been presented to the Cleveland Museum of Art. 54 pls. (16 in col.) with descriptions. 1921

Die Japanische Plastik: Veroffentlichungen des Museums f. Ostasiatische Kimst, Ko1n. pp. 47 illus. 49 pls. 1923

Japanese Sculpture of the Suiko Period. Langdon Warner, with Historical Introduction by Lorraine d’O. Warner, pp. ii, 80, illus. 145 pls. Cleveland Museum of Art. New Haven. 1923

(The above is a standard work on the early Korean and Japanese sculptures extant at Horyuji & Nara).

Chinese, Korean, Persian and Indian Ceramics, Bronzes and Fabrics: Collection of Mr. J. H. Morris of Seoul and Mr. H. P. Chutjian of Peking. N.Y. 1925 (K: Pottery & Chests)

1256. Old Korean Bells. Rev. E. M. Cable. TKRAS XVI 1-45 tabs., map. 1925

1257. Buddha in der Kunst des Ostens. William Cohru

pp. lxiv, 253 (123 pls. & text-illu.). Lz. 1925

(K: p. xlviii & illus. on pp. 117, 119 - Sokkuram Buddha). [page150]

1258. Ancient Lacquer-Ware found in Pyongyong, Korea. JM XVI 261-3. 1926

1259. Decorative Motives of Oriental Art.Katherine M. Ball. pp. xxvi, 286, illus. L. & N.Y. 1927 (K: 45-6, stone tablets, etc.)

1260. DECORATION COREENNE. Maurice Dupont. P. 1927

Portfolio containing 48 pls. (6 in col.) of Korean chests, boxes, etc. with details of the painted decorations thereon; with brief introductory text.

1261. Die Kunst Indiens, Chinas und Japans. Otto Fischer, pp. 644, of which pp. 141一580 are illustrations, some in colour. Propylaen Kunstgescnichte Vol. 4. B. 1928

(K: 81-3, 91-4, 332-4, 369-72, etc.)

1262. Altchinesische Kunst auf koreanischem Boden. Otto Kummel. Forschungen u. Fortschritte IV 147-8. 1928

1263. ART TREASURES OF KOREA (CHOSEN KOBIJUTSU TAIKAN). Profs. Amanuma & Minamoto.

In 6 cloth-covered boxes, each containing 100 mounted photographs ana introductory text in Japanese.

Contents: Vol. 1. Sekkutsuan & Bukkokuji.

// 2. Fuseki-ji, Hoju-ji, Gessho-ji & Kegon-ji (Temples)

// 3. Government-General Museum, Keijo (Seoul)

// 4. Government-General Branch-Museum, Keishu.

// 5. Keishu & Neighbourhood.

// 6. Temples of Bongyo-ji, Kanshoku-ji, Tsudo-ji & Antiquities of Fuyo, Keijo & Heijo.

Asuka-en. Nara. 1928-35

1264. THE CATALOGUE OF CHINESE AND COR- EAN BRONZES, SCULPTURE, JADES, JEWELLERY AND MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS IN THE EUMORF- OPOULOS COLLECTION. W. Percival Yetts. 3 vols. pp. xii, 89; vii, 99; viii, 93; each illus. 75 pls. (25 in col.) L. 1929-32

1265. A HISTORY OF KOREAN ART. Andreas [page151] Eckardt, trans, by J.M. Kindersley. pp. xxiii, 225, with

506 illus. on 168 pls, 4 col pls. & map. L. 1929

(The above is the only comprehensive work on Korean Art published in Europe or America. It is therefore of considerable value and is a remarkably painstaking and detailed study. Unfortunately, it does not compare with the publications in Japanese by the late Prof. Sekino and others; there is evidence of faulty scholarship, and perhaps some lack of balance in the amount of space devoted to the various sections. The treatment is partly chronological and partly according to the divisions of art, with only a brief section on pottery & porcelain).

Rev. in Burlington Mag. LVII No. CCCXXX 144-5, by Bernard Rackham (1930)

1266. GESCHICHTE DER KOREANISCHEN KUNST. Andreas Eckardt. pp. xxiii, 226, with 506 illus. on 168 pls., 4 col. pls. & map. (Ger. edn. of preceding). Lz. 1929

Rev. in OZ XVI 250-1, by William Cohn. (1930)

1267. DIE KUNST CHINAS, JAPANS UND KOREAS. Otto Kummel. pp. 198, illus. 12 pis. & many text-illus. Potsdam. 1929

Rev. in Dt. Literatur-Ztg. II 1262-75, by O. Nachod (1931); & Asia Major VI 458-60 by E.A. Voretzsch (1930)

1268. Ludwig Chang und die Christliche Kunst in Korea. Andreas Eckardt. Die Christliche Kunst XXV 174-85 illus. Mu. 1929

1269. Chinese Civilization. Marcel Granet. pp. xxiii, 444, illus. L. & N.Y. 1930

(K: 410-11 illus., Lolang discoveries).

1270. WOODEN WARES OF THE YI DYNASTY (RI-CHO JIDAI MOKKO SAKUHINSHU). S. Okada, T. Osumi, T. Oba. Portfolio containing 74 pls. T. 1930

1271. Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes aller Zeiten und Volker. Dr. H. Th. Bossert. 6 vols. (K: III Das prahistorische Kunstgewerbe Vorder-und Hinterindiens, Chinas, Japans und Koreas v. Dr. Helmuth Th. Bossert: Sec. 3, 24-36 illus.: Japan und Korea-Vorbudd- histische Eisenzeit; also, Das Kunstgewerbes Ostasiens v. Dr. Martin Feddersen: Sec. 2, 140-6, illus.: Das Kunstgewerbe Koreas.) B. 1930 [page152]

1273. Art Centers of Korea. Alfred Salmony, trans, by D.E. Bererburg. Parnassus II 32-4. N.Y. 1930

1274. Some Corean Bronzes. Herbert Adgey. Connoisseur LXXXVI 241-4, illus. L. 1930

1275. Wasmuths Lexikon der Baukunst. B. 1931 (K: III 416-19, illus., by Otto Kummel).

1276. Ancient Remains and Relics in Korea: Efforts toward Research and Preservation. Tadashi Sekino. pp. 31. IPR (Japan Council). (An interesting booklet on the progress of Japanese research and preservation of ancient monuments).

1277. Ancient Chinese Lacquer. E.A. Voretzsch. Eastern Art: An Annual III 4-27 illus. Ph. 1931

(Includes many pieces from Lolang)

1278. Relics of Han and Pre-Han Dynasties: Catalogue of Exhibition held in May, 1932. Text in English & Japanese, illus. 75 pls. Imperial Housenold Museum.

T. 1932 (K: Bronzes; etc. from Lolang).

1279. Koreanisches und Japanisches Kunstgewerbe Martin Feddersen. pp. 8 Flugblatt Hamburgisch Museum f. Kunst u. Kunstgewerbe No. 22. Ha. N.D. (1932)

1279. Elizabeth Keith. Malcolm C. Salaman. pp. 6, illus. 8 col pls. (3 of Korean subjects) Masters of the Colour Print Ser. L. 1933

1280. A Korean Statue of the Healing Buddha, Eighth Century. Kojiro Tomita. BMFA XXXI No. 185, 37-8, illus. 1933

1281. GRAND EXHIBITION OF ANCIENT CHINESE AND COREAN WORKS OF ART.

(K: 16 pp. of illus. of porcelain & 23 pp. of stone lanterns, etc.). [page153]

Yamanaka & Co. Os. 1934

1282. CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITION OF KOREAN ART(CHOSEN KOGEI TENRANKAI ZUROKU). several uniform volumes issued under the above Japanese title illustrate articles s hown at a series of exhibitions in Tokyo and Osaka organized by the association: Chosen Kogei Kenkyukai. The illustrations are mainly of pottery & porcelain, with the Yi Period predominating, but also include some bronzes, and the last dozen or so pages of each volume show Yi Period furniture, stone lanterns, etc. Volumes seen and acquired by the compiler are listed below; others may have been issued. The text in each vol, is in Japanese. T.1934-41

1. Catalogue of Exhibition 5 col. pls. & 144 pp. of illus. (1934)

2. // // // 5 // // // 112 // // (1936)

3. // // // 12 pls. (5 in col.) & 92 pp. of illus. (1938)

4. // // // 13 pls. (8 in col.) & 84 pp. of illus. (1939)

5. // // // 16 pls. (9 in col.) & 74 pp. of illus. (1939)

6. // // // 49 pls. (22 in col.) & 98 pp. of illus. (1941)

(The last vol. was also issued under the title: Chosen Mei-to Zu- kan, but the contents are identical)

1283. China. Rene Grousset. pp. 363, illus. The Civilizations of the East Ser. Vol 3 L. & N.Y. 1934 (K: passim). (Also publ. in Fr. edn.)

1284. Japan. Rene Grousset pp. 301, xl, illus. The Civilizations of the East Ser. Vol 4. L. & N.Y. 1934 (K: passim). (Also publ. in Fr. edn)

1285. Design in Art and Industry. Ely Jacques Kahru pp. 204, illus. (K: 89, 91, illus, frontis. & 4 pls.) L. 1935 (N.Y. edn publ. in 1936)

1286. The Pictorial Catalogue of Ancient Bronze Mirrors (Kokyo Shuei). S. Goto. 2 vols. Text in Japanese, illus. 81 pls. (K: passim). T. 1935

1287. Sekino Tadashi. ‘O.K.’(Otto Kiimmel). OZ XXI [page154]

213-4.(Obituary notice on Dr. Sekino, the leading Japanese archaeologist and authority on Korean art).

1288. A Han Lacquer Dish and a Koryo Silver Ewer from Korea. Kojiro Tomita. BMFA XXXIII No. 199, 64-9, illus. & frontis. 1935

1289. The Craft of the Japanese Sculptor. Langdon Warner, pp. 70, illus. 85 pls. 1936

1290. Neue Japanische Museen. L. Reidemeister. OZ XXII 42-6 illus. 2 pls. (K: 44 & illus.:) Heijo Museum. 1936

1291. Hamada Kosaku (1881-1938). ‘S.E.’HJAS III 407-29 (Obituary notice on Dr. Hamada with bibliography of his writings, several being on Korea & Lolang) 1938

1292. Oriental Arts in America: Recent Accessions in American Museums. Portfolio containing 48 pls. New Orient Soc. Ch. 1938

1293. Catalogue of the Collection of Chinese and Korean Bronzes at Hallwyl House, Stockholm. Orvar Karlbeck. St. 1938

1294. Wanderfahrten eines Kunstfreundes in China und Japan. Otto Fischer. pp. 507 illus. (K: 31- 50) B. 1939

1295. Korean Silver-work of the Koryo Period. Kojiro Tomita. BMFA XXXIX No. 231, 1-7, illus. 1941

1296. The Art of Korea (Chosen) Manchuria (Man- chukuo) Mongolia and Tibet, pp. 60, illus. 11 pls. Museum of Art, Toledo. 1942

Rev. in JAOS LXII 347:9, by Schuyler Cammann.

1297. The Evolution of Buddhist Architecture in Japan. Alexander C. Soper. 1942 [page155]

1298. Asiatic Art in Private Collections of Holland and Belgium. H.F.C. Visser. pp. 80 text, illus. 214 pls. (8 in col) (K: Pls. 79, 125, 131, 134)

**B. CERAMICS**

The finest reproductions of Korean Ceramics are contained in the third edition of the Catalogue of the Prince Yi Museum (No. 1241) and in the comprehensive work, Korean Antiquities Illustrated (No. 1242).

1299. Histoire de la Ceramique: Etude descriptive et raisonnee des Poteries de tous les Temps et de tous les Peuples. Albert Jacquemart. pp. 750 (2nd edn.), illus. woodcuts, engravings. P. 1873

(K: 117-21). (2nd edn. in 1884)

1300. History of the Ceramic Art: A Descriptive and Philosophical study of the Pottery of All Ages and All Nations. Albert Jacquemart. pp. 627, illus. woodcuts, engravings, etc. L. 1877

(K: Bk. 2, Ch, III 105-9, illus.) Eng. edn. of preceding).

1301. The Ceramic Art: A Compendium of the History and Manufacture of Pottery and Porcelain. Jennie J. Young. pp. 499, figs. N.Y. 1878 (K. Ch. VI 154-5, figs.)

1302. The Korean Potters in Satsuma. E. Satow. TASJ VI 193-203. 1878

1303. Catalogue of a Collection of Oriental Porcelain and Pottery lent for Exhibition and described by Augustus W. Franks, pp. xviii, 246, illus. 25 pls., chiefly of pottery marks. L. 1878

1304. Pottery and Porcelain of All Times and Nations; with Tables of Factory and Artists Marks for the Use of Collectors- William C. Prime. pp. 531, illus. N.Y. 1879 (K: Pt. Ill Sec. 2, 255-6, illus). [page156]

1305. Description of a Collection of Japanese, Chinese, and Korean Porcelain, Pottery, and Faience made by Capt. E. Brinkley. E. Greey. pp. 114. N.Y. 1885

1306. The Korean Potter’s Wheel. P.L. Jouy. Science 144. N.Y. 1888

1307. Catalogue of a Collection of Paintings by European and American Artists, and of Chinese, Cochin- Chinese, Korean and Japanese Keramics, the Property of T.E. Waggaman. 1888

1308. The Collection of Korean Mortuary Pottery in the U.S. National Museum. Pierre Louis Jouy. Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst, for the Year ending June 30, 1888: Rep. of the U.S. Nat’l Mus. 589-96, illus. 5 pls. W. 1890

1309. Note sur la Porcelaine de Coree. A. Billequin. TP VII 39-46. 1896

1310. Oriental Ceramic Art illustrated by Examples from the Collection of W.T. Walters… Ed. S. W. Bushell. 1 vol. text & notes, pp. 942 (K: 670-84); 10 vols. pls. in 5 portfolios, containing 116 pls. in col. & over 400 illus. in monochr. N.Y. 1897-9

1311. Catalogue of the Morse Collection of Japanese Pottery: Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Edward S. Morse. pp. xiii 384, illus. 68 photogr. pls. & 1545 potters, marks. Cambridge, Mass. 1901 (K: 25-31, illus. 1 pl: Korean Pottery).

1312. Japan: Its History, Arts and Literature. Capt. F. Brinkley. 12 vols. Bo. & T. 1901

(Vol. 8 Keramic Art- K: 42-54, 164-6 & passim)

1313. Collection Hayashi: Objets d’Art et Peintures de la Chine et du Japon reunis par T. Hayashi… dont la Vente aura Lieu ...dans les Galeries de MM Durand- Ruel. pp. iii, 363; 329, illus. numerous pls. P. 1902-3

(K: I 117-24; II 116-25 : Poteries Coreennes; a few pieces illus.). [page157]

1314. The Potters Art in Korea. Randolph I. Geare. Craftsman VII 294ᅳ8, illus. Syracuse, N.Y. 1904

1315. Collection S. Bing: Objets d’ Art et Peintures du Japon et de la Chine. pp. 164 with 56 pls. in 6 portfs. P. 1906

(K: Porcelaines et Gres de la Chine, de la Coree et du Japon)

1316. Objets d’ Art et peintures provenant de la Collection Suminokura de Kioto dont la Vente aura Lieu... dans les Galeries de MM. Durand-Ruel. pp. 188, illus. P. 1907

(K: 149-54 with 6 illus.: Ceramique-Gres de la Coree).

1317. Catalogue of Japanese and Chinese Art Objects formed by the Veteran Collector, Mr. R. Kadoyama. illus. 12 pls. N.Y. 1908

1318. Catalogue of the Macomber Collection of Chinese Pottery. John Getz. pp. 83. Bo. 1909

(K: 69-76).

1319. Hard Paste Porcelain: China, Japan, Siam, Korea. Edwin Atlee Barber, pp. 46, illus. Pennsylvania Museum. (K: 34-5). Ph. 1910

1320. Korean Pottery. F.S. Kershaw. BMFAIX 63- 1911

1321. Ancient Korean Tomb Wares. John Platt. Burlington Mag. XX No. CVI 222-30, illus. 2 pls.

(Probably the best short study of Korean celadon wares up to this time). L. 1912

1322. Corean Pottery. Raphael Petrucci. Burlington Mag. XXII No. CXVI 82-8, illus. 2 ps.; also letter on p. 298. (Petrucci believed, on insufficient evidence, that Korean celadon wares were purely Chinese work of the fourteenth or fifteenth century). L.1912

1323. CHINESE，COREAN AND JAPANESE POT- [page158] TERIES. Descriptive Catalogue of Loan Exhibition of Selected Examples. The Chinese and Corean authenticated by R.L. Hobson...and the Japanese by Edward S. Morse… with a Report on Early Chinese Potteries...by Rose Sickler Williams, pp. x., 129, illus. 27 pls. (2 in col.). Japan Society. N.Y. 1914

(K: pp. 99-109, illus. 5 pis. comprising items 101-150).

Review: JNCRAS XLVI 139-42 (1915).

1324. Korean Ceramics. Noritake Tsuda. JM V 679-82, illus. 1915

1325. Catalogue of an Exhibition of Early Chinese Pottery and Sculpture. S.C. Bosch Reitz. pp. xxvii, 139, illus. Metropolitan Museum of Art. N.Y. 1916

(K: xxv-xxvi, 61-5, illus.: the Korean pieces comprise 22 out of the 343, all described & illustrated).

1326. The Beginnings of Porcelain in China. Berthold Laufer. pp. 183, illus. Field Museum Pub. No. 192. Ch. 1917 (K: 166ᅳ9, 171, 175).

1327. Chinese Pottery of the Han, T’ang and Sung Dyn-asties. Owned and Exhibited by Parish- Watson & Co., Inc. pp. 109, illus. 16 col pls. N.Y. 1917

(K: p. 109: description of 2 items).

1328. CATALOGUE OF THE LE BLOND COLLEC-TION OF COREAN POTTERY. Bernard Rackham. pp. vii, 48, illus. 49 pls. (1 in col.), bibliog. Victoria and Albert Museum. L. 1918

(An important contribution to the study of Korean celadon wares).

1329. A General History of Porcelain. William Burton. 2 vols. pp. xviii, 204; x, 228; illus. 112 pls. (32 in col) (K: I Ch. Ill 106-10 : Corean Wares) L. & N.Y. 1921

1330. The Potters and Pottery of Satsuma. W.L. [page159] Schwartz. TPJS XIX 32-50, illus. 1921-2 (K: passim).

1331. The Early Ceramic Wares of China, A.L. Hetherington. pp. x, 159, illus. 45 pls. (6 in col).

L. 1922 (K: 70, 115, 128-9, 137, 143, brief notes on wares of Chinese or Korean provenance).

1332. Chinesische Fruhkeramik: Eine Einfuhrung von Dr. Oscar Rucker-Embden. pp. xii, 174, illus. 46 pls. (24 in col.) & 42 text-illus. Lz. 1922

(K: 112-14, 146-7 & passim, illus. pls. 43-5 (1 in col.)

1333. Pottery of the Korai Dynasty (924-1392 A.D.). AJ. Ludlow. TKRAS XIV 33-62, illus. 8 pls. 1923

1334. Keramisk Haandbog: Kina-Korea-Japan. Emil Hannover, pp. iii, 286, illus. Copenhagen. 1923

(K: Ch. II 184-93 & Bibliog. on p. 267). (Eng. edn. pub. in 1925-see No. 1339).

1335. Chinesisches Porzellan und die ubrigen keramis- chen Erzeugnisse Chinas. Prof. E. Zimmermann. 2 vols. pp. 405; 161; illus. Lz. 1923

(K: I 124-8 & passim).

1336. A Guide to the Pottery and Porcelain of the Far East R.L. Hobson. pp. xvi, 168, illus. 14 pls. British Museum. L. 1924

1337. Oriental Art: the Kano Oshima Collection. N.Y. 1924

1338. Old Corean Pottery. Jiro Harada. Studio XC No. 390, 139-45, illus. 2 col. pls., text-ill us. L. 1925

1339. Pottery and Porcelain. E. Hannover. Trans. by Bernard Rackham. 2 vols. L. 1925

(K:II The Far East-186ᅳ94, illus.).

1340. A CATALOGUE OF THE CHINESE, COREAN [page160] AND PERSIAN POTTERY AND PORCELAIN IN THE EUMORFOPOULOS COLLECTION. R.L. Hobson. 6 vols., each containing introduction & 75 pls. (25 in col.) L. 1925-8

(K: VI 34-43 & pls 44-51, 2 being in col.).

1341. The Celebrated Antique Korean China in the Collection of the Prince de Gorda. Arts and Decorations XXIV 1926

1342. Japanese Ceramic Art and National Characteristics. Kikusaburo Fukui. pp. xv, 63 (Eng.);55, 51 (Jap.); illus. 63 pls. (many in col.), map. T. 1926 (K: 11-15, 23-4 & passim).

1343. Hamburgisches Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe; Ostasien I Chinesisches Kunstgewerbe, Koreanische Kera- mik, Buddnistisches Bildwerk. Martin teddersen. pp. 86. 1926

1344. The Ceramic Wares of Korea. Gardner Teall. House and Garden LI 122-3, 142, 144, 206, illus. N.Y. 1927

1345. Arie Collection: Catalogue of the Old Sculptures and Potteries. Kintaro Arie. Portf. with 50 pls. T. 1927 (K: Pls. 38ᅳ46).

1346. KOREAN AND CHINESE POTTERIES AND PORCELAINS: THE FITZGERALD COLLECTION, pp. 147, illus. N.Y. 1927 (K: 220 out of 546 items & numerous illus).

1347. Die Sammlung Walter Bondy, Berlin: Ostasiatische Kunst, eingeleitet von W. Cohn. pp. v, 66, illus. 32 pls. B. 1927

1348. Recent Additions to the Collection of Korean Pottery. K.P.S. Bull. Cleveland Mus. Art 1928

1349. Some Chinese and Japanese Porcelains from the [page161] Treasure House of the Marquis Yorisada Tokugawa. J.S. Happer.Old Furniture 1928

1350. The Allen Collection of Korean Pottery. Amen Mag. of Art 1928

1351. Korean Pottery from Keiryusan. Lorraine d’O. Warner. Fogg Art Mus. Notes II 125-34, illus. Cambridge, Mass. 1929

1352. Ch’ai Yao, Ju Yao and Ying Ch’ing. R.P.B. Davis. Burlington Mag. LIV No. CCCX 9-10, 15-16. (Propounds the theory that some of the Ying Ch’ing ware is Ch’ai, some

Ju, some Ju type and some Korean). L. 1929

1353. A Recent Pottery Exhibion at Seoul. Langdon Warner. Eastern Art: A Quarterly I 237-41， illus. 3 pls. Ph. 1929

(An enthusiastic account of a delightful exhibition of Yi Period pottery)

1354. Die Sammlung Dr. A. Breuer: Ostasiatiatische Kunst, eingeleitet von Otto Kiimmel. pp. 82, illus. 40 pls. (K: 20-2, 80-1, etc). B. 1929

1355. New Stone Age Pottery from the Prehistoric Site at Hsi-Yin Tsun, Shansi, China. Ssu Yung Liang. Mem. Amer. Anthrop. Assoc. XXXVII 1-76, illus. 18 pls., charts, tabs. 1930

(K: 60-1, relationship of Korean Neolithic pottery to Japanese & Chinese).

1356. Corean pottery: I The Silla Period II The Koryu Period. R.L. Hobson. Burlington Mag. LVI Nos. CCCXXIV -V 154-64, 186-93, illus. 6 pls. L. 1930

(An excellent introduction by a leading authority.)

1357. Korai Celadon in America. Lorraine d’O. Warner. Eastern Art: An Annual II 37-121, illus. 57 pls. (A comprehensive, detailed and scholarly study based on the leading Japanese authorities, with fine illustrations in monochrome). Ph. 1930 [page162]

1358. A Note on the Pottery Kilns of the Korai Dynasty. M. Yanagi. Eastern Art: An Annual II 122-5, illus. 2 pls., figs. Ph. 1930

1359. A Picture Book of Corean Pottery. Victoria and Albert Museum. L. 1932

(Booklet containing brief introduction & 20 illus).

1360. A Dish of Yueh Ware. R.L. Hobson. Burlington Mag. LXIII No. CCCLXVI 122-7, illus. 1 pl. L. 1933

(Suggests that the Koreans learnt their art, not from Northern China, but from the makers of Yueh ware).

1361. Sung and Yuan Wares in Corean Tombs. R.L. Hobson. Burlington Mag. LXIV No CCCLXXIV 212-19, illus. 3 pls. L. 1934

(A descripton of some early Chinese wares found in Korea; the illustrations are of similar pieces in English collections).

1362. A Commentary on Ju Ware. Sir Percival David, Bart. Trans. Orient. Ceramic Soc. 1936- 1937; also separately, pp. 53, illus. 33 pls. L. 1937

(K: 4-6, 43-4: Hsu Ching’s record of 1124 A.D.).

1363. Pottery in Ancient Japan and Korea. Z. Rockbridge. Tourist XXVII No. 7, 31-3, illus. T. 1939

1364. A Potter’s Book. Bernard Leach. With introductions by Soyetsu Yanagi & Michael Cardew. pp. xxvii 294, illus. 4 col. pls. & 77 half-tone & text illus. L. 1940

(K: passim; 7 illus. & sketches of kiln & potter’s hut). (Second edn. 1945).

1365. KOREAN POTTERY ILLUSTRATED. (CHOSEN TO-JI ZUFU). Taijiro Kobayashi. pp. 2, 38 (in Japanese), illus. 95 pls. (8 in col.) 1941

1366. A Korean Water-pot of the Koryo Period. David B. Little. BMFA XXXIX No. 232 18ᅳ19, illus. 1941 [page163]

1367. YI PERIOD POTTERY (RI-CHO TO-JI FU). Toyotaro Tanaka. pp. 10, 55, (in Japanese), illus. 128 mounted photographs, 15 being in col. T. 1942

Published also in a popular edn. with ordinary pls.

1368. The Book of Pottery and Porcelain. Warren E. Cox. 2 vols. pp. xvi, 1158, illus. N.Y. 1944

(K: I Ch. XI 214-29, illus.: Korean Potteries and porcelains).

1369. Chinese and Korean Ceramics; Japanese Lacquer. Howard Hollis. Bull. Cleveland Mus. Art XXXI 103-6, illus. 1944

1370. The Ceramic Art of China and Other Countries of the Far East. William Bowyer Honey. pp. vii, 238, illus. 192 pls. (3 in col.). L. 1945

(K: Ch. IV 167-76: Corea, illus. pls. 149-68).

An outstanding work by a fine scholar, containing a brief survey of Silla, Koryo & Yi Period pottery.

Rev. in Apollo XLII 266-71, illus., by Victor Rienaecker (K: p. 267). L.

1371. Korean Art. Victor Rienaecker. Apollo XLII

243-5; XLIV 43-5, 63-6; illus. L. 1945-6

(Historical notes & pottery).

1372. The Art of the Potter: A Book for the Collector and Connoisseur. William Bowyer Honey. pp. xvi, 111, illus. 160 pls. (K: Pt. III Ch. 1, 56-72: Corean Wares of the Yi Dynasty, illus. 16 pls., being a reprint of the excellent paper listed as the next title; also several Koryo & Yi Period wares illus. on 9 other plates, with descriptive notes.) L. 1946

Rev. in Studio CXXXIII 63. L.

1373. Corean Wares of the Yi Dynasty. W.B Honey. Trans. Oriental Ceramic Soc. 1944-45, Vol. XX 11-24, illus. 5 pls. L. 1947

1374. COREAN POTTERY. William Bowyer Honey.  [page164] pp. xv, 19, illus. 100 pls. (4 in col.) L. 1947 (The best brief survey in English).

Reviews: Burlington Mag. XC No. 540, p. 89, by B.R., L. (1948) Oriental Art I No. 4, p. 97, by William Cohn, L. (1949)

1375. Celadon Wares: Catalogue of an Exhibition held by the Oriental Ceramic Society from October 20th to December 20th, 1947. Foreword by A.L Hetherington. pp. 19, illus. 8 pls L. 1948

(K: 8, 17-18: Nos. 145-61, illus. 1 pl).

1376. On the Relationship of Early Korai Celadon to the Chinese Ware of Yueh. George J. Lee. Far Eastern Ceramic Bulletin I No. 3, 20-25, illus. 1 photo. Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1948

An excellent brief study with references to Japanese sources.

1377. Corean Wares of the Koryu Period. W.B. Honey. Trans. Oriental Ceramic Soc. 1946-47, Vol. XXII 9-18, illus. 8 pls. L. 1949

1378. Ceramic Art of Japan. Tadanari Mitsuoka. pp. 190, illus. col. pls. & text-illus. Tourist Lib. N.S. Vol. 8, Japan Travel Bureau. T 1949

(K: passim, esp. in the section: Korean Style Wares, pp. 43—86).

**C. PAINTING**

Many of the finest Korean Paintings are illustrated in the catalogue of the Prince Yi Museum (No. 1241) ana in the comprehensive work, Korean Antiquities Illustrated (No. 1242)

1379. The Pictorial Arts of Japan: With a Brief Historical Sketch of the Associated Arts and Some Remarks upon the Pictorial Art of the Chinese and Coreans. William Anderson, pp. xviii, 276, illus. 80 pls. (16 in col.) & 146 text-illus. L. & Bo. 1886

(K: p. 266, of interest mainly as an indication of how little was known about Korean pictorial art at this time). [page165]

1380. The Painters of Japan. Arthur Morrison. 2 vols. pp. xiv, 154, illus. 57 pls.; x, 128, illus. 65 pls. L. 1911 (K: I 21-3, 27-8, etc).

1381. Wall-Paintings in Ancient Korean Tombs. Kokka XXIII No. 276; 257-61, illus. 1 pl. XXV No. 294; 111, illus. 1 col. pL T. 1913-14

1382. Korean Landscape Paintings. Kokka XXV p. 11, illus. 2 pls. T. 1914

(Screen decorated with ink sketches brought from Korea in 1539 A.D. by the priest Sonkai and owned by Daiganji Temple, Miyajima, Aki.).

1383. MURAL PAINTINGS IN OLD TOMBS OF THE KOKURYO PERIOD, KOREA. Portfolio containing 100 pls., mostly in col., & introduction in English and Japanese. Prince Yi Household. S. 1916

1384. Recent Discovery of Wall Paintings in Ancient Korean Tombs. Kokka XXVIII No. 327; 29-33, illus. 1 pl. T. 1917

1385. Illustrated Catalogue of an Exceedingly Important Collection of Artistic Oriental Objects and Decorative Art, which the Owners have been Three Years in assembling. 662 items, illus. Yamanaka & Co. N.Y. 1921

(K: Paintings, items 423-32, 509-10, illus.)

1386. An Introduction to the Study of Chinese Painting. Arthur Waley. pp. xii, 262, illus. 49 pls. (6 in col.).

(K: 83-4, 109, Kokuryo Tomb Paintings). L. 1923

1397. Asiatic Art in the British Museum (Sculpture and Painting). Laurence Binyon. pp. 74, illus. 64 pls. (K: PL XLIII, Sixteenth Century Korean Painting.) L. 1925

(Also publ, in French edn.)

1388. On the Han Pictures of Human Figures. Yoshito Harada. Kokka. T. 1928 [page166]

1389. THE CATALOGUE OF THE CHINESE, COREAN AND SIAMESE PAINTINGS IN THE EUMORFOPOULOS COLLECTION. Laurence Binyon. pp. vii, 39 illus. 75 pls. (24 in col.). L. 1928

1390. Peintures Chinoises et Japonaises de la Collection Ulrich Odin: avec une Introduction et des Notices de M. Ulrich Odin et un avant-propos de M. Sylvain Levi, pp. vii, 63, illus. 64 pls. (K: Pl. X). Ars Asiatica Ser. VoL XIV. 1929

1391. Some Pictures and Painters of Corea. Rev. Charles Hunt. TKRAS XIX 1-34, illus. 1930

1392. A History of Early Chinese Painting from the Han Dynasty to the End of the Yuan Dynasty. Oswald

Siren. 2 vols. pp. 300, illus. 228 pls. L. 1932

(K: 24-6, Korean Tomb Paintings).

1393. MASTERPIECES OF KOREAN PAINTING (CHOSEN MEIGA-SHU. Large portfolio containing 49 pls. (a few in col.) & introduction in Japanese by Prof. Tei Sekino. T.1933

1394. An Unpublished Korean Album. J. Le Roy Davidson. Bull. New York Pub. Lib. XXXIX 595-604, illus. 1 pl. N.Y. 1935

(Album of 14 Korean paintings on silk. Presented to Dr. H.N. Allen).

1395. Unsoung Pai, ein koreanischer Maler in Berlin. Die Dame LXII No. 16, 8-9, illus. B. 1935

1396. On the Painting of the Han Period. Kosaku Hamada. MRDTB Ser. B. No. 8, 31-44, illus. 6 pls. 1936

(Mainly about the Painted Basket excavated at Lolang.)

1397. Ein Kunstler des Fernen Ostens: der Koreaner Maler Unsoung Pai. Herbert Blanken. Illust. Ztg. No. 4779,502-3, illus. Lz. 1936

[page167]

**D. MONUMENTS & ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

1398. The Miryeks or Stone-men of Corea. Prof. Terrien de Lacouperie. JRAS N.S. XIX 553-7, illus. 1 pl.

(On the significance of Miryeks with special reference to the Statue at Un-jin, Refer also to No. 1142). 1887

1399. A Corean Monument to Manchu Clemency. W. R. Carles. JNCRAS for the Year 1888, N.S. XXIII 1-8, 285, with facsimiles. (Gives translation of inscription commemorating the Manchu invasion of Korea in 1637 A.D.) 1889

1400. Notes on Recent Russian Archaic Researches adjacent to Korea and Remarks on Korean Stone Implements. D.J. Macgowan. KR I 25-31, figs. 1892

1401. Discoveries in Kitchen-Mounds near Korea. M. Margarieff. KR I 251-61. (Extract from Proceedings of Society for Study of Amoor Region, translated from the Russian by M. Korylin.) 1892

1402. Discovery of an Important Monument. ‘Z’. KR I 109-11. 1892

1403. Notes on the Dolmens and Other Antiquities of Korea. W. Gowland. Jour. Anthrop. Inst. XXIV 316-30, illus. 1 pl. (Dolmens-Ancient Sepulchral Vessels-Stone Implements- Buddhist Remains-Japanese Remains-Old Korean Fortifications-Spirit Worship). L. 1895

1404. Stele chinoise du Royaume de Ko Kou Rye. Maurice Courant. JA Ser. XI 210-38, illus. 1 pl, map; also separately, pp. 31, illus. 1 pl., map. P. 1898

No. 1142. Korea’s Colossal Image of Buddha. Rev. G.H. Jones. TKRAS I 57-70. 1900 [page 168]

1405. The Marble Pagoda. K.Rev. I 534-8. 1901

1406. A Celebrated Monument marking the Fall of Pak-je. K.Rev. II 102-7. 1902

1407. The Treasures of Kyong-ju. K.Rev. II385-9. 1902

1408. Note sur les Dolmens de la Coree. E. Bourdaret. Bull. Soc. d’Anthrop. de Lyon XXI 243-5. 1902

1409. Les Monuments prehistoriques de l’Ile de Kang- Hoa, Coree. E. Bourdaret. Bull. Soc. d’Anthrop. de Lyon XXII 138-42. 1903

(Note: the above two papers also appeared printed together in a brochure, pp. 7, Lyon, 1904)

1410. Les Dolmens de la Coree. E. Bourdaret. Bull. Soc. d’Anthrop. de Lyon XXII 150-1. 1903

1411. The Oldest Relic in Korea. K. Rev. IV 235-59. (Tangun’s altar on Kangwha Island.) 1904

1412. Stone Lanterns of Ancient Korea. T. Sekino. Kokka XVI 304-11, illus T. 1906

1413. Rapport sur les Monuments de l’Ancien Royaume Coreen de Kao-keou-li. Edouard Chavannes. Comptes Rendus de l’Acad. des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres: 549- 75, illus.; also separately, pp. 27, illus. P. 1907

1414. Les Monuments de l’Ancien Royaume Coreen de Kao-keou-li. Edouard Chavannes. Tp Ser. 2, IX 236- 65, illus. 1 pl, figs., also printed separately. 1908

(Virtually same as preceding).

1415. Dolmen und alte Konigsgraber in Korea, E. Baelz- Ztschr. f. Ethnol. XLII 776-81, illus.; also in Ostas. Lloyd XXV 515- also in Deuts. Japan-Post IX No. 50, 21-2. Y. (1911). B.; 1910 [page169]

Rev. in Tp Sen 2 XII 88-91, by Ed. Chavannes (1911)

1416. Prehistoric Japan. Neil Gordon Munro. pp. xvii, 705, illus., maps. Y. 1911 (K: 29-30, 382- 3, 577-8 & passim).

1417. Collection Coreenne composee sous la direction de V. Segalen: Steles. Relie a la chinoise. 2 vols, in cloth case. P.1914

1418. Korean Tombs. Prof. Sekino. JM VI 2-8，illus. (3 pp. text). 1915

1419. The Pagoda of Seoul. Rev. J.S. Gale. TKRAS VI Pt. 2, 1-22, illus. 1915

1420. Tan Goon. KM I 404-14. (Legendary Founder of Korea). 1917

1421. Anti-Foreign Tablet. W.C. Rufus. KM 1495. 1917

1422. Trip to Kyung-ju. W.C. Rufus. KM I 532-41. 1917

1423. Antiquarian Study. KM II 2-5. 1918

1424. The Tombs of Oo-hyun-li. KM II 249-52. 1918

1425. Nam Han, or the South Fortress. H.H. Underwood. KM II 260-3. 1918

1426. Ancient Korean Remains. KM II 354-6, 401-4, 498-502; III 114-16. 1918-9

1427. The Tomb on the Chosen Christian College Grounds. KM II 548-50.1918

1428. Sok-kul-am, das Steinhohlenkloster. Bertha Got- tsche. OZ VII 161-7, illus. 1918-9 [page170]

1429. Zur Deutung der Skulpturen des Sok-kul-am. William Cohn. OZ IX 306ᅳ9, illus. 1921-2

1430. Alte Graber in Korea (Vortrag auf der archao- logischen Versammlung in Kioto). Kosaku Hamada. Ethnoloeischer Anzeiger I 351. 1924

1431. Les recentes Fouilles japonaises en Coree. H. Haguenauer. TP Ser. 2, XXIII 266-7. (Based on an article by S. Hamada in the Japanese periodical ‘Shukanashi’)

1432. A ROYAL TOMB, ‘KINKAN TSUKA’, OR THE GOLD CROWN TOMB, AT KEISHU, AND ITS TREASURES. 1 vol. text in Japanese, with English summary, and 2 portfolios, containing 125 pls., some in col. Spec. Rep. of the Service of Antiquities. GGC. 1924-8

1433. Beacon Fires of Old Korea. Rev. E.W. Koons. TKRAS XVI 46-52, map. 1925

1434. ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCHES ON THE ANCIENT LO-LANG DISTRICT. 1 vol. text in Japanese & 2 vols, containing 250 pls., a few in col. Spec. Rep. of the Service of Antiquites. GGC. 1925-7

1435. Les Dolmens de la Coree. Riuzo Torii. MRDTB Sen B. No. 1, 93-100, illus. 3pls., map. 1926

1436. Deux grandes Decouvertes archeologiques en Coree. Sueji Umehara. Trans, by S. Elisseev. Rev. des Arts Asiatiques III 24-33, illus. 6 pls. P. 1926

(Lolang & Keishu discoveries, especially lacquer ware & gold crowns.)

1437. Memoir of Historic Remains in Keishu (Kyung-ju). pp. 55, illus. 27 pls. Text in Jap. & Eng. S. 1926

1438. Das grosse Konigsgrab Yangwon’s: Ein Beitrag zur koreanischen Kunstgeschichte. P. Andreas Eckardt. OZ XIII 64-9, illus. 2 pls. 1926 [page171]

1439. THE CONJUGAL TOMB OF RYOSAN (RYO- SAN FUFU CHO). 1 vol. text in Japanese & vol pls. Spec. Rep. of the Service of Antiquities. GGC. 1927

1440. Studies on the Sites and Remains of the Ancient Bead-Workers in the Province of Idzumo. K.Hamada, S. Shimada & S. Umehara. pp. 150, illus. 43 pls. Rep. of the Archaeol. Inst., Kyoto Imp. Univ. Ky. 1927

(Deals also with jade magatama found in Korea.)

1441. Der Zodiakal-Tierkreis in der koreanischen Kunst des 9. Jahrhunderts. P. Andreas Eckardt. OZ XIV 189- 95, illus. 3 pls. 1927

1442. ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCHES ON THE ANCIENT KOKURI DISTRICT. T. Sekino, S. Yatsui, S. Kuriyama, T. Oba, K. Ogawa, T. Tanaka, T. Nomori. 2 vols, containing 222 pls. (6 in col.) & 5 maps. Text in Japanese. Spec. Rep. of the Service of Antiquites. GGC. 1929-30

1443. P’i-tzu-wo: Prehistoric Sites by the River Pi-liu- ho, South Manchuria. Kosaku Hamada. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. 69 pls. & 42 pp. or illus. Archaeologia Orientalis I. (Although strictly outside the boundaries of Korea, these excavations, together with others described in later volumes of this series, have an important bearing on Korean archaeology and are therefore included herein.) T.1929

1444. An Outline of Recent Japanese Archaeological Research in Korea in its Bearing upon Early Japanese History. G.B. Sansom. TASJ Second Ser. VI 5-19, illus.

(A valuable study on Japanese researches reported in the annual reports of the Service of Antiquities, dealing mainly with excavations of Han remains in Southern Korea). 1929

1445. Ausgrabungen der Japaner in Korea. Dr. H. Th. Bossert, Atlantis I 249-53, illus B. 1929

1446. LO-LANG: A REPORT ON THE EXCAVATION [page172] OF WANG HSU’S TOMB IN THE ‘LO-LANG’ PROVINCE, AN ANCIENT CHINESE COLONY IN KOREA. Yoshito Harada & Kingo Tazawa. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. 128 pls., several in col. (A monumental study of an important excavation.) T. 1930

1447. Statuettes funeraires de Coree, Alfred Salmony. Cahiers d’Art V 375-8 P. 1930

1448. Mu-yang-ch’eng: Han and Pre-Han Sites at the Foot of Mount Lao-t’ieh in South Manchuria. Yoshito Harada & K. Komai. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. 72 pls. (3 in col.) & 45 other illus. Archaeologia Orientalis II. T. 1931 (Important bearing on Korean archaelogy).

1449. Rediscovered Glories of Korean Art. Helen Elizabeth Fernald. Asia XXXI 788-95, 799- 802, illus, (An excellent popular introduction to some of the main fields of Korean archaeology, especially the Lolang, Kokuri & Keishu tombs.) N.Y. 1931

1450. Crown Prince Gustaf Adolf as a Promoter of Archaeological Research. Bull. Mus. Far Eastern Antiquities IV 1-14 (K: 11-12) St. 1932

1451. L’Influence des Civilisations continentales sur l’Age de Pierre au Japon. Jiujiro Nakaya. Rev. des Arts Asiatiques VII 141-55, illus., map. P. 1932

1452. Nan-shan-li: Brick Tombs of the Han Dynasty at the Foot of Lao-Tieh-shan, near Port Arthur. S. Shimada & Kosaku Hamada. Text in Japanese with English summary. illus. 54 pls. (3 in col.) Archaeologia Orientalis III.(Important bearing on Lolang and Korean archaeology.) T. 1933

1453. STUDIEN ZUR KUNST DER HAN-ZEIT: Die Ausgrabungen von Lo-lang in Korea. Josef Strzygowski [page173] zum 70 Geburtstag gewidmet. Wiener Beitrage zur Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte Asiens Vll (1931-32). pp. 96, illus. V. 1933

1454. Schamanenkronen zur Han-Zeit in Korea. C. Hentze. OZ XIX 156-63, illus. 2 pls. 1933

1455. Ausgrabungsbericht uber den Muschelhaufen Tosando auf der Insel Maki-no-Shima, Sudkorea. S. Yokoyama. Shizengaku Zasshi IV 1-50, 7. (Text in Japanese with German Summary). 1933

1456. STUDY ON THE ANCIENT TILES OF THE SILLA DYNASTY, KOREA. Kosaku Hamada & Sueji Umehara. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. 76 pls. Rep. Archaeol. Inst. Kyoto Imp. Univ. XIII. Ky. 1934

1457. THE TOMB OF PAINTED BASKET OF LOLANG. Akio Koizumi & Kosaku Hamada. Text in Jaapanese with English summary, illus. 131 pls., several in coL Detailed Rep. of ArchaeoL Res. L Ky. 1934

(A comprehensive study of the excavation of the Painted Basket, which is very fully illustrated.)

1458. Ying-cheng-tzu: The Han Brick Tomb with Fresco-paintings near Chien-mu-cheng, South Manchuria. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. Archae ologia Orientalis IV. T. 1934

(Important bearing on Lolang and Korean archaeology.)

1459. On the Recent Investigations of the Han Tombs at the Ancient Lolang District, Korea. Kosaku Hamda. PIA X 191-4, illus. 1934

1460. Koreanische Dolmen. Fr. Kruger. Nordische Welt II Pt. 9, 1-12,illus. 1934

1461. THE TOMB OF WANG KUANG AND ANOT- [page174] HER TOMB OF LO- LANG, being a Report of the Excavations in the Season of 1932 carried on by the Society for the Study of Korean Antiquites. Tsunekichi Oba & Kamejiro Kayamoto. Text in Japanese with English summary, illus. 100 pls., several in col. Detailed Rep. of Archaeol. Res. II. Ky. 1935

1462. CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT TILES from the Lolang and Kokuri Districts. (Rakuro oyobi Kokuri Kogwa Zufu). Selected from Mr, Morooka’s Collection. Ed. Prof. Sueji Umehara. Portfolio containing 43 pis. & text in Japanese. Ky. 1935

1463. Excavation of the Mud-Castle at Lolang. Yoshito Harada. PIA XI 207-9, illus. 1935

1464. SELECT SPECIMENS OF THE REMAINS FOUND IN THE TOMB OF PAINTED BASKET. Portfolio containing 18 pls. (in col.) & text in Japanese. Ky. 1465. 1936

1466. Les Fouilles en Coree: la Tombe du Panier peint. Charles Haguenauer. Rev. des Arts Asiatiques X 143-60, illus. 8 pls. (Based on No. 1457) P. 1936

1467. REMAINS OF KAO-KOU-LI IN CHI-AN HSIEN, MANCHOUKUO. Hiroshi Ikeuchi. Text in Japanese. illus. 33 pls. with English titles. T. 1936

1468. Scenery of Keishu. 1936

1469. BUKKOKU-JI TEMPLE AND SEKKUTSUAN CAVE IN KEISHU, CHOSEN. Portfolio containing 76 pls. & introductory text in Japanese; list of plates in English. T. 1938

1469. TUNG KOU: THE ANCIENT SITE OF KAO KOU-LI IN CHI-AN DISTRICT, T’UNG- HUA PROVINCE, MANCHOUKUO: VOL. I. Hiroshi Ikeuchi. English summary by Jiro Harada. pp. xvii, 116 (Jap.): [page175] xi, 25(Eng.); illus. 62 pls. T. & Hsin-ching.1938

Rev. in Bull. Eastern Art No. 15, 23-6, illus. T. (1941)

1470. Report of Diggings at Dokantin, the Coast of the River Toman, Korea. S. Tokunaera & T. Mori.Rep. First Sci. Exped. Manchoukuo, June/Oct. 1933. Sec. II Pt. 4. 1939

1471. T’UNG KOU: KAO-KOU-LIAN TOMBS WITH WALL PAINTINGS IN CHI-AN DISTRICT, TUNG-HUA PROVINCE, MANCHOUKUO: VOL IL Hiroshi Ikeuchi & Sueji Umehara. English summary by JiroHarada•pp. xiv, 87 (Jap.); xv, 27 (Eng.); illus. 103 pls. T. & Hsinching. 1940

Rev. in Bull. Eastern Art No. 15, 23-6, illus. T. (1941)

1472. Kao-chu-li Tombs. K. Komai. Manchoukuo No. 2，22-4, illus. Hsinking. 1940

1473. The Old Mounds of Tsian. Kao Tsun-Yi. Eastern Asia I No. 3, 32-40, illus. T. 1941

1474. Magnificent Tombs of Old Chi-an. Koichi Innami. Tourist & Travel News XXIX No. 11, 16-19, illus. T. 1941

1475. BUDDHIST ROCK-SCULPTURES ON SOUTH MOUNTAIN, KEISHU (KEISHU NAN-ZAN NO BU-TSEKI). T. Oba, etc. Text in Japanese, pp. 9, 87, illus. Ill pls., map. Chosen Homotsu Koseki Zuroku II. 1941

1476. Archaeology of Korea: A Selected Bibliography. Gordon W. Hewes. pp. 18，map & list of culture periods. RMK Ser. F., No. 1. (A useful publication, giving particulars of articles in Japanese as well as Western journals.) 1947

1477. Two Old Silla Tombs: A Preliminary Report on [page176] an Excavation in Kyongju in 1946. Chewon Kim. Artibus Asiae X No. 3, 169-92, illus. 26 figs. (1 in col). Ascona. 1947

1478. TWO OLD SILLA TOMBS: HO-U TOMB AND SILVER BELL TOMB. Chewon Kim. pp. 31 (Eng.), 66 (Korean), illus. 54 pls. Rep. of the Res. of Antiquities of the Nat’l Mus. of Korea, Vol. I. S. 1948 (A competent study but rather poorly produced.) Rev. in FEQ VIII 486ᅳ8 by Benjamin Weems (1949)

1479. A Little-known Temple in South Korea and its Treasures: A Preliminary Reconnaissance. Helen B. Chapin. Artibus Asiae XI No. 3, 189-205, illus. 4 figs. Ascona. 1948 (Account of Ch’ongnyangsa, near Haeinsa).

**E. THEATRE**

1480. Bei den Koreanischen Tanzerinnen. Martin Hurlimann. Atlantis I 216-23, illus. B. 1929

1481. Das Theater in Korea. Alfa Scintilla. Die Scene XXI 181-3. (A general description of Korean dancing, which is held to be an integral part of the Korean theatre.) B.1931

1482. Die revolutionare Theaterbewegung des koreanischen Volkes. S. Honda. Das Internationale Theater 20-2. Moscow. 1934

1483. Danses Coreennes. Natsuya Mitsuyoshi. Nippon No. 3, 25-7, 49, illus. (the Korean Danseuse, Sai Shoki). T. 1935

1484. Dance of Temptation. Japan in Pictures IV No. 2, 54-5, illus. (Sai Shoki). T. 1936

1485. Korean Dancer going Abroad. Japan in pictures [page177]

V No. 11, 378-9, illus. Shoki). T. 1937

1486. Sai Syoki. Nippon No. 26, 44-5, illus. (Sai Shoki). T. 1941

**F NUMISMATICS**

1487. Recueil de Monnaies de la Chine, du Japon, de la Coree, d’Annam et de Java, au nombre de plus de mille, precede d’une introduction historique sur ces Monnaies par le Baron S. de Chaudoir... pp. 80, in folio; also:-Catalogue des Monnaies de cuivre chinoises, japonaises, coreennes, d’Annam, et incertaines, a trous carres, ronds, etc....61 pls. St. Petersburg. 1842

1438. Note historique sur les diverses Especes de Monnaie qui ont ete usitees en Coree. Maurice Gourant. JA Sen 9, 270-89; also separately, pp. 24. (From the ‘Moun hen pi ko’). P.1893

Rev. in Rev, Numismatique 133-4, by E. Drouin (1894)

1489. The Coinage of Corea. C.T. Gardner, H.B.M. Consular Service. JNCRAS for 1892-93, N.S. XXVII 71-130. 1895

1490. The Currency of the Far East from the Earliest Times up to the Present Day. J.H. Stewart Lockhart. 3 vols:-

Vol. I. A Description of the Glover Collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean Coins; of Coins used as Amulets; and Chinese Government and Private Nates, pp. viii 223, (1895).

Vol. II. The Plates of the Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean Coins...pp. 204. (1895).

Vol. III. A Guide to the Inscriptions on the Coins...(1898).

Hk. 1895-8 [page178]

1491. Summary of the Catalogue of the Collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese and Corean Coins and Charms, containing Specimens of Each Historical period from 2255 B.C. to the Present, belonging to A.J. Schepens. pp. 12. c. 1904

1492. Catalogus der Munten en Amuleten van China, Japan, Corea en Annam, behoorende tot de Numismat- ische Verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. H.N. Stuart. pp. xxiv, 227. Batavia. 1904

Rev. in JRAS 194-6, by S.W. Bushell. (1905); Globus LXXXVI 384

1493. Modern Coins of Corea. H.A. Ramsden- Numismatist XXII 101-13. Ph. 1909

1494. Corean Coin Charms and Amulets. H.A. Ramsden. pp. 40, illus. 3 pls. & many figs. Y. 1910

1495. Monnaies d’Extreme Orient, chinoises, coreennes, japonaises et annamites. Notice explicative par le P. Pacifique Chardin, Missionaire franciscain en Chine, de la Collection reunie par lui durant son sejour dans la Province de Chantoung, 1890-1900 et appartenant a M. Jules Scrive-Loyer. pp. vii, 77, illus. Lille. 1912

1496. Oriental Numismatics: A Catalog of the Collection of Books relating to the Coinage of he East presented to the Essex Institute, Salem, Mass. by John Robinson. 1913

1497. Coinage of old Korea. M. Ichihara. TKRAS IV pt. 2, 45-74, illus. 13 pls. 1913

1498. Monnaies et Amulettes magiques de Coree. H.A. Ramsden. Numis. & Philat. Jour. of Japan I 1913

1499. Corean Coin Charms and Amulets: A Supplement. Frederick Starr. TKRAS VIII 42-79, illus. 16 pls. figs. [page179] (Supplements Ramsden, No. 1494) 1917

1500. Koreanische Amulette. F. Baumann. Uber Land und Meer CXXI No. 28, p. 375. 1919

1501. A Bibliography on Far Eastern Numismatics and an Union Index of the Currency, Memorial Pieces, Charms and Amulets of the Far East. Arthur Braddon Coole. Calif. Coll. in China, Coll. of Chin. Studies, Peking, 1940

1502. A Numismatic Bibliography of the Far East. Howard Franklin Bowker. pp. 144. Amer. Numis. Soc. N.Y. 1942

**G. MUSIC**

1503. Musical Instruments and their Homes: Catalogue of Collection of Musical Instruments in the possession of J.P. Brown of New York. M.E. Brown & W.A. Brown. N.Y. 1888

1504. The Music and Musical Instruments of Japan. Sir Francis Piggott. With Notes by T.L. Southgate. pp. xviii, 196, illus. Y. & L. 1893 (K: 9ᅳ10, 122, 125). (Later edn. in 1909).

1505. Korean Vocal Music. H.B. Hulbert. KR III 45-53. 1896

1506. Musical Instruments of All Nations: Preliminary Catalogue of the Crosby-Brown Collection. pp. 94, illus. (K: 44-6). Metropolitan Museum of Art Handbook No. 13. N.Y. 1901

1507. Encyclopedie de la Musique et Dictionnaire du Conservatoire: Historique sur la Musique classique des [page180] Chinois, avec un appendice relatif a la Musique coreenne.

(K: App. 2, 211-39 : La Musique en Coree, by Maurice Courant). P.1912

1508. Music. KM I 160-4. 1917

1509. The Acme of Asian Music conserved in Korea. Hisao Tanabe. JM XII 489-93. 1921

1510. Koreanische Musik. P. Dr. Andreas Eckardt. MDGNVO XXIV Pt. C, 1-63, illus. 24 pls.; also separately, pp. viii, 63, illus. 24 pls. Lz. 1930

Rev. in Orientalist-Literaturztg XXXIV 819-21, by E.M. von Hor- nbostel (1931)

1511. DIE KOREANISCHE MUSIK. Einf. u. Besprechg. von 17 zum ersten Mal in d. europ. Notenschrift ubertr. Kompositionen. Mit 17 Notenbeil. C.S. Keh. pp. 76, 16. Sammlung Musikwissenschaftlicher Abh. XVIl. Strassburg. 1935

1512. My Native Place and Other Songs, Music by Illay Lee; English verse by Anne New. pp. 34, illus. Esmond New. S. 1938

1513. Korean Musical Instruments and an Introduction to Korean Music. Mrs. J.L. Boots. TKRAS XXX 1-32, illus. 1940

1514. The Lore of the Chinese Lute: An Essay in Chinese Ideology. R.L. Van Gulik. pp. 9, 224, 13, illus. Monumenta Nipponica Monographs. T. 1940 (K: note on p. 166).

[page181]

**VII SCENCES AND SPECIAL STUDIES**

**A. BOTANY**

1515. Notes upon a Few of the Plants collected, chiefly near Nagasaki. Japan, and in the Islands of the Korean Archipelago, in the Years 1862-63 by Mr. Richard Oldham, late Botanical Collector attached to the Royal Gardens, Kew. Prof Oliver, Keeper of the Herbarium and Library, Kew. Jour. Linn. Soc.: Bot. IX 163-70. L. 1867

1516. Botanicon Sinicum: Notes on Chinese Botany, from Native and Western Sources. E. Bretschneider. JNCRAS N.S. (Part I) XVI 18-229 (1882); (Part 2) XXV 1-468 (1891); (Part 3) Botanical Investigations into the Materia Medica of the Ancient Chinese. XXIX 1-623 (1895). 1882-95

1517. An Enumeration of All the Plants Known from China Proper, Formosa, Hainan, Corea, the Luchu Archipelago, and the Island of Hongkong, together with their Distribution and Synonymy. Francis Blackwell Forbes & William Botting Hemsley. Jour. Linn. Soc.: Bot. XXIII 1-521, illus. 14 pls-, map; (1886-8); XXVI 1-592, illus. 10 pls.; (1889-1902); XXXVI 1-686 (1903-5). L. 1886-1905

1518. Oroslinach Korei. Feliks Berdau. Wszechswiat VI Warsaw. 1887

1519. A Traveller’s Notes, or Notes of a Tour through India, Malaysia Japan, Corea, the Australian colonies and New Zealand, during the Years 1891—93. James Henry Veitch. L.1896

1620. History of European Botanical Discoveries in [page182] China. E.Bretschneider. 2 vols. pp. 1166. (K: 539-43, 575-6, 703-5, etc.) L. 1898

1521. Conspectus Florae Koreae. J. Palibin. Acta Horti Petropolitani XVII 1-127, illus. 4 pls. (1899); XVIII 147-98 (1900); XIX 101-51 (1901). St. Petersburg. 1899-1901

1522. Species Novae Florae Asiae Orientalis (Manshu- riae et Koreae borcalis). V.L. Komarov. Acta Horti Petropolitani XVIII 417-49. St. Petersburg. 1901

1523. Notes botaniques: Carex de Coree, du Japan, et du Chensi. H. Leveille. Bull. Soc. Agr. Sci. & Arts de la Sarthe XXXVIII 407-9. 1901-2

1524. Filices Faurieanae. Dr. H. Christ. BHR Ser. 2, II 825-32. 1902

1525. Carices novae in Corea et Japonia collectae. G. Kukenthal. BHB Ser. 2, II 1017-8. 1902

1526. Renonculacees de Coree. H. Leveille. BAIGB XI 297-301. 1902

1527. Gramina a el. Urbano Faurie anno 1901 in Corea lecta. E. Hackel. BHB Ser. 2, III 500-7. 1903

1528. Les Ombelliferes de Coree d’apres les Collections de M. l’Abbe Faurie. H. de Boissieu. BHB Ser. 2, III 953-8. 1529. 1938 1529. Onotheracees de Coree. H. Leveille, BAIGB XII

17-8. 1903

1530. Carex de Coree. H. Leveille & E. Vaniot. BAIGB XII 599-600; XIII 15. 1903-4 [page 183]

1531. Filices Koreae Uchiyamanae. Yoshitada Yabe. BM XVII 63-9. 1903

1532. Umbelliferae Koreae Uchiyamanae. Yoshitada Yabe. BM XVII 105-8. 1903

1533. Lilliaceae Koreae Uchiyamanae. Yoshitada Yabe. BM XVII 133-6. 1903

1534. Contributions a la Flore de l’Asie Orientale. A. Finet & F. Gagnepain. BSBF L 517—57, 601-27 (1903); LI 56-76, 130-6, 293-329, 388-414, 461-527 (1904). 1903—4

(Published separately in 2 Vols. pp. xvi, 224; xvi, 170. P. 1907).

1535. Cyperaceae (excl. Carices) Japonicae et Coreanae, a R.P. Urb. Faurie lectae, quas determinavit C.B. Clarke et edidit H. Leveille. BAIGB XIV 197-203. 1904

1536. Contribution a la Flore du Japon. H. Leveille. Rev. Scientif. du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France XVIII 164-7. 1904

1537. Premiere Contribution a la Flore bryoJogique de la Coree. Jules Cardot. Beihefte z. Bott. Centralbl. XVII 1-44, figs. Jena. 1904

1538. Nouveautes chinoises coreennes et japonaises. H. Leveille. BSBF LI 202-6, 217-20, 289- 92, 422—4. 1904

1539. Supplementa Enumerationis Graminum Japon- iae, Formosae, Coreae. E. Hackel. BHB Ser. 2, IV 522-32. (K: 531-2) 1904

1540. Marine Algae from Korea. A.D. Cotton. Kew Bull. 366-73. L.1906

1541. Hortus Veitchii. James Henry Veitch. pp. 541. (K: 89-91 & passim). L. 1906 [page184] 1542. New Chinese Plants (from Kwantung, Hongkong, and Corea). S.T. Dunn. Jour. Botany XLV 402-4 (1907); XLVI 324-6 (1908). L. 1907-8

1543. Mousses nouvelles du Japon et de la Coree. Jules Cardot. BHB Ser. 2, VII 709-17 (1907); VIII 331-6 (1908); continued in Bull. Soc. Bot. de Geneve, Ser. 2, I 120-32 (1909); III 275-94 (1911); IV 378—87 (1912); V 317-24 (1913). 1907-13

1544. Decades Plantarum Novarm. RNSRV:

IV 225-77, 330-4 (1907).

V 8-12, 99-101, 194-5, 279-84 (1908)

VI 110-4, 263-6, 330-3 (1908-9)

VII 20-3, 97-103, 197-200, 230-2, 257-9, 337-40, 383-5 (1909)

VIII 58—61, 138-41, 168-72, 258-9, 280-6, 358-60, 401—2, 421-6, 449-52, 549- 50 (1910)

IX 19-21, 76-9, 218-24, 245-8, 321-30, 441-63(1910-11)

X 145-9, 348-52, 369-78, 431-44, 473-6 (1911-12)

XI 31-3, 63-7, 295-307, 492-6, 548—52 (1912-13)

XII 18-23, 99-103, 181-91, 281-8, 363-4, 505-7, 531-8 (1913)

XIII 174-80, 257-66, 337-45 (1913-14) 1907-14

1545. Additions a la Flore de l’Asie Onentale(Renon- culacees). E-A, Finet. JB XXI 14-21, 95- 100. 1908

1546. Orchidees de l’Ile Quelpaert (Coree) et de la Province de Kii (Japon) recueillies en 1907 par MM. Faurie et Taquet. E.A. Finet. JB XXI 110-11. 1908

1547. Carices Novae Coreanae. H. Leveille. RNSRV V 239-41. 1908

1548. Filices Coreanae Novae H. Christ. RNSRV V 284-5. 1908

1549. Note complementaire et rectificative sur des [page185] Ombelliferes de Coree. Henri de Boissieu. BHB Ser. 2, VIII 641-3. 1908

1550. Une nouvelle Graminee coreenne. M.E. Hackel. BAIGB XVIII 348. 1908

1551. Polygonaceae Koreanae. T. Nakai. JCST XXIII Art. 11, 1-28, illus. 1 pl. 1908

1552. List of Plants collected at Mt. Matinryong. T. Nakai. BM XXII 179-82. 1908

1553. Notulae Systematicae. Henri Lecomte. pp. 408. (K : 191-2). P. 1909

1554. Flora Koreana. Takenoshin Nakai. JCST XXVI Art. 1, 1-304, ii, illus. 15 pls. (Pars Prima); XXXI 1-573, illus. 20 pls. (Pars Secunda). 1909, 1911

1555. Plantae ex Insula Tschedschu. H. Takeda & T. Nakai. BM XXIII 46-58. 1909

1556. Preliminary Notes on Some Fermentation Organisms of Corea. K. Saito. BM XXIII 97-8. 1909

1557. Plantae Novae Asiaticae. T. Nakai. BM XXIII 185-92. (All from Korea). 1909

1558. Le Lecanora Oreina Ach. et quelques Lichens. cogens. L’Abbe Hue. JB XXII 77-85. 1909

1559. Sur la Presence de l’Arabis Gebennensis en Coree. H. Leveille. BAIGB XIX No. 238-9- 40, p. ii. 1909

1560. Compositae Coreanae Novae, a R.P. Urb. Faurie lectae et ab Eue. Vaniot et H. Leveille determinatae. BAIGB XX Part l, 139-45. 1909

1561. Fougdres d’Extreme Orient. Dr. H, Christ. BAIGB [page186]

XX Part 1, 146-78.

(K: 146-62 : Filices Faurieanae Coreanae). 1909

1562. Cyperaceae Sino-Coreanae et Japonicae. Eduard Palla. Monde des Plantes 39-40. P. 1910

1563. Deux nouveaux Bidens de Coree. H. Leveille. BAIGB XX Part 2, p. 3. 1910

1564. Plantae Taquetianae Coreanae, a CI. Dr. H. Christ determinatae. H. Leveille. BAIGB XX Part 2, 4-11. 1910

1565. Vitis et Eclipta de Coree. H. Leveille. BAIGB XX Part 2, 11. 1910

1566. Apergu sur la Flore de Coree. T. Nakai. BAIGB XX Part 2, 227-8. 1910

1567. Clef des Polygonum de Chine et de Coree: Clef des Artemisia chinois et coreens. M. Leveille. BSBF LVII 443-50, 456-9. 1910

1568. Icones Plantarum Japonicum; or Colored Fierures and Descriptions of Plants Indigenous to or Cultivated in Japan, including the Bonin Islands, the Luchu Islands, Formosa, Korea, the Kurile Islands and the Southern Saghalien. Tokutaro Ito. T. 1911

1569. Pteridophyta in Insula Quelpaerta a Cl. V. Taquet anno 1910 lecta. A Carl Christensen deterrninata. BAIGB XXI 69-72. 1911

1570 Un Viola nouveau de Coree. H. de Boissieu. BSBF LVIII 213-5. 1911

1571. Notulae ad Plantas Jap’oniae et Koreae. T. Nakai. BM:

XXV 52-64, 148-52, 223-5 (191l) [page187]

XXVI 91-105,168-71, 247-50, 251-66, 321-8 (1912)

XXVII 31-6 (1913)

XXVIII 57-64 (1914)

XXX 140-8, 274-90 (1916)

XXXI 3-30, 97-112, 281-98 (1917)

XXXII 28-37, 103-10, 215-32 (1918)

XXXIII 1-11, 41-61, 193-216 (1919)

XXXIV 35-54, 141-58 (1920)

XXXV 131-8, 139-53 (1921)

XXXVI 19-26, 61-73, 117-28 (1922)

XXXVII 1-17, 69-82 (1923)

XL 161-71, 463-95, 563-86 (1926)

XLI 501ᅳ22 (1927)

XLII 1-26, 451-79 (1928)

XLIII 439ᅳ59 (1929)

XLIV 7-40, 507-37 (1930)

XLV 91ᅳ137 (1931)

XLVI 37-67, 603-32 (1932)

XLVII 235-67 (1933)

XLVIII 773-92 (1934)

XLIX 345-51,417-24,497-504,579-87 (1935) 1911-35

1572. Sur un Angelica nouveau ae l’Ile de Quelpaert. H. de Boissieu. BSBF LIX 199-201. 1912

1573. Some Additions to the Korean Flora. S.T. Dunn. Kew Bull. 108-9. L. 1912

1574. Plantae Hattae: vel, Materiae ad Floram Kore- anam et Manshuricam. T. Nakai. BM XXVI 1-10. 1912

1575. Cyperaceae-Cyperinae Japono-Coreanae. T. Nakai. BM XXVI 185-207. 1912

1576. De Cirsio Japonico et Coreano: Tentamen systematis generis Cirsii praecipue in Japonia et in Corea crescentis. T. Nakai. BM XXVI 351-83. 1912

1577. Plantae Millsianae Koreanae, enumantur a T. [page188] Nakai. BM XXVI 29-49. 1912

1578. The Marine Algae of Chosen. K. Okamura. Rep. Imp. Bur. Fish Sci. Invest. It 17-30. T. 1913

1579. Remarques sur les Polygonies de I’Asie Orientale. H. Gross. BAIGB XXIII 7-32. 1913

1580. Cladonien aus Korea. L. Scriba. Hedwisria LIII 173-8. Dresden. 1913

1581. Index Plantarum Roreanarum ad Floram Kor- eanam Novarum. T. Nakai. BM XXVII 128-32. 1913

1582. De nonnulis Asparagis et Alliis Japonicis et Coreanis. T. Nakai. BM XXVII 213-6. 1913

1583.Some Ferns of Korea, D.F. Higgins. Amer. Fern Jour. IV 17-9. Auburndale, Mass. 1914

1584. Enumeratio Specierum Filicum in Insula Quelpaert adhuc lectarum. T. Nakai. BM XXVIII 65-104. 1914

1585. Plantae Novae Japonicae et Koreanae. T. Nakai. BM XXVIII301-15, 326-34 (1914); XXIX 1-13 (1915). 1914-5

1586. Plantae Novae Japonicae et Koreanae. T. Nakai. RNSRV XIII 243-50, 267-78. (Different from last item). 1914

1587. Praecursores ad Floram Sylvaticam Koreanam. Takenoshin Nakai. BM:

XXIX 25-30,35-47, 54-62, 71-82, 133-47 (1915)

XXX 15-33, 217-42 (1916)

XXXI 235-52, 269-78 (1917)

XXXII 113-33 (1918)

XXXV 1-18 (1921) 1915-21

1588. Philadelphus Japono-Coreanae. T. Nakai. BM XXIX 63-7. 1915 [page189]

1589. Synopsis Specierum Koreanarum Generis Saussureae. Takenoshin Nakai. BM XXLX 189-210. 1915

1590. FLORA SYLVATICA KOREANA. Takenoshin Nakai. Text in Latin & Japanese. Issued in parts:

Part 1. pp. 23, illus. 15 pls. (1915)

2. pp. 41, illus. 24 pls, (1915)

3. Fagaceae. pp. 55, illus. 25 pls. (1917)

4. pp. 29, illus. 16 pls. (1915)

5. pp. 45, illus. 27 pls. (1916)

6. Pomaceae. pp. 63, illus. 29 pls. (1916)

7. Rosaceae. pp. 80,illus. 35 pls. (1918)

8. Ericaceae. pp. 64,illus. 26 pls. (1919)

9. Rhamnaceae. pp. 36, illus. 15 pls. (1920)

10. Oleaceae. pp. 61, illus. 26 pls. (1921)

11. Caprifoliaceae. pp. 92, illus. 41 pls. (1921)

12. Sarmentaceae, Tiliaceae et Elaeocarpaceae.

pp. 63, illus. 17 pls. (1922)

13. Diapensiaceae, Ardisiaceae, Ebenaceae, Symplo-

caceae et Halesiaceae. pp. 46, illus. 13 pls. (1923)

14. Loganiaceae Apocynaceae, Uordiaceae, Pyrenaceae, Labiatae, Solanaceae, Rhinanthaceae, Bignoniaceae, Rubiaceae et Compositae.

pp. 133, illus. 29 pls. (1923)

15. Saxifragaceae. pp. 75, illus. 24 pls. (1926)

16. Araliaceae et Cornaceae. pp.92, ilius.29 pls.(1927)

17. Elaeagnaceae, Alangiaceae, Daphnaceae, Flacour- tiaceae et Ternstroemiaceae. pp.94, illus.22 pls.(1928)

18. Piperaceae, Chloranthaceae, et Salicaceae.

pp. 218, ills. 52 pls. (1930)

19. Ulmaceae et Moraceae. pp. 131, illus. 41 pls. (1932)

20. Bambusaceae, Myricaceae,, Juglandaceae, et

Magnoliaceae. pp. 127, illus. 25 pls. (1933)

21. Aristolochiaceae, Lardizabalaceae, Berberidaceae, Pittosporaceae, Malvaceae, Empetraceae et Urticac-

eae. pp. 163, illus. 11 pls. (1936)

22. Lauraceae et Smilacaceae,

pp. 106, illus. pls. (1939)

Forestal Exp. Sta., GGC. 1915-39 [page190]

1591. Investigation of the Flowers of Chidisan. T. Nakai. pp. 98. Text in Japanese, lists in Latin. S.1915

1592. Elaeagnus Japoniae, Coreae et Formosae. T. Nakai. BM XXX 72-6. 1916

1593. Ligularia Coreania. T- Nakai- BM XXXI

1594. Sambuci Japonici et Coreani. T. Nakai. BM XXXI 210-4. 1917

1595. Trigonotis Japono-Coreanae. T. Nakai. BM XXXI 215-8. 1917

1596. The Vegetation of Korea. Ernest H. Wilson. TKRAS IX 1-16, illus- 25 pls. 1918

1597. Arboretum Coreense. Being a Preliminary Catalogue of the Vernacular Names of Fifty of the Commonest Trees and Shrubs found in Chosen. Mark Napier Trollope. TKRAS IX 69- 90. (Refer also to Nos, 1606-7) 1918

1598. Report on the Vegetation of Diamond Mountains, Corea. T. Nakai. pp. 204. S. 1918

1599. Report on the Vegetation of the Island of Ooryongto or Dagelet Isleand, Corea. T. Nakai. Text in Japanese, list in Latin. GGC. 1918

1600. Florula of Mt. Paik tu San, or a Scientific Research on the Plants growing over the Regions of Mt. Paik tu San. T. Nakai. pp. 77, illus. 3 pls. 1918

1601. A New Attempt to the Classification of Genus Arabis growing in Japan, Corea, Saghaline and the Kuriles. T. Nakai. BM XXXII 233-48. 1918 [page191]

1602. A Summary Report on the Forests, Forest Trees and Afforestation in Chosen (Korea). E.H. Wilson. Trans. Roy. Scott. Arboricult. Soc. XXXIII 44-51. 1919

1603. Genus Novum Oleacearum in Corea Media inventum. T. Nakai. BM XXXIII 153-4. 1919

1604. Taxaceae et Coniferae in Flora Coreano-Man- chureo Novae. T. Nakai. JJB II 9-12. 1919

1605. A Phytogeographical Sketch of the Ligneous Flora of Korea. E.H. Wilson. JAA I 32-43. 1919

No. 999. A Hunter of Plants. David Fairchild. NGM XXXVI 57-77, illus.

(K: 69-71, notes on foods, plants & forests). 1919

1606. Aboretum Coreeense. Part II. Being a Second List of Fifty of the Best-known Trees and Shrubs found in Corea, with some Prefatory Notes on those contained in Part L Mark Napier Trollope. TKRAS XI39-75. 1920

1607. Arboretum Coreense. Part III. Being a Third List of Fifty of the Best-known Trees and Shrubs found in Corea. Mark Napier Trollope. TKRAS XI 77-100. 1920

1608. Four New Conifers from Korea. E.H. Wilson. JAA I 186-90. 1920

1609. Chosenia, a New Genus of Salicaceae. Takenoshin Nakai. BM XXXIV 66-9. 1920

1610. Ligusticum koreanum spec, nov.; Sium turfosum et S. diversifolium, species novae coreanae. H. Wolff. RNSRV XVII 154, 172-3. 1921

1611. A New Fir from Korea. S. Mottet. Gard. Chron. III 69, 77. 1921 [page192]

1612. Ecological Studies in the Tong-Nai River Basin, Northern, Korea. R.G. Mills. SUMC Res. Dept. Art. 7; also TKRAS XII illus,, map. 1921

1613. AN ENUMERATION OF PLANTS HITHERTO KNOWN FROM KOREA. T. Mori. pp. 546, illus. 5 pls. GGC. 1921

1614. Deutzia in Japonia, Corea et Formosa Indigena. T. Nakai. BM XXXV 81-96. 1921

1615. Tentamen Systematis Caprifoliacearum Japonica- rum. Takenoshin Nakai. JCST XLII Art. 2, 1-139. (K: 11, 119, etc.). 1921

1616. Labiatae Coreanae, T. Nakai. BM XXXV 169- 83, 191-205. 1921

1617. Two New Asiatic Poplars. Alfred Rehder. JAA III 225-7. (K: Populus koreanus, sp. nov.). 1922

1618. Un nouvel Abies: l’Abies Korean. Wils. S.Mottet. Rev. Hort, 8-10. P. 1922

1619. Genera Nova Rhamnacearum et Leguminosarum ex Asia Oriental T. Nakai. BM XXXVII 29-34. 1923

1620. Forsythia Viridissima Var. Koreana. Alfred Rehder. JAA V 134-5. 1924

1621. Korean Lespedeza, a New Forage Crop. A.J. Pieters & JP. Van Eseltine. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. No. 317, 1-14. W. 1924

1622. The Lilies of Eastern Asia. Ernest H. Wilson. (K: 58-73, 81-9, etc.). 1925

1623. America’s Greatest Garden: the Arnold Arbore- [page193] turn. E.H. Wilson, pp. 123. (K: 51-6, etc.). 1925

1624. Some New Varieties of Corean Ligneous Plants and their Values from the Standpoint of Arboriculture. H. Uyeki. Bull. Agric. Coll. Suigen I 1925

1625. Notes sur les Violettes du Japon. T. Nakai. BSBF LXXII 180-95. (Several fropi Korea). 1925

No. 708. Keum Gang San:Die Diamantberge Koreas. P, Klautke. MDGNVO XXI Pt. C. 1-60, illus., sketch-map. (List of plants: pp. 56-60). 1926

1626. Scientific Japan: Past and Present. Prepared in connection with the Third Pan-PacifiQ Science Congress, Tokyo, 1926. pp. vii,, 359, illus., maps. Y.1926

(Ch.IV 77-104: General Aspects of the Flora of Japan, including Southern Saghalien, the Kuriles, Korea, Formosa, the Loochoos, the Bonins, and the Micronesias under the Japanese Mandatory Rule, by Bunzo Hayata).

1627. Chosenia: Je troisieme Genre des Salicinees Jaczewski. V. Komarov. Melanges Bot. offert a M. I. Borodine a l’Occasion de son Jubile 275-81. 1927

1628. Lespedeza of Japan and Korea. T. Nakai. Rep. For. Exp. Sta. VI 1-101. GGC. 1927

1629. The Seeds of the Genus Pinus as an Aid to the Identification of Species. H. Uyeki. Bull. Agric. For. Coll. Suigen II 1-129, illus. 18 pls. 1927

1630. The Floras of Tsusima and Quelpaert as related to those of Japan and Korea. Prof. Takenoshin Nakai. PPPS I 893-911. 1920

1631. The Vegetation of Dagelet Island: Its Formation and Floral Relationship with Korda and Japan. Prof. Takenoshin Nakai, PPPS I 911-4, 1928 [page194]]

1632. Korean Plants in Gardens. E.H. Wilson. New Flora and Silva I 9-21, illus. L.1928

1633. Une nouvelle systematique des Salicacees de Goree. T. Nakai. Bull. Soc. Dendrologique de France No. 66, 1-14. 1928

1634. Untersuchung uber die Keimung aer Pollenschl- auche von Solanum nigrum. Masumi Shimizu. JCNHS No. 6, 85-6. 1928

1635. A List of the Species of Vascular Plants growing within the Environs of Jinsen (Inchon). H. Muto. JCNHS No. 7, 26-43. (Text in Jap. and Latin). 1928

1636. Some Wayside Flowers of Central Korea,& Herbae Koreanae, being a First List of Some of the Commonest Herbaceous plants found in Korea. Sister (Mary Clare), C.S.P. TKRAS XVIII 22-82, illus. 12 pls. (2 in col.). 1929

1637. Conspectus Specierum Arisaematis Japano-Kore-anarum. T. Nakai. BM XLIII 524-40. 1929

1638. Fresh-water Diatoms from Korea, Japan. B.W. Skvortzow. Philipp. Jour. Sci. XXXVIII 283-91, illus. 1 pl. Ma. 1929

1639. A New Stewartia from Korea. E.H. Wilson. Horticulture VII 398. 1929

1640. On some Diatoms from Seiko Lake of Chosen, Japan. B.W. Skvortzow. JCNHS No. 8, 9- 14 illus. 1 pl. 1929

1641. Review of Viola from Korea and Manchuria. T. Ishidoya. JCNHS No. 8, 15-8. (Text in Jap. with lengthy list of species in Latin). 1929

1642. Four New Ligneous Plants from Corea and Manchuria. Homiki Uyeki. JCNHS No. 9, 20- 1. 1929 [page195]

1643. Le pin de la Coree (Pinus Koraiensis). S. Mottet. Rev. Hort. CI 479-80. P. 1929

1644. Notes on the Ligneous Plants described by H. Leveille from Eastern Asia. Alfred Rehder. JAA:

X 108-32， 164-96 (1929)

XII 275-81 (1931)

XIII 299-332 (1932)

XIV 223-52 (1933)

XV 1ᅳ27, 89-117, 267-326 (1934)

XVI 311-40 (1935)

XVII 53-82,316-40 (1936)

XVIII 26-53, 206-57, 273-7, & (Index) 278-321 (1937)

(Many species from Korea & Quelpart). 1929-37

1645. Three New Varieties of Lespedeza. S-H. Essary. Univ. Tennessee Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. XXX 1930

1646. Contributiones ad Caricologiam Asia Orientalis. J. Ohwi. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ. V 247-92; VI 239-70. Ky. 1930-1

1647. Ein Beitrag zur Moosflora von Korea. H. Reimers. Hedwigia LXX 359-72. Dresden. 1930-1

1648. Ernest H. Wilson, Plant Hunter. E.J. Farrington. pp. 197. Bo. 1931

1649. A Table showing the Distribution of All the Genera of the Flowering Plants which are Indigenous to the Japanese Empire. G. Masamune. Ann. Rep. Taihoku Bot. Garden, Fac. Sci. Agric., Taihoku Imp. Univ. I 51-92. T. 1931

1650. Contributio ad cognitionem Generis Saussureae Japono-Koreanae. T. Nakai- BM XLV 513-24. 1931

1651. Pelagic Diatoms of Korean Strait of the Sea of Japan. B.W. Skvortzow. Philipp. Jour. Sci. XLVI 95-122, illus. 10 pls. Ma. 1931 [page196]

1652. On Peronea Crocepepla (Meyr..) distributed in Korea and Manchuria. T. Kondo & M, Miyahara, Jour. Plant Prot. XVIII 227-31. T. 1931

1653. Further Reports of the Cytolqgical Investigations on the Sterile Plants. Y. Takenaka. JCNHS No. 12, 25-41; No. 13, 11-12. (Text in Jap. with brief Eng. summary). 1931-2

1654. FLOWERS AND FOLK-LORE FROM FAR KOREA. Florence Hedleston Crane pp. 92, 4, illus. 45 col. pls. T. & O. 1932

1655. Icones of the Essential Forest Trees of Hokkaido. K. Miyabe & Y. Kudo. 3 vols. (Text in Jap. & Eng.) Illus. 86 pls. by Chusuke Suzaki. (Covers also Korea). T. 1932

1656. Cupuliterae Novae Koreanae, H. Uyeki. Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica I 253-7. Ky.1932

1657. Marine Algae of Korea and China with Notes on the Distribution of Chinese Marine Algae. Violet M. Grubb. Jour. Botany LXX 213-9, 245-51. L. 1932

1658. Improved Varieties of Annual Lespedeza; Uses and Culture. A.J. Pieters. pp. 7. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Plant Ind.W. 1932

1659. Korean Lespedeza. Ralph Kenny. Kentucky Univ. Coll. Agric. Extens. Div. Circular No. 258. 1932

1600. Desmids from Korea, Japan. B.W. Skvortzow. Philipp. Jour. Sci. XLIX 147-58, illus. 5 pls. Ma. 1932

1661. Flagellaten aus Korea, Japan. B.W. Skvortzow. JCNHS No. 13, 8-10, illus. 1 pl.1932

1662. Florula Seoulensis. Tsutomu Ishidoya & P.S. To. [page197] JCNHS No. 14, 1-48. (Text in Japanese with Latin names of species listed). 1932

1663. Chinesische Drogen. T. Ishidoya. pp. 138. (Keijo Imp. Univ.). S. 1933

1664. Korean Lespedeza. Kansas Agric. Board Biennial Rep. 198-205. 1933

1665. The Regeneration of Conifers in Korea. H. Uyeki. Proc. Fifth Pan-Pac. Sci Congr. II 973- 1933

1666. The Identity of Hydrolirion Coreanum, H. Lev. J.E. Dandy. Jour. Botany LXXIV 44. L. 1933

1667. Beitrag zur Pflanzenwelt der Diamentberge Koreas. P. Klautke. Jubilaumsband d. Deutsch. Gesell. f. Natur- u. Volkerkunde Ostasiens Pt. 1, 57—75, illus. T. 1933

1668. Das Koreanische Chrysanthemum. Heinrich Rohrbach. Gartenschonheit XIV No. 10, 200-1. 1933

1669. A List of Mycetozoa from Korea. Kuichi Nakagawa. JCNHS No. 17, 17-33, illus. 3 pls.

(Text in Jap. with Eng. summary. 1934

1670. Korean Lespedeza. C.A. Mooers. Univ. Tennessee Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. XLIX 1934

1671. Notes on the Woody Plants of Chosen. H. Uyeki. JCNHS No. 17, 51-6, illus. 1 pl. 1934

1672. Observations of Korean Lespedeza Plantings in Southern Michigan. G.F. Werner. Michigan Agric. Exp. Quart, Bull. XVI 173-4. 1934

1673. Differences between Korean and Other Lespedeza in Root Nodule Formation. J.F. Dugger. Amen Soc. Agron. Joun XXVI 923 -8. 1934 [page198]

1674. Callianthemum Novum Japonicum. T. Nakai & M. Hara. JJB X 677-82. 1934

1675.Korean and Other Lespedeza. K.E. Beeson. Purd. Agric. Extension Leaflet No. 175, 1-6. 1935

1676. Korean and Sericia Lespedeza on the Southeastern Experiment Farm in 1934 S.C. Hartman. Ohio Agric. Exp. Bimonthly Bull. No. 174, 125-8. 1935

1677. Plantae Novae Manchuriae et Koreae. M. Kitagawa and T.Nakai. Rep. First Sci. Exped. Manchou-kuo, June/Oct., 1933: Sec. 4, 122-6, 139-63. T. 1935

1678. Bibliography on the Rust Fungi from Korea. N. Hiratsuka. JJB XI 112-6, 425-6. 1935

1679. Revision of the Species of Echinops gowing in Japan, Korea and Manchuria. M. Kitagawa. JJB XI

1680. Uredinales collected in Korea. Naohide Hiratsuka. BM XLIX 145-52. 1935

1681. Iconographia Plantarum Asiae Orientalis. T. NaKai. (Published serially in parts). T. 1935-

1682. Notulae ad Dendrologiam Koreae. H. Uyeki. JCNHS No. 20, 15-18. 1935

1683. Plantae Novae ad Floram Koreanam. Toshiwo Sakata. JCNHS No. 20, 19-22. 1935

1684. Korean Lespedeza and Lespedeza Sericea Hays for producing Milk. C.W. Holdaway, ， W.B. Ellett, J.F. Eheart, & A.D. Pratt. Virginia Polytech. Inst. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. No. 305, 1- 7, tabs. Blacksburg, Va. 1936 [page199]

1685. The Plankton of Lake Seiko, Suigen in Autumn. Yoshine Hada. JCNHS No. 21, 1-11, figs.

(Text in Jap. with Latin names of species listed). 1936

1686. Further Reports of Cytological and Genetic Investigations of Rumex acetosa L. (III) on Male and Female Intersex Plants. Y. Takenaka. JCNHS No. 21, 58-76.(Text in Jap. with Eng. summary). 1935

1687. Weigela and its Akins in Japan Proper and Korea. T. Nakai. JJB XII 1-17, 71-88. 1936

1688. Ostericum and Angelica from Manchuria and Korea. Masao Kitagawa. JJB XII 229-46, 307-22.; also in Rep. Inst. Sci- Res. Manchoukuo I. pp. 28, illus. 3 pls. Dairen. 1936

1689. Korean Lespedeza in Rotation of Crops and Pastures. W.C. Etheridge & C.A. Helm. Univ. Missouri Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. No. 360. pp. 22, tab. 1936

1690. A Synopsis of the Caricoideae of Japan, including the Kuriles, Saghalien, Korea and Formosa. J. Ohwi. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ. Sen B. XI 1-530, illus. Ky. 1936

1691. The Chrysanthemum Growers’ Treasury. A.J. Macself. pp. 212, illus. (K: 161-2, illus.: The Korean Chrysanthemum). L. 1937

1692. Korean Chrysanthemums. G. Tabor. Woman’s Home Companion LXIV 181-2, illus. 1937

1693. A Study in the Growth and Yield of the ‘Karamatsu’ (Japanese Larch) Plantations in Chosen. Y. Hayashi. Bull. For. Exp. Sta. XXIV 1-146. 1937

1694. Korean Chrysanthemums: Sow now, enjoy next Fall. A.L. Storm. Amen Home XVII 25, illus. 1937 [page200]

1695. A New Species of Malus from Korea. H. Uyeki. JJB XIII 727-8. 1937

1696. Scorzonera from Manchuria and Korea. T. Nakai, Rep. Inst. Sci. Res. Manchoukuo I 163- 74. 1937

1697. Species Generis Veratri in Regione Manshurico- Koreano sponte nascentes. T. Nakai. Rep. Inst. Sci. Res. Manchoukuo I 325-44. 1937

1698. A Bibliography of Eastern Asiatic Botany. E.D. Merril & E.H. Walker, pp. xlii, 719. 1938

1699. Two New Species of Japanese and Korean Rubiaceous Plants. T. Nakai. JJB XIV 113-22. 1938

1700. Species of the Genus Tamarix either indigenous to or cultivated in Inner Mongolia, North China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan Proper. T. Nakai. JJB XIV 289-93. 1938

1701. Contribution to Bryological Flora of Eastern Asia. Y. Horikawa JJB XV 359-67. 1939

1702. Gymnogrameae of Japan, Korea and Formosa. M. Tagawa. JJB XV 421-33. 1939

1703. On a New Prasiola from Korea. Y. Okada. JJB XV 449-52. 1939

1704. White-flowered Varieties of Dasiphoro fructicosa native in Japan and Korea. T. Nakai JJB XV 595-601. 1939

1705. The List of Mosses in Mt. Chiisan. Kakuo Uno & Hirosi Takahasi. BM LIV 29-32. 1940

1706. Plant-Hunting in China: A History of Botanical [page201] Exploration in China and the Tibetan Marches, E.H.M. Cox. pp. 230, illus. (K: 149, plants introduced by Wilson in 1917). L. 1945

**B. GEOLOGY & MINING**

No. 66. ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE WEST COAST OF COREA, AND THE GREAT LOO-CHOO ISLAND. Captain Basil Hall, R.N. pp. xvi, 222, cxxx, illus. 9 pls., charts, etc. (Geological Memoir pp. cxix-cxxx: includes description of rock specimens collected on the West Coast of Korea). L.1818

1707. Notes on the Geology of the Corean Archipelago. H.F. Guppy. Nature XXIII 417-8. L. 1880 1

1708. Report on Mines in Korea, pp. 8. Foreign Office. L. 1883

(Forwarded under cover of a despatch from H.M. Minister in Japan, Sir Harry S. Parkes).

1709. Coal Beds in Corea. U.S. Consular Reports XVIII No. 57, 25. W. 1885

1710. Mineral Products of Korea. Geo. C. Foulk. U.S. Consular Reports XIX No. 65, 252-7. W. 1886

1711. Gold Mines. Geo. C. Foulk. U.S. Conssular Reports XIX No. 65, 279-80. W. 1886

1712. Geologische Skizze von Korea. Dr. C. Gottsche. Sitzungsbericht d. Koniglich Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin XXXIV 857-73, illus. 8 pls., map. B. 1886

1713. Beitrage zur Petrographie von Korea. J. Roth. Sitzungsbericht d. Koniglich Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Zu Berlin XXXIV 875-81. B. 1886 [page202]

1714. Ueber den Mineralreichtum von Korea. Dr. C. Gottsche. Mitt. d. Geog. Gesell. zu Jena VIII 1-20.Jena. 1890

1715. Notes on Gold-Mining and Milling in Korea. Willard Ide Pierce. Trans. Amen Inst. Min. Engineers XVIII 363-4. N.Y. 1890

1716. Notes on Rock Specimens collected by W. Gowland in Korea. T.H. Holland. Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. XLVII 171-96. L. 1891

1717. Petroleum in Korea. D.J. Macgowan. KR I 125-6. 1892

1718. Gold Mines and Mining. J. Hunter Wells. KR IV 291-3. 1897

1719. Useful Minerals of Korea. K. Nishiwada. KR IV 325-9. 1897

1720. La Coree, sa Situation economique et ses Richesses minieres. Gustave Braecke. Rev. Universelle des Mines LIX Liege. 1902

1721. Notes on Milling in Northern Korea. S.J. Speak. Trans. Inst. Min. & Metallurgy XII L. 1902-3

1722. An Orographic Sketch of Korea. B. Koto. JCST XIX Art. 1, 1-61, illus. 3 pls. & geotectonic map 1903

Rev. in Geog. Jour. XXII 567-8 L.; La Geog. VIII 377-81. P.; Bull. Soc. Geog. Lyon 88-90 (1904).

1723. Gold and Other Minerals in Korea. Sci. Amen XC 438. N.Y. 1904

1724. Geologie und Bodenschatze der Mandschurei und Korea. W. Schoenichen. Prometheus XVI 81-7. 1904 [page203]

1725. Constitution geologique et Ressources Minerales de la Mandchourie et de la Coree. Pervinquiere. Rev. Scientifique Ser. 5. I 545-52. 1904

1726. The Second Geological Trip to the Southern Korea. H. Yabe. JGST No. 137, 45. 1905

1727. Mesozoic Plants from Korea. H. Yabe. JCST XX. Art. 8, 1-59, illus. 4 pls.; Nature LXXIII 323. (1906). L. 1905

1728. The Iron Mines of Kangwon Province. J. Robert Moose. K. Rev. V 8-11. 1905

1729. The Korean Mining Laws. K. Rev. VI241-4. 1906

1730. A Contribution to the Genus Fusulina, with Notes on a Fusilina-Limestone from Korea. H. Yabe. JCST XXI Art. 5, 1-36, illus. 3 pls. 1906

1731. Die erioschenen Vulkane und die Bergketten der Halbinsel Korea. Karl von Lysakowski. Weltall VI 133-9, 162-4. 1906

1732. Geology and Mineral Resources of Korea. K. Inouye. Mem. Imp. Geol. survey of Japan 1-91, illus. 6 pls., map. T. 1907

Rev. in Geologisches Centralbl. X 2-8, by B. Koto. Lz (1908)

1733. On the Occurrence of the Genus Gigantopteris in Korea. H. Yabe. JCST XXIII Art. 9, 1-8, illus. 1 pl. 1908

1734. Das Koreanische Berggesetz nebst kurzer ubersicht uber den Bergbau in Korea. Bruno Simmersbach. pp. 14. Bohm.1908

1735. The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia. B.L. [page204] Putnam Weal. pp. xiv, 656， illus., map, tabs. (Ch. VI 506-12: Korean Mining Laws). L. 1908

1736. The Mineral Resources of Korea. Hallet R. Robbing Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Engineers XXXIX 260-73, illus. (Containing the papers & discussions of 1908). N. Y. 1909

1737. Journeys through Korea (First Contribution). B. Koto. JCST XXVI Art. 2, 1-207, illus. 36 pls. 1909

1738. Une Visite aux Mines d’Or d’Unsan en Coree. W. Chapin. A travers le Monde XV 137- 40, illus. 1909

1739. Journeys through Korea (Contribution II): The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Hol-gol Gold Mine, Su-an District, Korea. B. Koto. JCST XXVII Art. 12, 1-32, illus. 4 pls. 1910

Rev.in Nature LXXXIII 490-1. L.

1740. Die Goldminen von Unsan in Korea. Globus XCV 372. Br. 1910

1741. Zur Petrographie von Nordkorea. K. Schulz. Neues Jahrb. f. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Palaontologie. Beilagebd. XXIX 1-52. 1910

1742. Aussichten der Minenindustrie in Korea. ‘K’ Asien X 8-9. (From Dipl. & Consular Rep. No. 4346 L.) B.1910

1743, Distribution of Minerals in the Japanese Empire and the Corean Peninsula. T. 1911

1744. Correspondence respecting the Ownership of Land and Mines by British Subjects in Corea. Dipl. Blue Books CIII: Japan No, 2. L. 1911 [page205]

1745. Coal in Chosen. S. Kawasaki & E. Tamura. BGSC I 1912

1746. Chiksan Mines, Chosen. Clarence L. Larson. Eng. & Min. Jour. XCVIII150-4 203-8, 309- 12, illus. N.Y.1914

1747. Notes on the Geological Age of Pyengyang Coal Field. S. Tokunaga. JGST XXI 47. 1914

1748. Preliminary Note on the Geology of Heijo Coal Field. S. Tokunaga. JGST XXI 1914

1749. Der Ausbruch eines Vulkans in Korea. P. Andreas Eckardt. MB XVIII 146-7. 1914

1750. The Minerals of Chosen. N. Fukuchi. Beitrage z. Mineralogie von Japan. 207-305, illus. T. 1915

1751. Morphological Summary of Japan and Korea. B. Koto. JGST XXII No. 265. 1915

1752. Palaeozoic Corals from Japan, Korea and China. H. Yabe & I. Havasaka. SRTIU Ser. 2, II No. 3. 1915

1753. Gold Mining in Korea. Edwin W. Mills. TKRAS VII Pt. 1, 3-39, illus., map. 1916

1754. Geology and Ore Deposits of the Collbran Contact of the Suan Mining Concession, Korea. D.F. Higgins. Econ. Geol. XIII 1-34, illus., figs, (reproduced from London report of Seoul Mining Co.) Lancaster, Pa. 1918

1755. Mineral Enterprise in China. W.F. Collins. pp. viii, 308. L. 1918

(K: Ch. X 136-43 : Mining in Korea).

1756. American Mining Machinery for Chosen. Sci. Amer. CXIX 414, illus. N.Y. 1918 [page206]

1757. Report on the Anthracite Formation in Heiando, Chosen. H. Yabe. BGSC I 1919

1758. L’Industrie du Zinc au Japon. 3e partie-Les Mines de Zinc en Coree, en Siberie, en Mandchourie et en Chine. Ch. Chenet. Bull. Econ. de I’IndoChine No. 135, 229-59, maps. 1919

1759. On an Unusual Mica in Nepheline-Syenite of Fukushinsan, Chosen. S. Tsuboi. JGST XXVI 7. 1919

1760. The Optical, Chemical and Thermal Properties of Moonstone from Korea. Shukusuke Kozu & Masatoshi Suzuki. SRTIU Ser. 3,VI 19-23. 1921

1761. Ludwigites from Idaho and Korea. Earl V. Shannon. U.S. Proc Nat’l Mus. LIX 667-76. W. 1922

1762. The Present Situation in Korean Mining. A.H. Colbran. Eng. & Min. Jour. CXIV 895. N.Y. 1922

1763. Palaeozoic Brachiopoda from Japan, Korea and China. Ichiro Hayasaka. SRTIU Ser. 2, VI; also JJGG I 51-70, (1922) IV 89-103 (1924). 1922

1764. Notes on some Mesozoic Plants from Japan, Korea and China in the Collection of the Institute of Geology and Palaentology of the Tohoku Imperial University. H. Yabe. SRTIU Ser. 2, VII 1-28, illus. 4 pls., figs. 1922

1765. The Tourmaline Copper Veins of the Kan-an Mine, South Keisho-do, Korea. Takeo Kato. JJGG II 11-17., illus. 1 pl. 1923

1766. On Two New Species of Estheria from the Mesozoic Shale of Korea. Yoshiaki Ozawa & Toru Watanabe. JJGG II 40-2., illus. 1 pl. 1923 [page207]

1767. Geology and Ore Deposits of the Toei Gold Mine, South Keisho-do, Korea. Takeo Kato- JJGG II 85-94., illus. 1 pl. 1923

1768. Preliminary Notes on Modes of Occurrence of the Alkaline Syenite in the Kainei District, Korea. Takeshi Ichimura JJGG III 101-3, illus. 1 pl. 1923

1769. Report on the Thermal Spring of Torai. I. Komada. BGSC II 1923

1770. On Some Fossil Shells from the Island of Saishu in the Strait of Tsushima. M. Yokoyma. JCST XLIV Art. 7. 1923

1771. Soda-Pyroxens in the Tertiary and Post-tertiary Alcaline Rocks from the Environs of the Sea of Japan. F. Yamanari. JJGG III 105-11. 1924

1772. Note on a New Species of Schizoneura from Chosen. Ryoji Kodaira. JJGG III 163-5, illus. 1 pl. 1924

1773. Geological Atlas of Chosen. 1:50.000- (Text in Japanese; explanatory notes in English). GGC Geol. Survey. 1924-36

Rev. in Geolog. Zentralbl. XXXIII 266 (1926), XLIII 132 (1930-1), Lz.

1774. Report on the Thermal Springs of Kaiundai, Jujo, Onyo, Shinsen, Angaku and Ryuko. I. Komada. BGSC III 1925

1775. Some Mesozoic Plants from Korea. S. Kawasaki. BGSC IV 1925

1776. The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Japanese Empire. Ed. N. Kanehara. pp. 136.

(K: 109-28 by S. Kawasaki). T. 1926 [page208]

No. 1626. Scientific Japan: Past and Present. Prepared in connection with the Third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, 1926. pp. vii, 359, illus., maps. (Ch. III Pt. 2. 72-6: Geology of Korea, by Shigetaro Kawasaki.) T. 1926

1777. Angaku Iron Ore Deposit, Kokai-do, Chosen. Y. Kinosaki. JGST XXXIII 142-54, 175- 86m 232-42. 1926

1778. Thermal Springs of Shuotsu, Onseiri, Heisan. I. Komada. BGSC VII 1926

1779. Cold Carbondioxydated Spriner of Shoseiri, Chusei Hoku-do. I. Komada. BGSC VII 1926

1780. Tertiary Fosssils from North Kankyo-do, Korea. J. Makiyama. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ. Ser. B. XI 143-60 illus. Ky. 1926

1781. On the Occurrence of a New Species of Neuro- pteridium in Korea and its Geological Significance. Kaneteru Koiwai. SRTIU Ser. 2, XI 23-5, illus. 2 pls, 1927

1782. Some Carboniferous Fossils collected in Manchuria and Korea. Yoshiaki Ozawa. JJGG V 77-93, illus. 1 pl. 1927

1783. Geological History of Kogen-do, Chosen. T. Kobayashi. JGST XXXIV 1927

1784. Les Rhyolites et les Trachytes hyperalcalins quartziferes a propos de ceux de la Coree. A. Lacroix. Compte rendu de l’Acad. des Sci. CLXXXV 1410 5. P. 1927

1785. A Revised Summary of the Metallogenetic Epochs of Japan, including Korea, with Special Reference [page209] to the Periods of Orogeny, and Igneous Activity. Prof. Takeo Kato. PPPS I 581-8. 1928

1786. Distribution of Volcanic Rocks in Japanm, with Subordinate Notes on the Korean Rocks. Prof. Shukusuke Kozu & Prof. Manjiro Watanabe. PPPS I 770-80, map. 1928

1787. Some Alkali-rocks occurring in Korea. (Abstract). Prof. Shukusuke Kozu & Kunikatsu Seto. PPPS I 781. 1928

1788. Mesozoic Formations and Diastrophisms in Korea. (Abstract). Dr. Shigetaro Kawasaki. PPPS II 1705-8. 1928

1789. Korean Coals and their Utilization. M. Kamo. World Power Conference I 119-31. L. 1928

1790. Ordovician Fossils from Korea and South Manchuria. Teiichi Kobayashi. JJGG V 173- 212, illus. 5 pls.; also PIA V 87-9 (1929). 1928

1791. On the Geological Structure of the Western Marginal Region of the Heijo Coal Field, Korea. E. Konno. JGST XXXV 65-104. 1928

1792. Sodalite in Nepheline-syenite of Fukusnmzan, Korea. Kuma Haraguchi. Chikyu (The Globe) X 262-5. 1928

1793. Phenocrysts of Volcanic Rocks and Tertiary Fossils in Quelpart (Saishu) Island. Kuma Haraguchi. Chikyu (The Globe) X 350-6. 1928

1794. Mineral Composition of Gabbro from Torai, Chosen. Atsuo Harumoto. Chikyu (The Globe) X 407-15. 1928

1795. Mammalian Fossils found in Limestone Caves [page210] in Korea. Shigeyasu Tokunaga. PIA V 139-41. 1929

1796. On the Direction of Magnetisation of Basalt in Japan. Tyosen and Manchuria. Motonori Matuyama. PIA V 203-5. 1929

1797. Geological Age of the Latest Continental Stage of the Japanese Islands. H. Yabe. PIA V 430-3; also Jour. Geog. Soc. 324-9. T. (1930). 1929

1798. The Chemical and Microscopical Studies of Some Korean Rocks. S. Kozu & K. Seto. Proc. Fourth Pan-Pac. Sci Cong. II 1067. 1929

1799. Notes on Some Fossil Plants from Korea and China belonging to the Genera Nilssonia and Pterophyllum. Hisakatsu Yabe & Saburo Oishi. JJGG VI 85-101, illus, 3 pls. 1929

1800. On Genera Tingia and Tingiostachya from the Lower Permian and the Permo-Triassic Beds in Northern Korea. Enzo Kon’no. JJGG VI 113-47, illus. 5 pls. 1929

1801. The Mineral Industry of the Far East. Economic and Geological Report on the Mineral Resources of the Far Eastern countries: China with Manchuria; Japan with its Dependencies. Korea and Formosa; Russian Far East, Philippines and Indo-China, and General Survey of the Far Eastern Mining Industry. Boris R Torgasheff; with prefaces by Dr. Wing Wen Hao & Dn P.L Polevoy. pp. 510, maps, tabs. Sh. 1930

1802. Cambrian and Ordovician Faunas of South Korea and the Bearing of the Tsinling-Keijo Line on Ordovician Palaeography. T. Kobayashi. PIA VI 423-6. 1930

1803. On Some Ordovician Stromatoporoids from South Manchuria, North China and Chosen (Korea). Hisakatsu [page211] Yabe & Toshio Sugiyama. SRTIU Sen 2, XIV 47-62, illus. 7 pls. figs. 1930

1804. Notes on Two Stromatoporoids from Chosen (Korea). Hisakatsu Yabe & Toshio Sugiyama JJGG VIII 9-10, illus. 2 pls. 1930

1805. Desmopteris Orientalis: New Species from the Kobosan District, Korea. Hisakatsu Yabe & Saburo Oishi.

1806. Ordovician Fossils from Korea and South Man- churia. Part II: On the Bantatsu Bed of the Ordovician Age. T. Kobayashi. JJGG VIII 75-100, illus. 1930

1807. A New Process for the Utilization of Korean Alunite. H. Tanaka. Proc. World Eng. Cong. XXXI T. 1931

1808. Gold Mining in Korea. A.A. Friedman. Eng. and Min. Jour. CXXXII 453-4, illus. N.Y. 1931

1809. A Note on Pecopteris Orientalis (Schenk) from the Gigantopteris Bed of Chikando, Korea. S. Oishi. SRTIU Sen 2, XIV 97-101, illus. 4 pls. 1931

1810. Fossil Plants from Japan and Korea. Saburo Oishi. SRTIU Sen 2, XIV 107-18, illus. 1 pl. 1931

1811. Saishu Volcano. K. Horaguchi. BGSC 1931

(Text in Jap, with Eng. summary). Saishu Volcano.

1812. Studies on the Ordovician Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of North Korea, with Notes on the Ordovician Fossils of Shantung and Liautung. Teiichi Kobayashi. BGSC XI 1-60. illus. 9 pls map.1931

1813. A New Type of Fossil Cupular Organ from the Jido Series of Korea. S. Oishi. JJGG VIII 353-6, illus. 1931 [page212]

1814. The Flora of the Heian System. S. Kamasaki. BGSC XI 1931

1815. Alcaline Rocks from the Frontier Region near Kainei, Chosen. T. Ichimura. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. III 215-47. Taihoku. 1931

1816. Stratigraphical Study of the Early Paleozoic Formation found in the Southern Side of the River Oryokko. T. Kobayashi & S. Kim. JGST XLIII 349-55; also JJGG IX 1931

1817. La Decomposition et la Desagregation du Granite a Biotite au Japon et en Coree et les Formes du Modele qui en resultent. F. Ruellan. Compte Rendu de l’Acad. des Sci. CXCIII 67-9. P. 1931

1818. A Note on the Tilting Motion of the Earth’s Crust observed at Zinsen (Chemulpo). Ryutaro Takahashi. Bull. Earthquake Res. Inst. Tokyo Imp. Univ. X 826-43, illus. T. 1932

1819. Chemical Composition of Cancrinite from Dodo, Korea. S. Kozu, K. Seto & S. Tsurumi. PIA VIII 432-5. 1932

1820. Ores and Industry in the Far East: The Influence of Key Mineral Resources on the Development of Oriental Civilization. H. Foster Bain. pp. xvi, 288 (K: passim). Counc. For. Rels. N.Y. 1933

1821. A sketch of Korean Geology. Teiichi Kobayashi. Amer. Jour. Sci. Ser. 5, XXVI 585-606, illus. New Haven, Conn. 1933

1822. Brief Notes on the Geomorphology of the Korean Peninsula and its Relation to the Cenozoic History. T. Kobayashi. Proa Fifth Pan-Pac. Sci. Cong. II1605-7. 1933 [page213]

1823. Bibliography of the Geology of Tyosen. (Prepared under the direction of Iwao Tateiwa. (Contains 547 references & index) Geol. Survey GGC 1933

1824. On the Cycle of Erosion in Korea. I. Tateiwa. Proc. Fifth Pan-Pac. Sci. Cong. II 1609-12. 1933

1825. Igneous Activity during Cretaceous and Post- Cretaceous Times in Korea. I. Tateiwa. Proc. Fifth Pan- Pac. Sci. Cong. III 2415-9. 1933

1826. The Occurrence of Protolenus in the Cambrian Rocks of North Korea. K. Saito. JJGG X 145-51, illus. 1933

1827. On the Occurrence of Xiphosuran Remains in Chosen (Korea). Teiichi Kobayashi. JJGG X 175-82. 1933

1828. Optical and Thermal Properties of Cancrinite from Dodo, Korea. S. Kozu, J. Ueda & S. Tsurumi. PIA IX 13-16, illus. 1933

1829. Crystal Structure of Cancrinite from Dodo, Korea. S. Kozu & K. Takane. PIA IX 56-9, 105-8, illus. 1933

1830. A List of the Fossil Land Mammals of Japan and Korea, with Descriptions of the New Eocene Forms from Korea. S. Tokunaga. PIA IX 1933

1831. Geological Notes on the Mozan Iron-bearing District, N. Kankyo-do, Chosen. T. Ichimura. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. IV 71-103, illus. Taihoku. 1933

1832. Alteration of Talc and Antigorite to Leuchten: bergite in the Metamorphosed Dolomite of the Mantenrei System, North Korea. Sutezo Sato. Jour Shanghai Sci. Inst. Sec. 2, I 17-24, illus. 1 pl. T. 1933 [page214]

1833. On the So-called Leucite-Basalt from Ryudo, Kankyo-Hokudo, Korea. Toru Tomita. Jour. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Sec. 2, I 25-39, illus. 8 pls., figs. T. 1933

1834. Mining Laws of Chosen (or Korea). E.P. Youngman. pp. 5. Inf. Circ. No. 6700，U.S. Bur. of Mines. Minnesota. 1933

1835. Fluorite Deposits in the Sainei， Hozan and Heisan Districts, Kokaido (Korea). S. Shimohara. Chosen Mineral Surv. Bull. No. 7. 1933

1836. Notes on the Occurrence of Manchoirodus in Korea. T. Shikama. PIA X 490-3. 1934

1837. Alunite Deposits in the Kinkai District, S. Keisho- do，and Kainan, Chinto and Muan Districts, S. Zenra-do. Y. Kinosaki. Chosen Mineral Surv. Bull. No. 8. pp. 1-99, illus. 25 pls. (Jap. text with Eng. Summary). 1934

1838. Crustacea in the Cambro-Ordovician Formations and Faunas of South Chosen: I Middle Ordovician Faunas. Teiichi Kobayashi. JFST Ser. 2, III 493-4. 1934

1839. A Few Ordovician Brachiopods from Manchuria and Chosen, and a New Species of Conchostraca from the Basal Ordovician of Manchuria. Teiichi Kobayashi.

1840. Older Cambrian Trilobita and Conchostraca from North-western Korea. Kazuo Saito. JJGG XI 211- 37, illus. 4 pls. 1934

1841. Gotlandian Deposits of North-west Korea. Saburo Shimidzu, Kin-Emon Ozaki & Tadahiro Obata. Jour. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Sec. 2, I 59-88, map. T. 1934

1842. The Gambro-Ordovician Formations and Faunas of South Chosen. Teiichi Kobayashi. JFST Ser. 2, III 329-519, 521-85; IV 49-344; illus. 52 pls. 1934-5

1843. Mica found in Chosen. FER XXXI 339. 1935 [page215]

1844. Some Upper Palaeozoic Pelecypods and Gastropods collected from Shantung and Chosen. Kin-Emon Ozaki. Jour. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Sec. 2, 137-54, illus T. 1935

1845. Nickel Ore Deposits in Unsyori, Nantoniti-men, Tansen-gun, S. Kankyo-do, Korea. Y. Kinosaki. Chosen Mineral Surv. Bull. No. 9, 1935

1846. Topography and Cenozoic History of the Korean Peninsula. Teiichi Kobayashi. JJGG XII 3-4. 1935

1847. On the Brucite-Marble (Predazzite) from the Nantai Mine, Suian, Tyosen (Korea). The Geology of the Suian Gold Mining District. (First Report). Takeo Watanabe. Jour. Fac Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. III 49-59. 1848 Sapporo. 1935

1849. Geological Investigations on Some Characteris-tic Hematite and Limonite Deposits in S. Heian-do, and Kokai-do, Chosen (Korea). Takeshi Icnimura. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. XIII 75-206, illus. 5 pls., figs. Taihoku. 1936

1850. Older Cambrian Brachiopoda, Gastropoda etc. from Northwestern Korea. Kazuo Saito. JFST Ser. 2, IV 345-67, illus. 3 pls. 1936

1851. A Note on the Genus Engelhardtia and its Occurrence in the Palaeogene of Korea. Saburo Oishi. JGST XLIII 56-9. 1936

1851. Neogene Shells from South Chosen (Korea). Kinji Kanehara. JJGG XIII 31-7, illus. 1 pl. 1936

1852. The Alaskitic Gold Vein of the Kinsei Mine, Korea. Takeo Kato. JJGG XIII 103-5, illus.” 1 pl. 1936

1853. Two Types of Nickeliferous Pyrrhotite Deposits [page216] found in Korea. Takeo. Kato JJGG XIII 269-75, illus. 1936

1854. The Geological Structure of the Western Heijo Coalfield, Korea. S. Nakamura. JJGG XIII 1936

1855. An Occurrence of a New Dermian Phyllocarid in South Chosen. Teiichi Kobayashi. JGST XLIV 337-40. 1937

1856. Jurassic Erect Stumps unearthed at the Court of the 77th Regiment of Heizyo, Korea. Misaburo Shimakura. JGST XLIV 867-9, illus. 1937

1857. Gotlandian Clathrodictyon from Tyosen (Korea). Hisakatsu Yabe & Toshio Sugiyama. JGST XLIV 1009- 12, illus. 1937

1858. The Lepidolite from Kyubiri, Korea. Jun Yoshi- mura, Toshio Sudo & Yasuji Fukazawa. Abstracts from Rikwagaku-kenkyu-jo iho X 20. T. 1937

1859. Korea’s Gold Depoits. J. Bichan. FER XXXIV 313. 1938

1860.Gold Mining in Korea. Alfred Welhaven. FER XXXVI 115-8. (From Amer. Chamber of Comm. Jour., Manila). 1940

1861. Geomorphology of Korea: A Selected Bibliography. Shannon McCune. pp. 7, map. RMK Ser. C., No. 1. (A brief but useful monograph). 1941

1862. Mineral Resources in Korea. Henry Chung. KED I 123-6. 1944

1863. The Unsan Mines, Korea. H.J. Evans & K.F. Hoefle. KED I 133-40. (Condensed from art. in Min and Scientific Press) 1944 [page217]

1864. Petroleum in Korea. KED n.s. I 39-42. 1946

1865. Korean Mineral Industry Statistics. Rep. No. 23, Natural Resources Sec., G.H.Q., Supreme Cmdr. Allied Forces. 1866 . T.1946

1867. The Mineral Industry of Korea in 1944. pp. 19, tabs. Rep. No. 35, Natural Resources Sec., G.H.Q;, Supreme Cmdr. Allied Forces. T. 1946

1868. Korean Minerals. Min. Trade Notes XXII No. 6.; digest in FES XV 334. Bur. Mines, Dept. of Int. W. 1946

1869. Mineral Resources of Southern Korea. Rep, No. 84, Natural Resources Sec., G.H.Q;, Supreme Cmdr. Allied Forces. T. 1947

**C. CLIMATE & METEOROLOGY**

No. 66. ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE WEST COAST OF CORE A, AND THE GREAT LOO-CHOO ISLAND. Captain Basil Hall, R.N. pp. xvi, 222, cxxx, illus. 9 pls., charts, etc.

(Meteorological Journal pp. li-cvii; while in the Yellow & Japan Seas).

L. 1818

1870. Zum Klima von Korea. A. Woeikow. Met. Zts. IV 160. Rev. in PGM XXXIII (Geog. Litt.-Bericht) p. 119 (Dr. Supan). 1887

1871. A Few Notes on the Climate and Meteorology of Korea. C. Waeber. pp. 22.

(Data collected by a Russian diplomat). S. 1891

1871. Regentafeln von China und Korea. A. Supan. PGM XLII 205-9. 1896 [page218]

1872. The Rainfall of China and Korea. Geog. Jour. VIII 636. (Note on tables published by Dr. Supan in PGM). L. 1896

1873. Climatical Notes. F.H. Morsel. KR III, 179, 460- 1(1896), IV 76-7, 156-8, 318-9(1897) 1896-7

1874. The Climate of Siberia, Korea and Manchuria. E.B. Garriott. M’thly. Weather Rev. XXXII124-5. W.1904

1875. Japanese Meteorological Service in Korea and Manchuria. Y. Wada. M’thly Weather Rev. XXXIII 397-9. W. 1905

1876. Japanese Meteorological Services in Korea and Manchuria. BAGS. XXXVIII 378-9. 1905

1877. The Rainfall of China and Korea. T. Okada. M’thly Weather Rev. XXXIII 477-80, map. W. 1905

1878. Korean Rain Gauges of the Fifteententh Century. Quart. Jour. Roy. Met. Soc. XXXVII 83-6. L. 1911

1879. Korean Meteorology-Old and New. Nature LX XXV 341-2, illus. (Rain gauges, Clepsydra, etc) L. 1911

1880. Le Service meteorologique de Coree. L. Perruchot. La Geog. 379. P. 1911

1881. Der koreanische Meteorologische Observatorium. Sturm- und Wettersignale an der koreanischen Kuste. J. Beicht. Ann. der Hydrog. u. Marit. Met. XXXIX 84-5, 1 pl. 1991

1882. Rainfall of Chosen. Supp. Ann. Rep. MO. 133- 75. 1915

1883. Results of the Meteorologial Observations made at Chosen for the Lustrum 1911-1915. F. Omori pp. 27. MO. 1917 [page219]

1884. The Principles of Aerography. A.C. McAdie. pp. 318. (K: 207-9). Ch. 1917

1885. Some Chinese Contributions to Meteorology. Co Ching Chu. Geog. Rev. V 136-9

(K: rain gauges). N.Y. 1918

1886. The Climate of Korea and its Probable Effect on Human Efficiency. J.D. Van Buskirk. SUMC Res, Dept. Art. 15, pp.10: also TKRAS Xl-58, figs. 1919

Rev. in Geog. Jour. LV 325-6.L. (1920): Geog. Rev. X 45-6 (Ellsworth Huntington). N’Y, (1920)： Boll R. Soc, Geog. Ital. 296. (1920);

1887. On a Cyclone which crossed the Corean Peninsula and the Variations of its Polar Front. T. Kobayashi. Quart. Jour. Roy. Met. Soc. 169-83, illus. L. 1922

1888. Results of the Meteorological Observations in Korea for the Lustrum 1916-1920.pp. 48. MO. 1922

1889. On the Freezing of Rivers in Korea and Southern Manchuria. Siro Ohti. Jour. Met. Soc. Jap. III 26-7. T. 1924

1890. Rainfall in Chosen (Korea.). pp. 186 (Text in Jap. with Eng. summary.). MO. 1925

1891. On the Temperature of Sea Water and Meteorological Elements observed at the East Coast of Korea. Tosiro Kumata. Jour. Met Soc. Jap. IV 1. T. 1926

1892.Amount of Rainfall in Korea and Solar Activity. Manpei Kawazoe. Jour. Met. Soc. Jap. IV 32-3. T. 1926

1893. Results of the Meteorological Observations in Chosen for the Lustrum 1921-1925. pp. 52. MO. 1927 [page220]

1894. Air Temperature in Tyosen(Korea).pp. 343 MO. 1928

1895. Results of the Meteorological Observations in Tyosen for the Lustrum 1926-1930. pp. 56. MO. 1931

1896. The Climate of Japan. T. Okada. Bull. Centr. Met. Obscrv. Jap. IV No.2, 89-416; also separately, pp. 4, 328, 10, with 35 pls., tabs. T. 1931

(K: covered generally throughout, specifically in Ch. XVIII 68-72: Regional Climatology of Tyosen-Korea. Pl. 31 shows Mean Annual Rainfall of Korea.)

1896 a. On the Seven Day Period on the Winter Temperature of Korea and Manchuria. T. Okada, PIA VIII 116-8. 1932

1897. Ueber die periodische Uanderung der Regenmenge in Chosen seit dem Jahre 1776. Fumio Tada. Compte Rendus, Congres Int. de Geog. II Sec. C.,305-8 Ly. 1938

1898. Climatic Regions of Tyosen. Shannon McCune. Clark Univ. Dissert. Abstr. in Clark Univ. Thesis Abstr. XI 26-31. 1939

1899. Das Klima Sudkoreas auf Ground der japanischen Wetterbeobachtungen der Jahre 1914 bis 1933, Gerhard Schumacher, pp. 86, Archiv d. Deuts. Seewarte u. des Marineobservatoriums LIX N Ha. 1939

Rev. in Geog. Rev. XXXI 168-9 by Shannon McCune. N.Y.(1941)

1900. Climate of Korea: A Preface & A Selected Bibliography. Shannon McCune. pp. 3, 5, map. RMK Ser. B, Nos, 1 & 2. 1941

1901. Climate of Korea: Climatic Elements. Shannon McCune. pp.33, figs., map. RMK Ser. B, No.3. 1941 [page221]

1902. Climate of Korea: Climatic Data. Shannon McCune. pp. 20, tabs., map. RMK Ser. B., No.4. 1941

1903. Climatic Regions of Korea and their Economy. Shannon McCune. Geog. Rev. XXXI 95-9. (Abstr. of Ph. D. Dissert., No. 1898) N.Y. 1941

1904. Notes on a Physiographic Diagram of Tyosen (Korea), Arthur H. Robinson & Shannon McCune. Geog, Rev. XXXI 653-8, diagrs. N.Y. 1941

1905. Climatic Regions of Korea: Delineation. Shannon McCune. pp. 19, figs., map. RMK Ser. E., No. 1. 1945

1906. Climatic Regions: Northern Interior Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 17, map. RMK Ser. E., No. 2. 1945

1907. Climatic Regions: North-eastern Littoral. Shannon McCune. pp. 16 map. RMK Ser. E., No. 3. 1945

1908. Climatic Regions: Northern West Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 18, map. RMK Ser. E., No. 4. 1945

1909. Climatic Regions: Central West Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 30, map. RMK Ser. E., No.

1910. Climatic Regions: Southern West Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 21, map. RMK Sen E., No. 6. 1945

1911. Climatic Regions: South Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 23, map. RMK Ser. E., No. 7. 1945

1912. Climatic Regions: Southern Littoral. Shannon McCune. pp. 16, map. RMK Sen E., No. 8. 1945

1913. Climatic Regions: South Eastern Littoral. Shannon McCune. pp. 13, 3, 2. RMK Ser. E., Nos. 9-11. 1945

No. 676. KOREA: EINE LANDESKUNDE AUF GR- [page222] UND EIGENER REISEN UND DER LITERATUR. Hermann Lautensach. pp. 542. 1945

**D. ZOOLOGY**

1944. The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang; under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., F.R.A.S., and G.S., during the Years 1843-1846. By John Edward Gray, Sir John Richardson, Arthur Adams, Lovell Reeve, and Adam White. Edited by Arthur Adams, Assistant-Surgeon, Q.N., attached to the Expedition.

Contents: I Vertebrata, pp, xv; 43, illus. 8 col. pls. II Fishes, pp. 28, illus. 10 pls. III Mollusca, pp. x, 87, illus. 24 col. pls. IV Crustacea, pp. viii, 66, illus. 13 pls. L. 1850

(For a general account of the expedition, with brief incidental notes on zoology, refer to Nos. 81 & 82)

1945. On a Collection of Crustacea made by Capt. H.C. St. John, R.N., in the Corean and Japanese Seas. Edward J. Miers. Part 1 Podophthalmia, with an Appendix by Capt. H.C. St. John. PZS 18-61, illus. 3 pls. 1879

1946. Notice of Some Shells dredged by Capt. St. John, R.N., in Korea Strait. J. Gwyn Jeffreys. Jour. Linn. Soc.: Zool. XIV 418-23. L. 1879

1947. On the Asteroida and Echinoidea of the Korean Seas. W. Percy Sladen. Jour. Linn. Soc.: Zool. XIV 424- 45, illus. 1 pl. L. 1879

1948. On Some Ophiuroidea from the Korean Seas. Prof. P. Martin Duncan. Jour. Linn. Soc.: Zool. XIV 445-82, illus. 3 pls. L. 1879

1949. On Lepidoptera collected in Japan and the Corea by Mr. W. Wykeham Perry. Arthur G. Butler. [page223] AMNH Fifth Ser. IX 13-20. (On voyage of H.M.S. Iron Duke to Possiette Bay in 1882). 1882

1950. On Lepidoptera from Manchuria and the Corea. Arthur G. Butler. AMNH Fifth Sen XI 109-17. 1883

1951. On a Small Series of Lepidoptera. from Corea. Arthur G. Butler. AMNH Fifth Ser. XI 277-9. 1883

1952. Zoological Indications of Ancient Connection of the Japanese Islands with the Continent. T.W. Blakiston. TASJ XI 126-40. 1883

(A general paper with only incidental reference to Korea).

1953. On a Small Collection of Birds from Korea. H. B. Tristram. Ibis. Fifth Ser. III 194-5. (8 specimens collected on voyage of H.MS. Flying Fish). L.1885

1954. Einige von Dr. Gottsche in Japan und Korea gesammelten Land- und Siisswasser- Mollusken. (Eduard) von Martens. SGNF No. 5, 76-80. 1886

1955. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna Koreas. H.J. Kolbe. Archiv f. Naturges. LII 139-240, illus. 1 pl. (Dr. Gottsche’s collection). B. 1886

1956. On a New Species of Hyla from Port Hamilton, Corea, based on an Example living in the Society’s Gardens. G.A. Boulenger. PZS 578-9, illus. 1 pl. 1887

1957. Description of a New Tailed Batrachian (Hyn- obius Leechii, n. sp.) from Corea. G.A. Boulenger. AMNH Fifth Ser. XIX 67. 1887

1958. Brief Notes on the Fauna of Corea and the Adjoining Coast of Manchuria. Henry H. Giglioli & Thomas Salvadori. PZS 580-96, illus. 1 col. pl. 1887

(Collection at Florence made on world voyage of S/S Vettor Pisani in 1878-81) [page224]

1959. On the Lepidoptera of Japan and Corea: Part I Rhopalocera; Part II Heterocera, See 1: Sphinges & Bombyces; Part III Heterocera, Sec. 2: Noctues & Deltoides. J.R Leech. PZS 398- 431, illus. 2 col. pls, (1887); 580-655, illus. 3 col pls. (1888); 474-571, illus. 4 col. pls. (1889).

1887-9

1960. Liste des Oiseaux recueillis en Coree par M. Jean Kalinowski. M.L. Taczanowski. PZS 596-611. 1887

1961. Die Bockkafer der Halbinsel Korea. L. Ganglbauer. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae XX 131-8. 1887

1962. Verzeichniss der von Herrn Otto Herz auf der chinesischen Halbinsel Korea gesammeiten Coieopteren. L. von Hey den. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae XXI 243-73 188

1963. Die Landschneken von Korea. Dr. O.F, von Moliendorff. Jahrb. d. Deutschen Malakozool. Gesell. XIV 9-22, illus. 2 pls., figs. Frankfurt a. M.. 1887

1964. On a Collection of Coleoptera from Korea (Tribes Geodephaga, Lamellicornia & Longicornia), made by Mr. J.H. Leech F.Z.S. H.W. Bates. PZS 367-80. 1888

1965. Liste supplementaire des Oiseaux recueillis en Coree par M. Jean Kalinowski. M.L. Taczanowski. PZS 450-69, figs. 1888

1966. New Species of Deltoids and Pyrales from Corea, North China, and Japan. J.H. Leech. Entomologist XXII 62-71, illus. 3 pls. L. 1889

1967. New Species of Crambi from Japan and Corea. J.H. Leech. Entomologist XXII 106-9, illus. 1 pl. L. 1889

1968. Description d’une nouvelle Locustella de la Coree. L. Taczanowski. PZS 620-1. 1889 [page225]

1969. On the Disttibutiaii in Eastern Asia of Certain Species of Lepidoptera occurring in Britain. Richard South. Entomologist XXIV 81-6. L. 1891

1970. Descriptions of New Species of Geometridae from China, Japan, and Corea. J.H, Leech, Entomol. SuppL 42-56. 1971. 1891

1972. BUTTERFLIES FROM CHINA, JAPAN, AND COREA. John Henry Leech. 2 vols, text: pp. lv, 681, illus. 5 pls., maps; 1 vol. plates, with 43 col. pls. Contents; Vol. I. Nymphalidae, Lemoniidae; Vol. II. Lycaenidae, Papilionidae, Hesperndae. Published in parts. L. 1892-4

Rev. in Nature LI 6-7, by W.F.K.(1894-5)

1973. Diagnosis of a New Subspecies of Hare from the Corea. Oldfkld Thomas. AMNH Sixth Ser. IX 146-7. 1892

1974. A List of Birds collected in Corea by CM. Campbell, of H.B.M. Consular Service. Ibis. Sixth Ser. IV 230-48, illus. 1 col. pl L. 1892

1975. Sporting Notes in the Far East. Lieut. C. Cradock, Royal Navy. pp. v, 213, illus., maps. (K: 125-39, illus. & 3 sketch-maps: Corea-Chemulpho, Port Hamilton, Fusan, Fort Lazaref, Shin-po, Goshkevitch Bay.). L. 1892

1975. New Susswasser-Conchylien a us Korea. (Eduard) von Martens. SGNF No. 8, 207-17. 1894

1976. On Lepidoptera Heterocera from China, Japan, and Corea. John Henry Leech. AMNH Sixth Ser, XIX 180-235, 297-349, 414-63, 543-73, 640-79; XX 65-110, 228-48; illus. 2 pls. 1897

1977. Lepidoptera Hetorocera from Northern China, Japan, and Corea. John Henry Leedl. Trans. Emtomol.

Soc.: (Part 1) 261-379 (1898); (Part 2) 99-219 (1899); [page226] (Part 3) 9-161 (1900); (Part 4) 511-663 (1900); (Part 5) With Descriptions of New Species by Richard South, 385-514, illus. 2 col. pls. (1901). L. 1898-1901

1978. Note on a few Orthoptera from Japan and Korea. Malcolm Burr. Entomol. M’thly. Mag. IX 29-30. (Collected by T.S. Fletcher at Port Lazareff). L. 1898

1979. Contributions toward a Knowledge of the Orthoptera of Japan and Korea: I Acrididae. James A.G. Rehn. PANS LIV 629-37. 1902

1980. Capsidae duae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) e Corea. Descriptae ab O.M. Reuter (Helsingfors). Rev. Russe d’Entomol. IV 34-6. 1904

1981. Corean Race of Silkworms. Prof. C. Sasaki. Bull.

Coll. Agric., Tokyo Imp. Univ. VI No. 1, 21-6, illus. 1 col. pl. T. 1904

1982. Lepidoptera von Korea; Noctuidae & Geometridae. Otto Herz. AMZ IX 263-390, illus. 1 pl. 1904

1983. A Hunt for Wild Hogs. James E. Adams. K. Rev. V 41-6. 1905

1984. On a Collection of Fishes made in Korea, by Pierre Louis Jouy, with Descriptions of New Species. David Starr Jordan and Edwin Chapin Starks. Proc. U.S. Nat’l Mus. XXVIII 193-212, figs. W.1905

1985. Koreanische Susswasser-Mollusken. Ed. von Mar- tens. Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. VIII 23-70， illus. 3 pls., figs, map. 1986. Jena. 1905

1986. Zwei koreanische Holothurien. Hjalmar Oster- gren. Archives de Zool. Exp. et Gen. 4th. Ser. Ill Notes et Rev. No. 7, cxcii-cxcix, fig. P. 1905 [page227]

1987. Sitta Corea: New Species. W.R. Ogilvie-Grant. Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club. XVI 87-8. L. 1906

l988. Description of a New Species of Lerucogobio from Korea. L.S. Berg, AMNH Seventh Ser. XVIII 394-5. 1906

1989. On Worms of the Family Gordiidae from Korea. Dr. von Linstow. PZS 556—7, fig. 1906

1990. The Duke of Bedford’s Zoological Exploration in Eastern Asia: II List of Small Mammals from Korea and Quelpart, by Oldfield Thomas; V Second List of Mammals from Korea, by Oldfield Thomas; VIII A Collection of Fresh-water Fishes from Corea, by C. Tate Regan. PZS 856-65 (1906); 462-6 (1907); 59-63, illus. 2 pls. (1908).

1991. Eighteen New Species and One New Genus of Birds from Eastern Asia and the Aleutian Islands Austin H. Clark. Proc. U.S. Nat’l Mus. XXXII 467-75.

(Based mainly on the collection made in Korea by Pierre Louis Jouy) W. 1907

1992. Herpetology of Japan and Adjacent Territory. Leonhard Stejneger. Bull. U.S. Natl Mus. LVIII. pp. xx, 577, illus. 35 pls., figs. W. 1907

(Covers also Korea).

1994. Description of a New Cyprinoid Fish, Acheilognathus Signifer, from Korea, with a Synopsis of All the Known Rhodeinae. L.S.Berg. AMNH Seventh Ser. XIX 159-63. 1907

1994. Revision des Poissons d’eau douce de la Coree. L. Berg. AMZ XII 1-12. (In Russian, with Latin names of spec-ies listed). 1907

1995. A Comparison of the Land-Snail Fauna of Korea with the Faunas of Japan and China. Henry A. Pilsbry. PANS LX 452-5. 1908 [page228]

1996. New Land Snails from Korea. Henry A. Pilsbry & Y. Hirase. Conchol. Mag. II No. 4， 15-18. Ky. 1908

1997. Collecting Land Shells in Quelpart Island. Tokubei Kuroda. Conchol. Mag. II No. 6, 25-9. Ky. 1908

1998. Two Genera of Land Snails New to Japan and Korea. Henry A. Pilsbry. Conchol. Mag. II No. 8, 39. Ky. 1908

1999. Land Shells of Quelpart Island (Korea). Henry A. Pilsbry & Y. Hirase. ConchoL Mag. II No. 11, 59-64. Ky. 1908

2000. New Korean Zonitidae. Y. Hirase. Conchol. Mag. II No. , 76. Ky. 1908

2001. Description of New Korean Land shells. Henry A. Pilsbry & Y. Hirase. Conchol. Mag. III No. 2, 9-13. Ky. 1909

2002. The Paradise Flycatchers of Japan and Korea. Pierre Louis Jouy. Proc. U.S. Nat’l Mus. XXXVII 651-5. W. 1910

2003. Report on a Collection of Birds made by Pierre Louis Jouy in Korea. Austin H. Clark. Proc. U.S. Nat’l Mus. XXXVIII 147-76. W. 1911

2004. A New Musk-deer from Korea. N. Hollister. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington XXIV 1-2. W. 1911

2005. Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan, including Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea and Southern Sakhalin. Dr. Shigeho Tanaka. 3 vols. T. 1911-

2006. A Catalogue of the Fishes of Japan. D.S. Jordan, S. Tanaka and J.O. Snyder. pp. 497, illus. 1913 [page229]

2007. A Catalogue of the Fishes known from the Waters of Korea. David Starr Jordan & Charles William Metz. Mem. Carnegie Mus. VI No. 1, 1 一65, illus. 10 pls. figs. 1913

2008. Mammals collected in Korea. J.A. Allen & Roy C. Andrews. Bull Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXII 427-36. N.Y. 1913

2009. Zur Reptilien- und Amphibienfauna Koreas und Japans. Theodor Vogt. SGNF No. 3, 219- 29. 1913

2010. Note on the Eels of Japanese, Corean, Formosan and Adjacent Waters. G. Ishikawa & N. Takahashi. JCA IV 415-32, illus., 3 pls., tabs. 1914

2011. Les Poissons du Fleuve Toumen-oula (Coree) collectionnes par A.I. Czerski. Leo Berg. AMZ XIX 554-61, fig. (In Russian, with Latin names of species listed).

2012. Borkenkafer aus Korea und Tsushima. H. Strohmeyer. Entomol. Blatter. X 32. B. 1914

2013. Hunting and Hunters’ Lore in Korea. H.H. Underwood. TKRAS VI Pt. 2, 23-43. 1915

2014. Falconry in Japan. Y. Torii. JM VII 33-5, (Refers to tradition of introduction by a Korean). 1915

2015. Neue Cicadinen Koreas. Prof. Shonen Matsumura. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. V Pt. 3, 154-84, illus. 1 pl. Sa. 1915

2016. On a New Species of Shrew from Corea. Arthur de Carle Sowerby. AMNH Eighth Sen XX 317-9. 1917

2017. Notes on Corean and Manchurian Birds. Naga-michi Kuroda. AZJ IX 495-573. 1918 [page230]

2018. A Revision of the Notodontidae of Japan, Corea and Formosa, with Descriptions of 5 New Genera and 5 New Species. Nobukatsu Marumo. JCA VI 273-359, illus. 18 pls. (2 in col.), figs. 1920

2019. Notes on the East Asiatic Members of the Species Sciurus vulgaris Linn., with Descriptions of I wo New Sub-species. Arthur de C. Sowerby. AMNH Ninth Ser. VII 249-54. (K: 252-3, Sciurus vulgaris coreae). 1921

2020. On Some New Mammals from Korea and Manchuria. Prof. T. Mori. AMNH Ninth Ser. X 607-14. 1922

2021. On Two Forms of the Korean Hedgehog. Prof. T. Mori. AMNH Ninth Ser. X 614-16. 1922

2022. On Some New and Rare Birds from Corea. Nagamichi Kuroda, Tamezo Mori. Auk N.S. XXXIX 364-6 Lancaster, Pa. 1922

2023. Descriptons of Two Apparently New Forms of Aegithalos Caudatus from Japan and Korea. Nagamichi Kuroda. Auk N.S. XL 312-3. (Long-tailed Titmice). Lancaster, Pa. 1923

2024. Two New and Rare Mammals from Corea. Nagamichi Kuroda and Tamezo Mori. Jour. Mammalogy IV 27-8. Ba. 1923

2025. On a Collection of Bryozoa from the Straits of Corea. Yaichiro Okada. AZJ X 215-34, illus. 1 pl. 1923

2026. The Insect Fauna of Quelpart Island (Saishiuto). Hanaro Okamoto. Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. GGC.-I No. 2, i-iv, 47-233, 4 pls. Suigen. 1924

2027. Some New Notodontidae from Japan, Corea and Formosa, with a List of Known species. Prof. S. Matsu [page231] mura. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc, IX Pt. 1, 29-50. Sa. 1924

2028. After Tigers in Korea. Kermit Roosevelt. Asia XXIV 256-60, illus. N.Y. 1924

2029. The Mecoptera of Corea. Hanjiro Okamoto. Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. GGC. II No. 1. 17-24 2 pls. Suigen. 1925

No. 1626. Scientific Japan: Past and Present. Prepared in connection with the Third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo 1926. pp. vii, 359, illus. maps. (ch. V On the Fauna of Japan:-K: 112- 4, by Tokio Kaburaki). T. 1926

2030. A MONOGRAPH OF THE THE PHEASANTS OF JAPAN, INCLUDING KOREA AND FORMOSA. Nagamichi Kuroda. pp. v, 40, illus. 15 pls. (12 in col). T. 1926

2031. Review of the Land Mollusca of Korea. Henry A. Pilsbry. PANS LXXVIII 453-75 illus. 3 pls. 1926

2032. Butterflies collected on Mt. Kongo, Corea. Hanjiro Okamoto; Dobutsugakku Zasshi XXXVIII 173-

81. (In Jap. with brief Eng. summary and Latin names of species listed). T. 1926

2033. New Species of Noctuidae from Japan and Corea. Dr. S.S. Matsumura. IM I 1-17, 53-62. 1926

2034. Some Myrmeleonidae and Ascalaphidae from Corea. Dr. Hanjira Okamoto. IM I 18-22. 1926

2035. Some New and Unrecorded Lycaenids-Species from Japan, Corea and Formosa. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM I 23-31. 1926

2036. Some Aphididae from Corea. H. Okamoto & R. Takahashi. IM I 130-48. 1927 [page232]

2037. A List of the Butterflies of Corea, With Descriptions of New Species, Subspecies and Aberrations. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM I 159-70. 1) 27

2038. New and Rare Species of Mecoptera from Corea, Formosa and Japan. Syuti Isshiki. IM II 1-12, figs. 1927

2039. New Species of Cicadidae from the Japanese Empire. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM II 46-58，illus. 2 pls. 1927

2940. The Longicorn Beetles from Korea. Hanjiro Okamoto. IM II 62-86. 1927

2041. Some New and Unrecorded Species of Pyralidae from Corea (Lepid.). J. Shibuya. IM II 87- 102. 1927

2042. A Catalogue of the Fishes of Northeastern China and Korea. Cora D. Reeves. Jour. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. II No. 3, 2-16. (Mid-Pacific Mag- XXXIV). Ho. 1927

2043. Some New Butterflies. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM II 114-8, illus. 1 pl. (K: 118). 1927

2044. Systematic Lists of the Birds collected in Quelpart Island. Toku T. Momiyama. Annotationes Ornithologicae Orientalis. I 115-41. T. 1927

2045. Systematic Description of the Larvae of Hoplia aureola (Pal.) (Col. Famell.). Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 5, 12-19, illus. 2 pls. 1927

2046. On Two New Mammals from Korea. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 5, 28-9. 1927

2047. The Parasites of Popillia Japonica in Japan and Chosen (Korea), and their Introduction into the United states. Curtis P. Clausen, J.L.King & Cho Teranishi. pp. 56, illus. 1 col. pl, figs., tabs. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bull. No. 1429. W. 1927 [page233]

2048. On Caryophyllaeus gotoi, n. sp., a New Monozoic Cestode from Korea. Isawo Motomura. SRTIU Ser. 4, III 51-3, fig. 1927

2049. Einige neue Ichneumoniden-Arten und Varietae- ten von Japan, Formosa, und Korea. Toichi Uchida. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. IX Pt. 2, 193-216, illus. 1 pl. Sa. 1927

2050. Einige Coleopteren aus Korea mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art. TNHSF XVII 87-91. 1927

2051. New and Known Forms of the Ural Owl (Strix Uralensis) from Southeastern Siberia, Manchuria, Korea, Sakhalin and Japan. Toku Momiyama. Auk N.S. XLV 177-85. Lancaster, Pa. 1928

2052. Four New Species of Bats (Vespertilionidae) from Korea. Tamezo Mori. AZJ XI 389-95. 1928

2053. A Catalogue of the Fishes of Korea. Tamezo Mori. Jour. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. III No. 3, 3-8. (Mid-Pacific Mag. XXXVI). Ho. 1928

2054. Ants collected by Professor F. Silvestri in Japan and Korea. William Morton Wheeler. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zool. Gen. e Agrar....in Portici XXI 96-125. Spoleto. 1928

2055. New and Some Rare Species of Eateridae from the Japanese Empire. Y. Miwa. IM II 133- 46 (K: 141); III 36-5l. 1928

2056. The Chalastogastra of Korea. Kaku Sato. IM II 178-90, figs. 1928

2057. New Butterflies especially from the Kuriles. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM II 191-201. (K: 194-5, 197-8). 1928 [page234]

2058. On a New Hynobius from Quelpaert Isl. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 6, 53. 1928

2059. On the Fresh Water Fishes from the Yalu River, Korea with Descriptions of New Species. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 6, 54-70, map. 1928

2090. New Butterflies from Japan, Korea and Formosa. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM III 87-107, illus. 1 pl. (K: 97-8). 1929

2061. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helotiden-Fauna von Japan, Korea und Formosa. Y. Ohta. IM III 108-10. 1929

2062. Some New Butterflies from Japan, Korea and Formosa. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM III 139-42. (K: 141-2). 1929

2063. Trigonaloidae from Japan and Korea (Hym). Cho Teranishi. IM III 143-51, illus. 2 pls. 1929

2064. Some New Butterflies from Korea received from Mr. T. Takamuku. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM III 152-6. 1929

2065. Drei neue Gattungen, Neuzehn neue Arten und Fuenf neue Varietaeten der Ichneumoniden aus Japan, Korea und Formosa (Hym.). Toichi Uchida. IM III 168- 87, figs. 1929

2066. Ueber einige Ichneumoniden-Arten aus Japan, Formosa, Korea und Suedmandschurei. Toichi Uchida. IM IV 71-7, figs. 1929

2067. A Monograph of the Dibranchiate Cephalopods of the Japanese and Adjacent Waters. M. Sasaki. pp. 357. (K: Ch. Ill Korean Molluscs)-Sa. 1929

2068. Notes on a New Species of Fox from N.E. Corea. [page235] Kyukichi Kishida & Tamezo Mori. Lansania I 81-2, illus. T. 1929

2069. A Synopsis of Corean Hamsters. Kyukichi Kishida. Lansania I 147-60. T. 1929

2070. Einige neue ostasiatische Cossiden. M. Gaede. Deuts. Entomol. Zschr. No. 4, 303-4, illus. 1929

2071. On the Erotylidae of Japan, Formosa, Corea and Sakhalin. Y. Miwa. TNHSF XIX 120-8. 1929

2072. Two New Injurious Sawflies from Corea. K. Takeuchi. TNHSF XIX 354-6. 1929

2073. A List of the More Important Injurious Insects in Chosen. S. Nakayama. BulL Agric. Exp. Sta. IV 261-300. 1929

2074. Les Especes, la Distribution geographique et les Plantes devorees par les Scolytes de Coree. Jozo Murayama. Spec. Publicn. Un. Meet. Sci. Agric. pp. 14, illus. 6 pls. S. 1929

2075. A List of Lepidoptera from Ooryongto. F.S. Cho. JCNHS No.8, P.8. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1929

2076. Revision des Coleopteres des Ipinae avec la Description d’une nouvelle Espece. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 9, 22-30, illus. 1 pl. (Jap. text with Fr. summary) 1929

2077. On Two New Loaches of the Genus Cobitis from Corea. Yojiro Wakiya & Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 9, 31-3, illus. 1 pl. 1929

2078. On the Morphology of the Duplicate Genitalia [page236] in the Male-Moth, Bombyx Mori L. Y. Umeya & Y. Karasawa. JCNHS No. 9, 34-9. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). 1929

2079. Biometrical study on Korean Cattle. H. Kanadani. Nihon Tikusan Gakkai Ho. IV 1-27. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). 1929

2080. On the Corean and Japanese Wolves. Yoshio Abe. Jour. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B. I 33- 7, illus. 5 pls., tab. Hiroshima. 1930

2081. Marine Water-striders from the Corean Coast (Hemiptera, Gerridae). Teiso Esaki. Entomol. Mthly. Mag. LXVI 158-61, fig. L. 1930

2082. The Stenopsychidae of Nippon. Satoru Kuwa-yama. IM IV 109-20, figs (K: 117-8). 1930

2083. Beschreibung der neuen echten Schlupfwespen aus Japan, Korea und Formosa. T. Uchida. IM IV 121-32, figs. 1930

2084. New and Rare Moths from Japan. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM IV 132-6, illus. 1 pl. (K: 133-6) 1930

2085. New Species and Forms of Arctiidae from Japan. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM V 31-40,illus. 1 pl. (K: P. 31) 1930

2086. A Catalogue of the Arctiidae of the Japan- Empire. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM V 58-94. 1930

2087. Contribution to the Taxonomy of Asiatic Wasps of the Genus Tiphia (Scoliidae). H.W. Allen & H.A. Jaynes. Proc. U.S. Natl Mus. LXXVI Art. 17, 1-105, illus. 4 pls. (K: esp. p. 20-1 & passim). W. 1930

2088. Korea, das Land der Akazien (Raupenfang bei [page237] Dairen). Georg Wild. Int. EntomoL Zsehr. XXIV 261-3. 1930

2089. A New Species of Microtus from Korea. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 10, p. 53. 1930

2090. A New Species of the Genus Megaxyela Ashmead from Korea (Hymenoptera; Tenthredinidae). Kaku Sato.

2091 Revisions des Familles des Ipides et des Platypides de Coree. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. II, 6-38, illus. 2 pls. 1930

2092. On the Fresh Water Fishes from the Tumen River, Korea, with Descriptions of New Species. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. II, 39-49m illus. 1 pl. 1930

2093. A Preliminary Report of a Systematic Study on Korean Horses. Tamezo Mori. Nihon Tikusan Gakkai Ho IV 90-112. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). 1930 2094. The Effect of Insects upon the Appearance of Trees in Chosen. K. Saito. Sci. Bull. Alumni Soc. Morioka Coll. Agric. & For. V 139-46. 1930

2095. A New Toad from Korea. Karl P. Schmdt. Copeia No. 3, 93-4, illus. N.Y. 1931

2096. A Contribution to the Morphological and Taxon- omic Study of the Larvae of certain May- Beetles (Scarabeidae) which occur in the Nurseries of the Peninsula of Korea. J. Murayama. Bull. For. Exp. Sta. Chosen No. II, 1-108, illus. 17 pls. tabs. S. 1931 2097. Studies in the Control of the Larch Sawfly (Pachynematus). G. Takagi. Bull. For. Exp. Sta. Chosen No. 12, pp. 78, 35. S. 1931 [page238]

2098. Revision des Families des Ipides et Platypides (Coleopteres), de l’Ile de Quelpart. J. Murayama. AZJ XIII 39-61, illus. 2 pls. 1931

2099. Descriptions of Some New Genera and Species from Japan, with a List of Species of the Family Cochlidionidae. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM V 101-16. 1931

2100. The Haliplidae of Japan. Motomu rakizawa. IM V 137-43, figs. (K: 138-40) 1931

2101. A List and New Species of Aegeridae from Japan. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM VI 4-12, illus. I pl. (K: 5-6). 1931

2102. New Species and New Forms of Butterflies from Japan! Prof. S. Matsumura. IM VI 43-5, figs. (K: 43-4). 1931

2103. A Revision of the Palaearctic and Oriental Typhlocybid-Genera, with Descriptions of New Species and New Genera. Prof. S, Matsumura, IM VI 55-91, illus. 2 pls., figs. (K: 88-9) ; 93 120 (K: 98, 115) 1931-2

2104. A List of Rhopalocera from Mount Shouyou, Keik-Do, Korea. Hironobu Doi. JCNHS No. 12, 42-7. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1931

2105. A List of Lucanidae from Korea. F.S. Cho. JCNHS No. 12, 56-60, illus. I pl. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1931

2106. A Guide to General information concerning Corean Butterflies. Shonosuke Nakayama. pp. 21, with 3 col. pls. Essays in commem. 25th. Anniv. Suigen Agric. For. Coll. 1932

2107. On the Longicorn Beetles of Corea. K. Saito. Sci. Papers 25th. Anniv. Suigen Agric. For. Coll. 439-78.1932 [page239]

2108. A Hand-List of the Japanese Birds: Including Sakhalin, Korea, Formosa, and Micronesia under Japanese Mandatory Rule. Ed by M. Hachisuka, N. Kuroda, Prince N. Taka-Tsukasa, S. Uchida & Marquis Y. Yama-shina. pp. iv, 211. T. 1932 (Third & revised edn. pp. viiii, 238. T. 1942)

2109. Biology of Some Japanese and Chosenese Grub Parasites (Scoliidae). Curtis P. Clausen, T.R. Gardner & Kaku Sato. pp. 27, figs. U.S. Dept. Agric. Technical Bull. No. 308. W. 1932

2110. A List of the Pentatomidae, Plataspidae, and Coreidae (Order Hemiptera) of China, Korea, and Indo- China. Prof. William E. Hoffmann. Jour. Pan-Pac. Res. Inst. VII No.1, 6-11. (Mid- Pacific Mag. XLIII). Ho. 1932

2111. Adelidae in Japan. Dr. S. Matsumura. IM VI 121-7, illus. 1 pl. (K: p. 125). 1932

2112. Beitraege zur Kenntnis der Japanischen Ichneu- moniden. Toichi Uchida. IM VI 145-68, illus. 1 pl., figs. (K: 158-9). 1932

2113. On a Collection of Insects from North Keisho-Do, Korea. Nariaki Kamijo. JCNHS No. 13, 13-23; No. 15, 46-63. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1932-3

2114. A List of Cicindelidae from Korea. F.S. Cho. JCNHS No. 14, 54-62, illus. 1 pl. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1932

2115. Notes on Korean Birds with a Description of One Hundred of More Common Ones. Birds found in Korea from ‘A List of the Japanese Birds, Tokyo, 1932’. Index (to both papers). Daniel James Cumming. TKRAS XXII 1-94. 1933 [page240]

2116. Diurnal Genera of Lepidoptera in Japan, Korea and Formosa, with reference to the Genera in the Pacific Coast Regions. S. Matsumura. Ve. Congres Int. d’Entomol. (Paris, 1932). Pt. 2, 423-9. 1933

2117. A Preliminary List of the Aquatic and Semi- Aquatic Hemiptera of China, Chosen (Korea), and Indo-China. William E. Hoffmann. Lingnan Sci. Jour. XII Supp. 243-56. Canton. 1933

2118. Life History and Culture Method of the Korean Snakehead, Ophicephalus Argus Cantor. K. Uchida & M. Fujimoto. Bull. Fish. Exp. Sta. III 1-91, illus. 6 pls. 1933

2117. A List of Cymatophoridae in Japan, Korea and Formosa, with a Generic Key. Prof. S. Matsumura. IM VIII 89-103, figs. 1933

2118. On a New Variety of Psithyrus Sylvestris (Lep- eletier) from Corea. K. Yasumatsu. Insect World XXXVII 5-7, 41-3. Gifu. 1933

2119. On Onychodactylus from Korea. Tetsuo Inukai. AZJ XIV 193-5, fig. 1933

2120. Notes supplementaires a la Revision des Ipides et Platypides de Coree, II. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 15, 14-20. 1933

2123. Some Aphididae from Corea (Hemiptera). Ryoichi Takahashi. JCNHS No. 15, 78-80. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). 1933

2124. Etude sur les Organes genitaux du Male du Genre Xyleborus. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 15, 21- 35, illus. 2 pls. (Jap. text with Fr. summary.) 1933

2125. Paplioj en Songdo, Koreujo. D.M. Seok. JCNHS [page241] No. 15, 64-72. (Jap. text with Latin namesof of species listed). 1933

2126. The Birds of Nippon. Prince Taka-Tsukasa. Vol. 1, pp. 456，illus. in col. & monochr., bibliog., index, etc. T. 1933-43

2127. On Two New Bats from Corea. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 16, 4-5. 1933

2128. Description of a New Cicindela from Korea. T. Kano & F.S. Cho. JCNHS No. 16, 11-2, illus. 1 pl. 1933

2129. COLOURED BUTTERFLIES FROM KOREA. Tamezo Mori, Hironobu Doi & Fuseki Cho. pp. 86, 23, with 30 col. pls. (Jap. text with Latin names of species).

Contents: I Coloured Figures of Butterflies, by Fuseki Cho, 30 col. pls.

II A List of Butterflies from Korea, by Hironobu Doi, pp. 1-62.

III On the Geographical Distribution of But- terflies in Korea, by Tamezo Mori, pp.

63-86.

IV Literatures, pp. 1-8; V Index of Japanese Names, pp. 9-23. S. 1934

2130. Korean Mammals preserved in the Collection of Marquis Yamashina. Nagamichi Kuroda. Jour. Mammalogy XV 229-39. Ba. 1934

2131. A New Species of the Genus Passaloecus from Japan and Corea (Hymenoptera, pemphredonidea). K. Yasumatsu. Mushi VII 36-40, illus. (Jap. text with Eng. summary. Fukuoka- 1934

2132. Eine neue Bombus ignitus Smith ahnliche Schma- rotzerhummel aus Korea (Hym. Bombidae). Keizo Yasumatsu. AZJ XIV 399-403, figs. 1934 [page242]

2133. On the Some Longicorn Beetles from Korea. F.S.

Cho. JCNHS No. 17, 39-50, illus. 1 pl.: No. 22, 45-8.

(Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1934, 1937

2134. A New Species of Cryphalinae (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from Korea. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 17, 59-60. 1934

2135. Catalogue of the Mollusca of Chosen (Corea). Noboru Shiba. JCNHS No. 18, 6-31.

(Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1934

2136. On the Geographical Distribution of Korean Salmonidae. Tamezo Mori. Proc. Fifth Pan- Pac. Sci. Congr. V 3775-6. 1934

2137. Three New Korean Earthworms belonging to the Genus Pheretima, together with the Wider Range of the Distribution of Pheretima hilgendorfi (Michaelson). Shinjiro Kobayashi- JCNHS No. 19, 1-11, illus. 1 pl. 1934

2138. A Revised Catalogue of the Fishes of Korea. Tamezo Mori & Keitaro Uchida. JCNHS No. 19, 12-33. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1934

2139. Description of a New Temnaspis-Species from Corea. Michio Chujo. JCNHS No. 19, p. 34, illus. 1 pl. 1934

2140. Uue nouvelle Espece de Scarabeide de la Coree. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 19, p. 35.

1934

2141. The Roe-deer of Korea. Edgar N. Barclay. AMNH Tenth Ser. XV 626-7. 1935

2142. The Oxybelidae of Japan and Korea (Hymen- optera). Keizo Yasumatsu. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. XIV 38-41, fig. Sa. 1935 [page243]

2143. Notes, au point de vue scientifique, sur les Especes nonreconnues, rares et nouvelles de Scarabeides de Ja Coree. Jozo Murayama. JCNHS No. 20, 1-9; No. 22, 32-9. (Text in Jap. & Fr.). 1935,1937

2144. A List of Cephaloidae from Korea. F.S. Cho. JCNHS No. 20, 48-53. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1935

2145. On Some Species of Braconidae from North China and Korea. Chihisa Watanabe. IM X 43-51, fig. 1935

2146. On the Geographical Distribution of Korean Salmonoid Fishes. Tamezo Mori. Bull. Biogeograph. Soc. Jap. VI 1-9, with 2 maps. T. 1935

2147. Descriptions of Two New Genera and Seven New Species of Cyprinidae from Chosen. Tamezo Mori. AZJ XV 161-75. 1935

2148. Nagra Korta brev fran Korea. Sten Bergman, Fauna och Flora. 170-2. Uppsala & Stockholm. 1935

2249. Glimtar fran djurlivet i en Koreansk floddal. Sten Bergman. Fauna och Flora 203-9, illus. Uppsala & Stockholm. 1935

2150. Big Game in Chosen. G.V. Hett. Field 227-8, illus. L. 1936

2151. On the Occurrence of the Subgenus Zaodonto- merus Ashmead in Japan and Corea (Hym. Ceratinidae, Ceratina). Keizo Yasumatsu. AZJ XV 550-3, fig. 1936

2152. On the Longicorn Beetles from Korea. Fuseki Cho. TNHSF XXVI 93. 1936

2153. A New Species of Sapygidae from Korea (Hym.). [page244] Y. Sugihara & H.K. Kim. IM X 123-6, figs. 1936

2154 Distribution and Some External Characteristics of Pheretima (Ph.) carnosa (Goto et Hatai) from Korea. Shinjiro Kobayashi. SRTIU Ser. 4, XI 115-38, figs. 1936

2155. Earthworms from Koryo, Korea. Shinjiro Kobayashi. SRTIU Ser. 4, XI 139-84, figs. 1936

2156. A List of Heteroptera from Corea. Mitsuhiro Yamada. JCNHS No. 21, 12-26. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1936

2157. Pheretima (Ph.) vittata (Goto et Hatai) from Japan and Korea. Shinjiro Kobayashi. JCNHS No. 21, 52-7. 1936

2158. A List of Meloidae from Korea. F.S. Cho. JCNHS No. 21, 77-83. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed), 1936

2159. A List of Insects collected from North Keisho-do, Korea. Koyo Haku. JCNHS No. 21, 115- 25; No. 22, 70-4. (Jap. text with Latin name of species listed). 1936-7

2160. Preliminary Survey of the Earthworms of Quelpart Island. Shinjiro Kobayashi. SRTIU Ser. 4, XI 333-51, figs. 1937

2161. Zur Kenntnis ostasiatischer Diplopoden (in Japan & Korea). Karl W. Verhoeff. Zoolog. Anzeiger CXVII 309-21, figs.

2162. A New Species of Eumeces from West Corea. Hironobu Doi & Tsuneichi Kamita. Zoolog. Mag. XLIX 211-15, figs. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). T. 1937

2163. Eine neue Escaryus-Art aus Korea. Yosioki Takakuwa. Zoolog. Mag. XLIX 297-9, figs. T. 1937 [page245]

2164. The Study on the Variation of Satyrus dryas Scopoli from Korea. D.M. Seok. Zoolog. Mag XLIX 369-75, illus. 2 pls. figs. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). T. 1937

2165. On Some Small Mammals from the Island Utsuryo, Chosen. Tamezo Mori. JCNHS No. 22, 40-2; No. 23, 16-18. (Jap. text with Eng. summry). 1937-8

2166. A List of Coleoptera from Middle-Korea. JCNHS No. 22, 75-93. (Jap. text with Latin names of species listed). 1937

2167. Three New and Unrecorded Species of Odonata from Korea. Teiichi Okumura. IM XI 122- 8, illus. 4 pls. figs. 1937

2168. Some New Butterflies from Japan and Korea. Shonen Matsumura. IM XI 132-4, illus. 1 col. pl. 1937

2169. The Onthophagid-insects from Korea, with Descriptions of New Species. Shonen Matsumura. IM 1937

2170. Eine neue Alcides-Art aus Korea (Col. Cure). Hiromichi Kono. IM XII 49, fig. 1937

2171. Polyclads from Korea. Kojiro Kato. Jap. Jour. Zool. VII 233-40, illus. 1 pl. figs. T. 1937

2172. Two New Lycaenid-Butterflies from Korea and Formosa. Shonen Matsumura. IM XII 107- 8, figs. 1938

2173. New Longicorn Beetles occurring in Japan and Korea. (Col. Cerambycidae). Koichi Tamanuki. IM XII 166-8, figs. 1938

2174. Les Mutilles de Coree et de la Mandchourie du Sud. Keizo Yasumatsu. TNHSF XXVIII 83-7. 1938 [page246]

2175. The Genus Megachile of Korea (Hym. Megachilidae). Keizo Yasumatsu. TNHSF XXVIII 382-9. 1938

2176. Earthworms of Korea I. Shinjiro Kobayashi. SRTIU Ser. 4, XIII 89-170, figs. 1938

No. 661. IN KOREAN WILDS AND VILLAGES. Sten

Bergman. Translated by Frederick Whyte. pp. 232, illus. (For Swedish original, refer to No. 660). L. 1938

2177. New or Little-known Tipulidae from Eastern Asia (Diptera). Charles P. Alexander. Philipp. Jour. Sci. LXVII 129-66, illus. 3 pls.; LXXI 39-76, illus. 4 pls.

(Collected in Northern Korea by Alexander Yankovsky). Ma. 1938, 1940

2178. Oligochaeta found in Sapling-beds in Korea. Shinjiro Kobayashi. JCNHS No. 24, 6-18. (Jap. text with Eng. summary). 1938

2179. BUTTERFLIES OF KOREA: A SYNONYMIC LIST. D.M. Seok. pp. 392, illus. I col. pl., bibliog. S. 1939

2180. A New Species of Coccidae (Homoptera) from Corea. Ryoichi Takahashi & Shigeo Kanda. AZJ XVIII 185-7, figs. 1939

2181. Additions to the Megachile-Fauna of Korea and Manchuria (Hym. Megachilidae). Keizo Yasumatsu. TNHSF XXIX 230-7, figs. 1939

2182. Helotidae of Japan, Korea and Formosa (Cole- optera). Hiromichi Kono. Philipp. Jour. Sci. LXIX 157-60. Ma. 1939

2183. Die Tabaniden von Korea. Hiromichi Kono & Hirosi Takahasi. IM XIV 6-18, figs. 1939-40

2184. Eine neue Nodocephalus-Arten (Chilopoda) aus [page247] Korea. Yosioki Takakuwa. TNHSF XXX 41-2, fig. 1940

2185. Chrysomelid-Beetles from Korea. Michio Chujo TNHSF XXX 349-62, 383-98, figs. 1940

2186. Chrysomelid-Beetles from Northern Korea. Michio Chujo. Mushi XIII No. 1, 3-8. Fukuoka. 1940

2187. Emige Coccinelliden aus Korea (Coleontera). Michio Chujo. Mushi XIII No. 1, 56-7. Fukuoka. 1940

2188. A Revised Monograph of the Japanese and Manchou-Korean Muridae. Biogeographica: Trans. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan IV (1) 1-155, illus. 10 pls., figs. T. 1941

2189. Earthworms of Korea II. Shinjiro Kobavashi. SRTIU Ser. 4, XVI 147-56, figs. 1941

2190. Hunting in Korea. Horace H. Underwood. KED II 65-7. 1945

**E. HYDROGRAPHY**

Note： The works listed in Section II—Principal Voyages and Exped-itions before the Opening of Korea—nearly all contain some hydrographical data, but only the most important are shown below.

No. 56. A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN...William Robert Broughton. pp. XX, 393, 9; illus., maps. L. 1804

Na 58. Journal of the Proceedings of the late Embassy to China...Henry Ellis, pp. vii, 526，illus. 7 col. pls., maps. (Ch. IX 471-7- remarks on Corea and on the coastal survey conducted in 1816). L. 1817

No 66. ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE WEST COAST OF COREA, AND THE GREAT [page248] LOO-CHOO ISLAND: with an Appendix containing Charts, and various hydrographical and scientific Notices. By Captain Basil Hall, R.N pp. xvi, 222, illus. col. pls. L. 1818

1914. West of China and Corea: Sailing Directions derived from Nautical Observations made by H.B.M.’s Squadron in 1840. Chin. Repos. X 371-82 (K. 378, 380-1). Canton. 1841

1915. Reconnaissance hydrographique de la cote de Coree et d’une partie de la Tartarie chinoise, par M. Mouchez, lieutenant de vaisseau. Depot de la Marine. P. 1854

1916. Reconnaissance de la baie Younghin (cote or. de Coree), dressee par ordre de M. le contre- am. Guerin, par M. Montaru, enseigne de vaisseau. Cartes et plans de Marine. 1859

1917. Renseignements hydrographiques sur les iles Formose et Leou-chou, la Coree, la mer du Japon, les lies du Japon et la gate. Cartes et plans de la Marine. P. 1859

(Second edn. in 1860)

1918. Description hydrographique de la Cote Orientale de Coree et au Golfe d’Osaka. Trad, du russe par M. de la Planche. pp. 4, maps. Ann. Hydrog. 1861

1919. The China Pilot: The Coasts of China, Korea, Tartary; the Sea of Japan, Gulfs of Tartary and Amur and Sea of Ochotsk; and the Babuyan, Bashi, Formosa, Meiaco-siam, Luchu, Ladrones, Bonin, Japan, Saghalien and Kuril Islands, pp. 459, maps, charts. L. 1861

1920. Mer de Chine: 5e partie: Instructions nautiques [page249] sur la mer du Japon, la cote ouest de Nipon, la cote est de Coree et la cote de Tartarie, le detroit de Tsugar, etc. A. Legras. P. 1867

1921. China Sea Directory: Vol. IV: Coasts of Korea, Russian Tartary, Japan Islands, Gulfs of Tartary and Amur, and the Sea of Okhotsk, &c. Nav. Lieut. F.W. Jarrard, R.N. (Revision of the British Admiralty’s China Pilot No. 1919 of which there had been several re-issues.) L. 1873

(Later edn. in 1884)

1922. Instructions sur la mer et les iles du Japon comprenant: la Coree, la Tartarie russe et la mer

d’Okhotsk. P. 1895

1923. Constantes harmoniques deauites d’observations de Maree-Coree-Mouillage de Tshemulpo. Ann. Hydrog. XVIII 249. P. 1896

1924. Korea: General Information on the Approaches to Chemulpo Harbour. F.H. Morsel. pp. 56. h. 1899

1925. Ansteuerung des Hafens von Gensang; Ansteuerung des Hafens von Fusan; Ansteuerung der Masanpho Fohrde;-aus dem Reisebericht S.M.S. Irene. Kommandant Frig. Kapt. Obenheimer, 1899. Ann. der Hydrog. XXVIII 49-52. 1900

1926. Annali Idrogranci: Vol. II. (K: 57-61: Ricerche idro-grafiche eseguite a nord di Quelpart(canale Coreano), by O. Cecconi. Map). Genoa. 1900-1

1927. The Tidal Wave in the Yellow Sea. F.H. Morsel. K. Rev. I 202-6. 1901

1928. L’eclairage des cotes (coreennes). Bull. Com. Asie Francaise III 395-6. P. 1903 [page250]

1927. Sailing Directions for Japan, Korea, and Adjacent Seas, from Yalu River, the Boundary between Korea and China, to the Komandorski Islands: also the Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands, etc., southward of Japan, and the Kuril Islands. Formerly published as China Sea Directory,

Vol. IV. pp. xxvi, 864, maps, charts. (Ref. Nos 1919 & 1921). (Supplement pub. in 1906) 1904

1928. Sailing Directions for Japan. etc. : Supplement, 1906，relating to the Sailing Directions for Korea. pp. 57. L. 1906

1929. Beitrage zur Kustenkunde: Fusan oder Pusan. Ann. der Hydrog. u. Marit. Met XXXIX 432- 8. 1911

1931. Chinnampo (Korea). Ann. der Hydrog. u. Marit. Met. XL 489-98, 567. 1912

1933. China Sea Pilot: Vol. V. For the Coast of China from Pedro Blanco to the Amunyoku Kan (Yalu River) and the West Coast of Korea, including Pratas Island and Reef, the North Coast of Luzon, Babuyan and Batan Islands, Formosa Island and Quelpart Island. Hydrog. Dept., British Admiralty. L. 1912 (Later edn. in 1926)

1934. East Coasts of Korea and Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk Pilot, including the Eastern Coast of Asia from the South-west extreme of Korea to Cape Shipunski on the East Coast of Kamchatka Peninsula.pp. 366, maps., tabs. Hydrog. Dept., British Admiralty. L. 1913 (Later edn. in 1927)

1935. Mer du Japon y compris la cote ouest de Kiushiu, le detroit de Coree et le golfe de Tartarie. Hydrog. Frangaise No. 981. P. 1914 (Later edn. in 1928)

1936. On the Tilting of the Earth at Jinsen (Chemulpo) [page251] due to to Tidal Load. Rikichi Sekiguchi. Mem. Imp. Marit. Obsen I 1-17. Kobe. 1922

1937. The Latest Land Connection of the Japanese Islands to the Asiatic Continent. Hisakatsu Yabe. PIA V 167-9. 1929

1938. On Some Remarkable Examples of Drowned Valleys found around the Japanese Islands. H. Yabe & R. Toyama. Rec. Oceanog. Works in Japan II 11-17.

(Includes drowned valley on north-east coast of Korea). T. 1929

1939. Outline of the Oceanographical Works carried on by the Hydroeraphic Department of the Imperial Japanese Navy in the Recent Years. S. Yonemura. Pro c. Fourth Pan-Pac. Sci. Congr- II A.35-48.1930

1940. Beitrage zur Kustenkunde: Chemulpho-Chemur- upo (Westkliste Korea). Der Seewart III 1 80-95, illus. 1 pl. 1934

1941. Bottom Relief of the Seas bordering the Japanese Islands and Korean Peninsula. Hisakatsu Yabe & Risaburo Toyama. Bull. Earthquake Res. Inst. Tokyo Imp. Univ. XII 539-65, illus. (Text in Jap. with Eng. summary). T. 1934

1942. South and East Coasts of Korea, East Coast of Siberia, and Sea of Okhotsk Pilot, comprising: The Coast from the South-western Extreme of Korea to Cape Shipunski on the Eastern Coast of the Kamchatka Peninsula; and Quelpart Island, Tsushima and Sakhalin. Hydrog. Dept., British Admiralty. L. 1937

1943. China Sea Pilot; Vol III: Comprising the Coast of China and Manchuria from Kokai Point to Oryokuko, [page252] the Northern Coast of Luzon; Formosa; and the Western Coast of Korea, pp. xxxi, 652, maps. Hydrog. Dept., British Admiralty. L. 1937

**F. ASTRONOMY & MISCELLANEOUS**

2191. The Products of Corea. Rev. John Ross. CR XIX 165-7. 1880

2192. Gewichte Masse, Kompass und Zeiteinteilung in Korea. H.G. Arnous. Globus LXVIII 381- 3. (On units of measurement in Korea). Br.1895

2193. Prodotti Coreani (Animali, Vegetali, Minerali). L. Nocentini. Giornale Soc. Asiat. Itat. XIII; also separately, pp. 70. (List of products, with Chinese & Koreaan names). Florence. 1900

2194. The Celestial Planisphere of King Yi Tai-Jo. W. Carl Rufus. TKRAS IV Pt. 3, 23-72, illus. 1913

2195. Korea’s Cherished Astronomical Chart. W. Carl Rufus. Pop. Astron. XXIII 193-8, illus. 1 pl. Northfield, Minn. 1915

2196. The Observatory of Silla. W. Carl Rufus. Pop. Astron. XXV 490-6, illus. 1 pl. Northfield, Minn. 1917

2197. Gravity Measurements in Tyosen and Manchuria. M. Matsuyama. Proc. Fourth Pan-Pac. Sci. Congr. II B. 745-8, 1930

2198. Ancient Records of Sunspots and Auroras in the Far East and the Variation of the Period of Solar Activity. S. Kanda. PIA IX 293-6. 1933

2199. Astronomy in Korea. W. Carl Rufus. TKRAS XXVI 1-48, illus. 1936 [page253]

2200. Marking Time in Korea. W. Carl Rufus & Won- Chul Lee. Pop. Astron. XLIV 252-7, illus.

Northfield, Minn. 1936

2201. A Korean Star Map. W. Carl Rufus & Celia Chao. Isis 1944

2202. Some Korean Achievements in Science. W. Carl Rufus. KED II 105-7, 110-11. (Mainly Astronomy.). 1945

2203. Korean scientists Organize.F.L. Eversull. Scientific Mthly LXV 243-5. 1947

**G. GINSENG**

2204. Ginseng Cultivation. Geo. C. Foulk. U.S. consular Reports XIX No. 65, 251-2. W. 1886

2205. Ginseng and its Cultivation in Corea. D.A. O’Gorman. Jour. Manchester Geog. Soc. IX 262-3. (From ‘The New England Druggist’). 1893

2206. Korean Export of Ginseng. Dublin Rev. CXVII 164-5. Dublin. 1895

2207. Korean Ginseng. KR V 161-70. 1898

2208. The Culture and Preparation of Ginseng in Korea. Rev. C.T. Collyer. TKRAS III Pt- 1, 18- 30. 1903

2209. Le Ginseng Coreen. Bull. Econ. Indo-Chine. 281- 92. (Fr. trans. of No. 2207 by R. Soulange-Teissier). 1903

2210. Du Ginseng et en particulier du Ginseng de Coree et de Mandchourie. E. Perrot. Bull. Sci. Pharm. X 129-41, 200-18, illus. bibliog. 1904 [page254]

2211. Ginseng in Korea (Aralia quinquefolia, Decaisne & Plauch., var. Ginseng). Kew Bull. 73-6. (Derived from a paper by Rev. C.T. Collyer in Queensland Agric. Jour. 269-71, 1906). L. 1907

2212. Ginseng. M.G. Kains. (K: 94-109). N.Y. 1912

2213. Ginseng. K. Hoshino. JM IX 529-31, illus. 1919

2214. Ginseng of Korea: Its Pathological Action. Watanabe. CMJ XXXV 67-8, 161-70. 1921

2215. Ginseng, die Wunderwurzel des Fernen Ostens. P. Andreas Eckardt. pp. 10. Festschrift offert an P. Wilhelm Schmidt. V. 1928

2216. Ginseng, die Wunderwurzel des Fernen Ostens. Dr. P. Andreas Eckardt. OR XII 538-41; also DKM LX 86-7, 117-8, 146-7, 178-9, illus. (1932). 1931

2217. Chosen Ginseng, Miraculous Medical Herb. JM XXIV 122-3, illus. 1934

2218. Uber die echte Ginsengwurzel (Panax Ginseng. Song-Sam). Taiku Sun Insu. Archiv f. Experiment. Pathologie u. Pharmakologie CLXX 443-57. B.1934

2219. Ginseng, die geheimnisvolle Heilwurzel in Fernost. P. Andreas Eckardt. Heil u. Gewurzpflanzen XVI 94- 104, illus. 1935

2220. Uber den Einfluss des Panax Ginsenersauf den Ca-, K-Ionen gleichgewicht in Serum. K. Yun. Kor. Med. Joun V l. S. 1935

[page255]

VIII BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Note: The greatest bibliographical work on Korea is Maurice Courant’s, ‘BIBLIOGRAPHIE COREENNE’ 3 vols. & Suppler However, since this monumental work contains a lengthy introduction on Korean literature and deals exclusively with Korean books and publications, it has seemed best to place it under Literature rather than under Bibliographies. With this exception, all known bibliographies, or important bibliographical sections of books dealing with Korea, will be found below. It has, unfortunately, been impossible to examine numerous Oriental Bibliographies listed by Cordier, Wenckstern & Nachod, many of which may contain references to Korea. Bibliographies used in the preparation of this work are marked with an asterisk.

2221. \*Bibliographie Japonaisc ou Catalogue des Ouv- rages relatifs au Japon qui ont ete publies depuis le XVc sieclc Jusqu’a nos Jours. Leon Pages, pp. 68. P. 1859

(Reprint in 1927: also facsimile reprint in Wenckstern, No. 2225)

2222. Manual of Chinese Bibliography, being a List of Works and Essays relating to China. P.G. & O.F. von Mollcndorf. pp. viii, 378. (K: 340-3). Sh. 1876

No. 132. \*COREA: THE HERMIT NATION. William Elliot Griffis. pp. xvii, 462, illus., map. Bibliog. (For further details refer to original entry). L. 1882

2223. Orientalische Bibliographic. Begrundct von August Muller. Herausgeber Lucian Schcrman. 25 vols. (K: XXI 117-8; XXII 87; XXIII-XXIV 214-6; XXV 138-9; no details for earlier vols.) B. 1888-1911

2224. Bibliography of Foreign Missions. Jackson & Glilmore. pp: 86. (Reprint from Encycl. For. Miss). N.Y. 1891

2225. \*A Bibliography of the Japanese Empire, being a Classified List of all Books, Essays and Maps in European Languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, Amcrica and in the East from 1859-93. A.D...To which is added a facsimile-reprint of [page256] Leon Pages, Bibliographic Japonaisc. Fr. von Wenckstern. pp. xvi, 338, 68. Ly. 1895 (Reprinted in 1910 & 1929)

Note: This is the first vol. of the standard bibliography on Japan, and the cover is inscribed: Vol. 1; 1477-1893. Vol. 2 was published in 1907 (see below), after which the bibliography was continued by Oskar Nachod in 1928 and later. Wenckstern does not classify works on Korea separately but gives a large number of titles dealing with Korea.

2226. Catalogue des livrcs chinois, coreens, Japonais, etc. Maurice Courant. 3 vols, pp. vii, 499; 823; 232; containing 9080 nos. Bibliothequc Nationalc, Department des manuscrits. (Title of each work given in Chinese characters as well as Roman, with Fr. trans. & bibliog. notes). 1900- 1912

2227. \* A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX: Some of the Chief Events in the Foreign Intercourse of Korea: From the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Twentieth Century. Horacc N. Allen. pp. ii, 61, 8. Bibliog. pp. 60-1. S.1901

2228. \* Catalogue of the Landis Library. TKRAS III 41-61.

2229. Select List of Books (with References to Periodicals) relating to the Far East. Compiled under the Direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, Chief Bibliographer. Library of Congress, pp. 74. W. 1904

2230. Books in the Brooklyn Public Library on the Far East, China, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, Russia and Siberia, pp. 8. N.Y. 1904

2231. BIBLIOTHECA SINICA: DICTIONNAIRE BIBLI- OGRAPHIQUE DES OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L’EMPIRE CHINOIS. Dcuxiemc Edition, revue, corrigee et considerablement augrnentee. Cordicr. 4 vols. (2 fasciculcs in each) with Supplementary Vol. (4 fasciculcs). Altog- [page257] ether 4428 cols, with 10 pp. listing contents. (K: Cols. 2939-3008; & Supp. Vol. Cols 4405- 4428; also passim). P. 1904-24

Note: This invaluable work was first published in 1878-95, containing 2242 cols., but the enlarged second edn. shown above is the one in general use. Being extremely scarce, it has been reproduced by later facsimile reprints. The Korean sections form a comparatively small part of the whole work, which, to quote Prof. Giles, ‘is carried out with a fulness and accuracy which leaves nothing to be desired, and is essential to all systematic workers in the Chinese field.’ It is no less essential to students of the literature on Korea; though the absence of a detailed index makes its use somewhat laborious. Numerous references to Korea occur throughout.

2232. \* General Index to the First Twenty Volumes of the Geographical Journal: 1893-1902. pp. 629 (K:343-4). L.1906

2233. \* Bibliography of the Japanese Empire, being a Classified List of the Literature in European Languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East. Volume II, comprising the literature from 1894 to the middle of 1906… with additions and corrections to the first volume and a Supplement to Leon Pages, Bibliographie Japonaise … Added is a list of the Swedish Literature on Japan by Miss Valfrid Palmgren, Ph. D. Fr. von Wenckstern. pp. xvi, 486, 28, 21. (Refer to note under first vol pub. in 1895). T. 1907

2234. Bollettino. V Bel 2: Asia Centrale e Estremo Oriente. Rivista degli Studi Orientale. L. Nocentini. (K: 857) 1909

2235. La Coree: Bibliographie. Emile Cammaerts. Bull. Soc. Beige Geog. XXVIII 80 ff. 1909

2236. \*THE STORY OF KOREA. Joseph H. Longford. pp. vii, 400, illus., maps. Bibliog. pp. 385—8. L. 1911

2237. Students and the Present Missionary Crisis. [page258] Student Volunteer Movement. 1910 Convention. pp. xi, 8, 614. Bibliog. K: 565-6. N.Y.1911

2238. \* Bibliotheca Japonica: Dictionnaire Bibliographi- que des Ouvrages relatifs a l’Empire Japonais ranges par ordre chronologique jusqu’a 1870 suivi d’un appendice renfermant la liste alphabetique des principaux Ouvrages parus de 1870 a 1912. Henri Cordier. pp. xii & 762 cols. (Pubications de l’Ecole des Langues Orientales Vivantes, Ser. 5, VIII). P. 1912

Note: This important bibliography follows the same method as the compiler’s much larger ‘Bibliotheca Sinica’. It is specially valuable for the early period of Catholic Missions in Japan, early voyages & travels, etc., and contains a number of useful references to Korea. A later facsimile reprint was published.

2239. Reports of the library of Congress. Notes on Chinese, Korean and Japanese Accessions. 1922-

2240. Catalogue of the Asiatic Library of Dr. G.E. Morrison (now a part of the Oriental Library, Tokyo, Japan). 2 vols. pp. 802, 551. T. 1924

2241. \* General Index to the Second Twenty Volumes of the Geographical Journal 1903-1912. pp. xxv, 688 (K: 378-9). L. 1925

2242. Catalogue of Books on China in the Essex Institute, Salem, Mass, U.S.A. Louise Marion Taylor. pp. 392 (K： 105-8, 233-4, 316). Salem, Mass. 1926

2243. Catalogue of the Foreign Books in the Govern-ment-General Library, Seoul, Korea, pp. 147 (K: 114-6). S. 1927

2244. Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Index to Transactions I- XVI. Harold J. Noble. TKRAS XVII 1927

2245. Encyclopaedia of Books on China, Tibet, Korea, [page259] Indo-China, Siam ana Formosa. Arthur Probsthain. L. 1927

2246. \* BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE JAPANESE EMPIRE: 1906-1926. Being a classified list of the literature issued in European languages since the publication of Fr. von Wenckstern’s ‘Bibliography of the Japanese Empire’, up to the year 1926. Oskar Nachod. 2 vols. pp. xv, 832 (9575 nos.). (K: 662-91 757-9: comprising Nos 8427-8910 & 9553-9574). L. & Lz. 1928

Note: This important Bibliography continues the work of Wenckstern and contains a lengthy section on Korea. Many other titles dealing with Korea are found in the general subject classifications.

2247. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan Index. First Series, Vols. I-L. R. de B. Layard. TASJ Second Ser. V 89-114 1928

2248. Ostasien 1914-26. China nebst Mandshurei, Korea und Japan. Gunther Kohler. Geog. Jahrb. XLII 295-341 (K: 340-1); XLIII 313-26. 1928-9

2249. Die Lander und Volker der Erde ausser Europa. Land, Volk, KuJtur, Kunst, Staat, Wirtschaft, Politik, Religion u.a. spandau, Stadtbucherei. pp. 172 (K: 21). N.D. (1929)

2250. Katalog der Handbibliothek der Orientalischen Abteilung der Preuszischen Staatsbioliothek. W. Gotts-chalck. pp. 573. Lz. 1929

2251. \* THE HISTORY OF PROTESTANT MISSIONS IN KOREA, 1832-1910. L. George Paik. pp. ix, 438, xv. Bibliog. pp. 414-28. Py. 1929

2252. \* Third General Index to the Geographical Journal: Vols. XLI to LX: 1913-1922. pp. xx, 351 (K: 189). L. 1930 [page260]

2253. Bibliographie. III Japon et Coree (1921). Bull. l’Ecole Francaise d’Extreme Orient XXIX 396-410. Hanoi. 1930

2254. \*A PARTIAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OCCIDEN-TAL LITERATURE ON KOREA. From Early Times to 1930. Horace H. Underwood, Ph. D. TKRAS XX 17-185 & xvi. 1931

Note: Dr. Underwood’s valuable work represents the first complete bibliography devoted to Korea and lists 2882 titles. It is preceded by an interesting paper on ‘Occidental Literature on Korea’, describing the scope of the Bibliography and some of the difficulties encountered in compiling it.

2255. \*BIBLIOGRAPHIE VON JAPAN 1927ᅳ1929, mit Erganzungen fur die Jahre 1906- 1926. Band III des Gesamtwerkes. Nos. 9576-13595. Oskar Nachod. pp. xiii, 410. (K: 355-65). Third vol. of Nachod’s standard bibliography. Lz. 1931

2256. \*Bibliographic des Principales Publications editees dans l’Empire Japonais. BMFJ III Nos. 3-4. pp. iv, 239 (1931); Supp. I pp. 19 (1932); Supp. II pp. 42 (1933); VI No, 4 Supp. III pp. 203 (1934). 1931-4

(Gives romanized & Jap. titles, editors, place of publication and scope of a large number of books & periodicals produced in Japan)

2257. \*SUPPLEMENT TO ‘A PARTIAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OCCIDENTAL LITERATURE ON KOREA’ by H.H. Underwood, Ph. D., 1931. Compiled by E. & G. Gompertz. TKRAS XXIV 23-48. 1935

(Lists 369 additional titles. A second supplement, containing 1740 fur- ther titles up to 1940 had been printed at the time war broke out in the Pacific.)

2258. \*BIBLIOGRAPHIE VON JAPAN 1930-1932, mit Erganzungen fur die Jahre 1906-1929. Band IV des Gesamtwerkes. Nos. 13596-18398. Oskar Nachod. pp. xiv, 351 Lz. 1935

(K: 301-25). (Fourth vol. of Nachod’s standard bibliography). [page261]

2259. \*Index of Titles and Authors of Papers published in the Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society Volumes I to XXV. Compiled by H.H. Underwood, Ph. D., Litt. D. TKRAS XXV 109-22. 1936

2260. \*Far Eastern Bibliography, ed. Earl H. Pritchard. 5 vols, (issued in mimeographed form, entitled ‘Bulletin of Far Eastern Bibliography’, with total of 15,083 items &index, by Amer. Counc. Learned Societies, (1936-40); subsequently appeared in each issue of FEQ (1941-6). W. 1936-46

2261. \*BIBLIOGRAPHIE VON JAPAN 1933-1935，mit Erganzugen fur die Jahre 1906-1932. Band V des von Oskar Nachod begonnenen Gesamtwerkes. Nos. 18399- 25376. Hans Praesent und Wolf Haenisch. pp. xi, 452. phy). Lz 1937

(K: 368-83). (Fifth vol. of Nachod’s standard bibliography.)

2262. Bibliographical Register of Important Works Written in Japanese on Japan and the Far East published during the Year 1932. pp. vii, 166 (K: 104-10) (1937)

-Idem-1933. pp. ix, 180 (K: 108-13) (1938)

-Idem-1934. pp. ix, 211(K: 132-40) (1940)

-Idem-1935. pp. ix, 211 (K: 125-30) (1942)

-Idem-1936. pp. ix, 203 (K: 111-17) (1942)

-Idem-1937. pp. ix, 217 (K: 119-27) (1943)

Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai. T. 1937-43

2263. \*Korea (1926-36) mit Nachtragen a us alterer Zeit. Prof. Dr. H. Lautensach. Geog. Jahrbuch LIII 255-74. 1938

(A well selected and annotated bibliography, mainly on the geography of Korea).

2264. \*BIBLIOTHECA MISSIONUM begonnen von P. Robert Streit O.M.I., fortgefuhrt von P. Johannes Dindinger O.M.I. Zehnter Band: Missions-literatur Japans [page262] und Koreas 1800-1909 pp. xi, 565.(K: 388-495).Aachen.1938

Note: This is the tenth volume of Streit’s monumental Bibliography of Catholic Missions and is essential to any intensive study of the Missions in Korea. It includes copious references to the life and works of each individual Missionary, as well as to the work of the Missions in general.

No 1698 A Bibliography of Eastern Asiatic Botany. E.D. Merrill & E.H. Walker, pp. xlii, 719 1938

2266. \*NORTHEASTERN ASIA: A SELECTED BIBLI-OGRAPHY. Contributions to the Bibliography o the Relations of China, Russia, and Japan, with special reference to Korea, Manchuria, Mongolia, and Eastern Siberia, in Oriental and European Languages. Robert J. Kerner. 2 vols. pp. xxxix, 675; xxxi, 621. (Korea. 230ᅳ70)

Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Cal. 1939

2267. \*BIBLIGRAPHISCHER ALT-JAPAN-KATALOG 1542-1853. pp. xxxviii, 415. Japaninstitut, B. & Deuts. Forschungsinstitut, Ky. 1940

(Excellent for early works but has no separate section for Korea).

No. 1501. A Bibliography on Far Eastern Numismatics and an Union Index of the Currency, Memorial Pieces, Charms and Amulets of the Far East. Arthur Braddon Coole. Calif. Coll. in China, Coll. of Chinese Studies, Pe. 1940

2268. \*BIBLIOGRAPHIE VON JAPAN 1936-1937, mit Erganzungen fur die Jahre 1906-1935. Band VI des Gesamtwerkes. Nos. 25377-33621. Dr. Wolf Haenisch und Dr. Hans Praesent. pp. xi, 569. (K. 470-9). (Sixth vol. of Nachod’s standard bibliography). Lz. 1940

No. 1502. A Numismatic Bibliography of the Far East. Howard Franklin Bowker. pp. 144. Amer. Numis. Soc. N.Y. 1942

2269. \*Korea for the Koreans; Some Facts worth [page263] knowing and a Reading List. pp. 32. IPR. 1943

2270. \*GOD, MAMMON AND THE JAPANESE: Dr. Horace N. Allen and Korean-American Relations. 1884- 1905. Frederick Harvey Harrington, pp. x, 362, illus. Bibliog. 339-46. Madison, Wis. 1944

2271. \*A Selected Bibliography on Korea. KED I 61-2, 118. 1994

2272. \*KOREA AND THE OLD ORDERS IN EASTERN ASIA. M. Frederick Nelson, pp. xvi, 326. Bibliog. pp. 305-19. Baton Rouge, La. 1945

(An excellent bibliography, mainly historical.)

2273. Selected References for Teachers. C.O. Arndt & P.W. Han. Edue. Vict. Ill 24-5. 1945

2274. \*Geographic Publications of Hermann Lautensach on Korea. Shannon McCune. FEQ V 330- 2. (A useful list and commentary on the prolific writings of Dr. Lautensach based on his ten months of field work in the, Far East, especially Korea, in 1933)

2275. \*Far Eastern Bibliography 1946. Gussie E. Gaskill & Earl H. Pritchard, with collab. of Cecil Hobbs, etc. FEQ VI 221-61 1947 (K: 244-5) & index.

2276. Books to Read on Korea. Shannon McCune. pp. 2 (mimeo.) FES. 1947

A brief but useful introductory reading list.